

West African

TECHNICAL REVIEW

International Magazine for Industrial & Business Management

February 1981

Nigeria, N2.00
Ghana, Cedi 15.00
Sierra Leone, L4.00
other countries, US\$4.00

National Office of Nigeria
Received
- 1981
Date: 1981
Record No.



In this issue:
Systemtechnik
reviewed
Freezing food
Commercial
Vehicle

plus

The Dutch in West Africa

West African CONSTRUCTION

Strategy for urban housing
Preventative maintenance
Mobile hydraulic hammers
Pile splice from Sweden



HIGH FLIER

Of all mid-sized business jets flying today, the 125-700 is the best seller by far * Its combination of price, cabin space and appointments, range, operating economy, and proven performance match exactly the requirements and economic facts of life today * It is backed by the unrivalled British Aerospace support organisation * Let us prove to you that no other jet in this class comes close * Enquiries to: General Sales Manager, Executive Aircraft, British Aerospace Aircraft Group, Hatfield, Hertfordshire, England. Telephone: Hatfield 62345. Telex: 22411

125-700

BRITISH AEROSPACE

unequalled in its range of aerospace programmes

Richmond Road, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT2 5QS.



HOBART

ARC WELDING ELECTRODES NOW MANUFACTURED IN NIGERIA

Nigeria General Motors Limited, in Technical collaboration with Hobart Bros Company of U.S.A. now manufacture in Nigeria, all sizes of world famous Hobart ARC Welding Electrodes.

Our New Factory at Old Ojo Road, off Km 11 Badagry Expressway, Lagos, with a production capacity of 450 Tons per month, has now commenced production.

Stringent quality control at every stage of manufacture has yielded an Electrode of the highest quality, comparable to any ARC Welding Electrode manufactured by HOBART, U.S.A.

This means your demands can now be met in terms of quality, quantity and with speed.

DEALERS/STOCKISTS WANTED
ALL OVER NIGERIA.



NIGERIA GENERAL MOTORS LIMITED

Head Office: 65, Marina, P. O. Box 4694, Lagos
Tel: 662079, 660377, 662009, 660298 Telex: 21453 Cable: SOMOCO
Factory: Old Ojo Road, Off Km 11, Badagry Expressway, Lagos.

Circle No. 240 on enquiry card

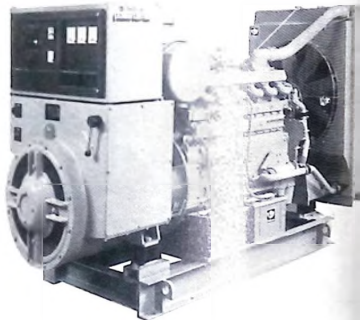
Petbow's New Range of Generators

Much more choice. Many more features. Even more reliability

CUSTOM BUILT GENERATOR SET SYSTEMS UP TO 6000kVA

PETBOW POWERCENTER SERIES

100kVA to 1000kVA
Packaged generators with advanced CMOS Micro-electronics Technology.



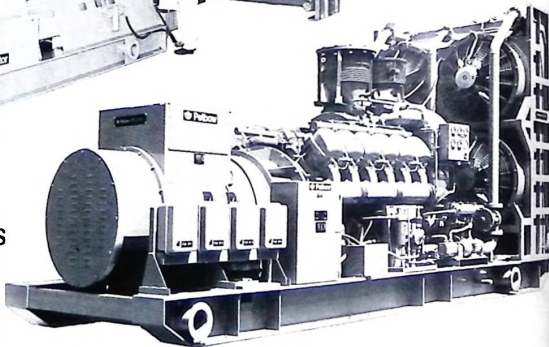
PETBOW SLOW SPEED SERIES

700kVA to 2500kVA
Custom built Deutz power generators running at 720 1000 r.p.m.



PETBOW HIGH VOLTAGE SERIES

1000kVA to 3500kVA
Package units at 3.3kV, 6.6kV or 11kV



 **Petbow** **HOLTENG**

HOLT ENGINEERING PLOT 3-4 ADEWUNMI ESTATE OREGUN INDUSTRIAL ESTATE PMB 21413 IKEJA LAGOS CABLES: HOLTENG IKEJA

This month's cover: A diesel engine powered Spacesaver 40 by Hyster, with 4,000lb (2 metric tonnes) capacity, at work in a Sierra Leone Product Marketing Board warehouse in Freetown. (Photo: Mike Manifold.) Turn to page 113 for hints about choosing the right kind of truck.

Contents

Executive Editor Fiona Ledger
Assistant Editor Sally Ricks
Editorial Director Zsa Tebbit
Business Manager Ann Lawrence
Special Projects Manager Joy Nembhard
Advertising Director Patricia Fairfield
Advertising Sales Executive Annabel Burns
 Karin Moss

Co-Publishers
 Derek C. Berdham
 Geoffrey R. Sweetman

Publisher
 Alain Charles Publishing Ltd.

Printed in UK by
 H.E. Winstanley Ltd., St. Austell

Typesetting and origination by
 Kelvin Press, Ltd., 30 New
 Bridge Street, London

Editorial and Advertising Office
 Alain Charles House, 27 Wilfred
 Street, London SW1E 6PR, UK.
 Tel: 01 828 6107 Telex: 28905.
 (Ref. 178)

Advertising Sales Representatives
NIGERIA
 Decade Enterprises Ltd., 11 Bole Adekunmi Street,
 Obalokoro, Ikoyi Road, P.O. Box 1530 Lagos
 Tel. 962127 Commercial Manager Peter Ukwazi

GHANA
 Apra Services Ltd., Plot 32, North Kaneshie Indust.
 Est., P.O. Box 6761, Accra Tel: 26340

ITALY
 Publicitas, SpA, Via E. Filiberto 4, 20149 Milano.
 Tel: (02) 3458541/2/3/4/5 Telex: 331239

JAPAN
 Hiro Hitto Sakagami, Intermat/Europress Ltd.,
 Akasaka Residential Hotel, 1-7 Akasaka 9 chome,
 Minato Ku, Tokyo 107 Tel: 03403 4917 Telex:
 63947 hiro

CANADA
 Mr C. H. MacCulloch, President, International
 Advertising Consultants Ltd., 2 Carleton Street, Suite
 195, Toronto Tel: (416) 364 2269 Cable address:
 INADCON Telex 06 23484

USA (EAST)
 Good Magazines Inc., 50 East 42nd Street, Rm 801,
 New York NY 10017 Tel: (212) 682 0385

USA (MIDWEST)
 Dean T. Howerter, P.O. Box 275, Richfield, OH
 44286 Tel: (216) 659 3664

USA MAILING AGENT
 Expeditors of the Printed Word Ltd., 527 Madison
 Ave., Suite 1217, New York, NY 10017

**CONTROLLED CIRCULATION PAID AT
 NEW YORK, NY.**

West African Technical Review ISSN 0443 3039 is
 published monthly for personnel in executive and
 managerial capacities in government, industry and
 commerce operating in West Africa.

West African TECHNICAL REVIEW

Ink jet printing

Versatility, high speed, low cost – the advantages of ink jet printing account for its application in fields where traditional printing methods have always been used before .. 27

Commercial vehicle

British company, Duple Metsec, offers ckd steel-framed bus bodies for export 31

Frozen food

Continuing our series on the frozen food industry; this month's article includes a look at transport problems, and the wide variety of foods available in frozen form 35

Controlling river blindness

The WHO combats river blindness using chemicals against the blackfly, carrier of the disease 39

Systemtechnik BEAMA

British electrotechnical industry exhibitors at the Lagos Systemtechnik show 45

West African CONSTRUCTION

<i>PRC housing strategy</i>	<i>83</i>
<i>Preventative maintenance</i>	<i>89</i>
<i>Mechanical pile splice</i>	<i>95</i>
<i>Mechanical hammers</i>	<i>107</i>
<i>Choosing a forklift truck</i>	<i>113</i>

Also in this edition: Focus on the Netherlands, Commercial Review, Product and Construction Digests and Buyers' Guide.

ABC 14,000 copies printed
 Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations this issue

4 COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR THOSE WHO WANT THE BEST



CMC 5000 Key-to-Disk Systems

Unbeatable in high volume Data Preparation and keypunch replacement applications

SOVEREIGN Distributed Processing Systems

for fast and effective data handling in

- ☆ Data Collection
- ☆ File Interrogation
- ☆ Easy Report Generation

REALITY – The Computer that speaks your language – ENGLISH

The information processing system that answers all your business problems

OMNIDATA Microcomputer and Terminal Systems for

- ☆ Superb Word Processing
- ☆ Small Business Applications
- ☆ Large Communication Networks

and NEW Intelligent Photocopiers, on-line, for fast, silent printing
DIRECT FROM THE COMPUTER

HAVEN NIGERIA COMPUTER COMPANY Ltd

Hamburg House, 31-33 Martin Street

PO Box 4034, LAGOS.

Telephone: 662383. Telex: HAVCOM 21658.

INTERNATIONAL FAIR – PLOVDIV BULGARIA

Plovdiv is situated on crossroads connecting Europe, Asia and Africa, while the International Plovdiv Fair is one of the most renowned in the world. The Fair complex extends over 510,000 sq. m., out of which 165,000 are exhibition stand grounds.

In 1981, the following international events will be held here:

- 5-14 May – INTERNATIONAL SPRING FAIR
for consumer goods and foodstuffs
- 6-12 June – INTERNATIONAL SPECIALISED TECHNICAL EXHIBITION
Metalworking machines and equipment, instruments and accessories,
forging machinery and presses, conventional and counter-pressure casting
machines
- 14 June-12 July – WORLD HUNTING EXHIBITION
- 26 Sept.-5 October – 37 INTERNATIONAL AUTUMN TECHNICAL FAIR

The organisers offer all pre-requisites for successful business contacts, for the conclusion of major trade deals

For the specialists – scientific-technical conferences and symposia with international participation.



For more detailed information: tel. 5-31-90, 5-31-45. Telex: 044432.

Address: 4018 Plovdiv-Bulgaria, Bul. "Georgi Dimitrov" 37.

Bulgarian Chamber of Commerce, Blvd. "Al. Stamboliiski" 11A, Sofia.

Telex: 022374.

All Trade representations of P.R. of Bulgaria abroad.

Circle No. 230 on enquiry card

Anything can go RO RO

Ship Ro Ro to West Africa with OT Africa Line AB.

Fortnightly Sailings from Felixstowe, Zeebrugge, Le Havre,
Rotterdam and feeding from Hull, Grangemouth and Wallham

Calling at Apapa, Tema, Abidjan, Monrovia, Daka

20ft and 40ft Containers, Flats,
6 metre and 12 metre Trailers,
General Cargo and Wheeled Equipme

OT Africa Line AB.

Line Managers:

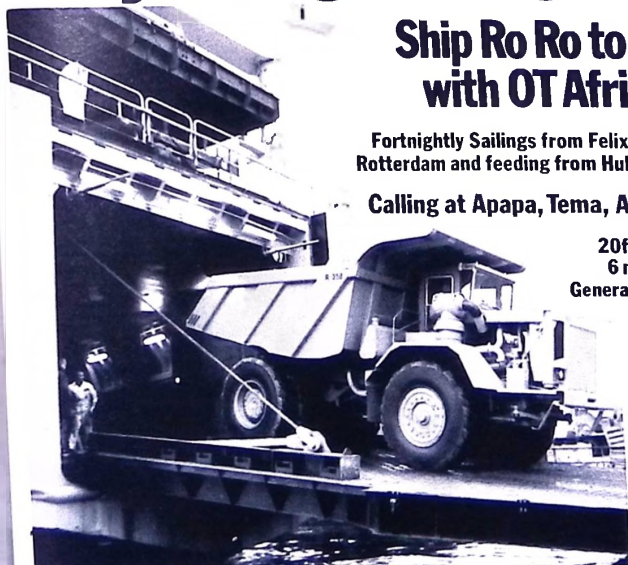
African Ro Ro Express Limite

Millard House 5 Exchange Bld

Cutler St London E1 7DU

Tel: 01-283 6106 Telex: 8890

Circle No. 300 on enquiry



There's service Africa

UKWAL Lines: Elder Dempster Lines, Palm Line, The Guinea Gulf Line, Black S

Circle No. 217 on enquiry card

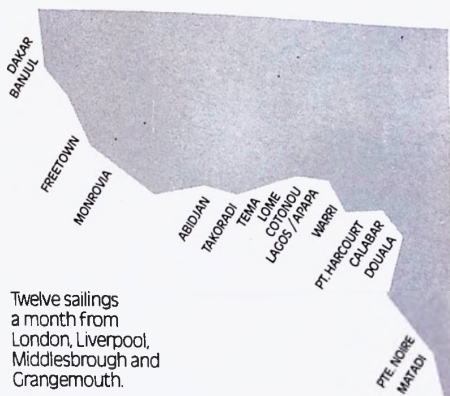
Only one to West

Only one service offers you twelve sailings a month to more than sixteen West African ports and ten pupage bases.

Only one service offers you reliability, flexibility and stability – UKWAL & ACE.

UKWAL is the only service capable of handling every kind of cargo breakbulk, FCL, LCL, wheeled cargo, heavy lifts, fridge, hazardous... you name it. This adds up to a truly secure foundation on which you can confidently build your plans for the future.

For full details, write or phone UKWAL. The only flexible, reliable, and complete service to West Africa.



Twelve sailings a month from London, Liverpool, Middlesbrough and Grangemouth.

UKWAL & ACE

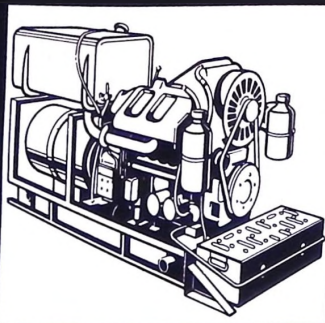
West Africa with security

Marketing Dept., 7th Floor, India Buildings, Liverpool L2 0RB.
051-236 8421 Ex. 357/393/537

Nigerian National Shipping Line, Hoegh Lines, Compagnie Maritime Zairoise.

instant **POWER**

Supply your own
with an **ITT** power system



**Automatic or Manual—
68kVA N 21,316-00; 58kVA N 15,815-00**

Need to maintain essential services? Keep your production line going? Or do you just want to keep your home in order... well-lit and cool? You can lose a great deal of money when the power fails. In wasted man hours. In production line failure. In the destruction of perishable goods.

An ITT POWER SYSTEM can save you a great deal of money.

It will pay for itself many times over, in a very short time. ITT POWER SYSTEMS come in many sizes, from a small house-hold unit to units for hospitals, airports, computer centres, banks, food plants... all industrial and agricultural purposes.

Specify ITT POWER SYSTEMS
Consult ITT Nigeria Limited, 172, Broad Street,
Lagos. Telephone 663820.

ITT POWER SYSTEMS

COMMERCIAL REVIEW

Visits

Lord Carrington, British Foreign Secretary, will visit Nigeria on a mission beginning on February 18, accompanied by British bankers and businessmen. The emphasis of the visit will be on trade opportunities.

The British Foreign Office announced on February 3 that President Shehu Shagari will make a state visit to the UK from March 15 to March 20.

Marine insurance

The volume of marine business in the Nigerian insurance industry has grown fast in recent years, and now accounts for up to 22.1 per cent of the total premium income of about \$150 million.

Marine insurance now comes next only to motor insurance — its growth has been attributed to the insurance decree of 1976, which required the insurance of all imports into the country by Nigeria registered insurers, contrary to that obtained in the past when importers insured their goods with overseas insurance companies. The construction of new and modern ports in various parts of the country such as the Tin Can Island Port Complex, the new Warri Port, the new Calabar Port and several new Lighter Terminals has also helped a great deal to swell the volume of marine insurance business.

Hoechst UK

Estimated profits for Hoechst UK in 1980 amounted to £1.5 million. This represents a drop of £3 million on the 1979 figure; the impact of the recession had been greater than expected, said the company chairman, but results would have been far worse if early action had not been taken to axe about 200 jobs.

The 1980 figure is for Hoechst UK Trading only. The Hoechst UK group, the main British subsidiary of the German-based chemicals giant, includes subsidiaries and associates such as Optrex and Berger.

Massey Ferguson

The Canadian agricultural machinery firm of Massey Ferguson is to delay its annual meeting, which will now be held in April rather than March. The troubled firm wants to allow more time for clarification of some uncertainties about its \$588 million refinancing plan.

Motorcycle production

A new joint venture company, Honda Manufacturing Nigeria, plans to begin motorcycle production in the spring. Four types of motorcycle will be assembled, ranging from 50 to 200cc; most of the



Coffee sorting machines (see below)

Electronic coffee-sorting

Sortex 1661 electronic machines for colour-sorting robusta coffee, installed in two banks of 25 at the Abidjan plant of Jean Abile-Gal SA, are among 100 such machines now in operation at three very large installations in the Ivory Coast. Developed and built at the Bow factory of Gunson's Sortex Limited, UK. Sortex machines provide accurate sorting where difference in surface colour or shade of a coffee bean indicated poor quality. Each

bean is inspected at high speed during a free-fall path through an optical chamber where sensors detect sub-standard items and pass electronic signals to air ejectors which deflect the undesirable beans into a separate chute. Each Sortex 1661 machine, which has six sorting channels, can sort coffee beans at the rate of 120 kg/channel/hour. Sortex make machines for sorting virtually any free-flowing product, including frozen foods.

larger parts will be imported from Japan. When completed, the new manufacturing facility will produce about 70,000 units annually during the first few years and eventually increase the volume to about 120,000 units.

Safari Bus

Renault Vehicules Industrielles is to create a new vehicle designed especially for Africa. The new "Safari Buss" will seat 12 passengers and be able to withstand tough road conditions and extreme temperatures. 30 buses have already been ordered by the Zambian Ministry of tourism.

Loan for rural electrification

The Export Credits Guarantee Department has guaranteed a £5.49 million loan which Lloyds Bank Limited has made available to the Oyo State Government of the Federal Republic of Nigeria.

The loan will help finance a contract awarded to Hawker Siddeley Power Engineering Limited by Oyo State Government for the support, erection and commissioning of electrical distribution and transmission networks. The contract awarded is in respect of Phase III of the scheme linking 53 rural townships.



Who provided the first digital long-distance phone system in Latin America...

GTE, the worldwide communications people.

Digital switching is here. And Puerto Rico is one of the first to get it. This is a computer-controlled system that converts conversations into digits—electrical pulses—instead of the wave forms that ordinary analog systems use.

The result is a system that is smaller in size, economical, and able to handle far more calls, more rapidly... more accurately than existing systems.

The equipment, called GTD 3 EAX, is installed in

Caguas, Puerto Rico, for the Puerto Rico Communications Authority. A long-distance switching system it can be expanded to handle up to 30,000 simultaneous conversations. It is the only one of its kind in Latin America.

The system was developed and manufactured by GTE Switching & Telephone Products, USA.

This company has also developed one of the world's most complete families of digital switching systems. These bring the benefits of computer control and solid-state electronics to businesses and homes in systems as small as fewer than 50 teleph



and helps you tell the world you kissed the Blarney Stone?

or up to 10,000 telephones.

One GTE customer is the Jurys Hotel resort in Cork, Ireland. The hotel is near Blarney Castle, where one of the tourist attractions is a visit to the famed Blarney Stone.

As the hotel has grown, its use of GTE digital phone systems has grown, too, from an initial installation of 120 lines to the present capability of 1000 lines to serve its greatly expanded facilities. The installation was supervised by our distributors, The Digital Telephone Co., Dublin.

Whether it's digital telephony for a business or an

entire network, or a selection of individual telephone sets, GTE has the experience, the products and the capability to supply your needs. For any telecommunications requirements, contact Marketing Services, GTE Communications Products, One Stamford Forum, Stamford, Connecticut 06904, U.S.A. Telex 965821.

GTE

**Communications
Products**

'You sound like you're in the next room'



Telephone conversations clear as a bell despite a 45,000 mile journey through space—that's the miracle of modern communications.

And that's the business of Cable & Wireless.

All over the world

From Bahrain to Brazil, Cameroon to Korea, Indonesia to Iraq—in over 70 countries, Cable & Wireless has provided specialist services to improve and expand telecommunications of every kind: public and private, national and international, local and mobile. And we are responsible for the telephone systems of 13 different countries.

Total telephony

Our fleet is responsible for looking

after over half the world's total capacity of submarine telephone cable. And, with over 300 stations to our credit, we're one of the biggest users of the Intelsat space system.

Unbiased advice

But Cable & Wireless is much bigger than just telephones. If you've got a communications problem of any sort, including all aspects of radio communication, it's probable that we can help.

And, since we're not tied to any one manufacturer, our advice will be totally unbiased.

Our Telephony brochure will show what we can do. Send for it now. And then let's talk.



Cable & Wireless
helps the world communicate.

Cable & Wireless Ltd, Dept. WAT, Mercury House, Theobalds Road, London WC1X 8RX Tel: 01-242 4433 Telex: 23181

Circle No. 286 on enquiry card

1981 Nigerian budget proposals

According to a recent report drawn up by the Standard Chartered Bank Treasurer of the Nigerian-British Chamber of Commerce, President Shagari's 1981 Federal Budget proposals, incorporating a new formula for Revenue Allocation between the 19 states, will not be approved until mid-April.

The budget is the first full year budget of the civilian administration. It covers Federal spending for the first fiscal year of the Fourth Development Plan, 1981-5. Capital expenditure under the five-year plan will total ₦82b, of which ₦40b will be by the private sector.

The original proposals for revenue allocation were as follows: federally retained: ₦7.718b (7.2 per cent, compared with 7.6 per cent retained in 1980); statutory allocation to the States: ₦4.841b (34.4 per cent) of the allocation ₦3,130,674. This includes an amount of ₦351 million for mineral producing states; allocations to local government amount to ₦1.123b. The final 2.1 per cent is to the new Federal Capital Territory, amounting to ₦350 million.

Federal Capital Expenditure is set at ₦8.982b, with recurrent expenditure at ₦3.297b. The proposed capital programme will be financed by a Budget surplus of ₦5.133b, internal loans of ₦1.100b, and external loans for specific projects amounting to ₦1.52b, leaving a deficit on the capital expenditure programme of ₦1.227b. However, this will almost certainly be avoided through increased oil revenues.

Nigeria intends to borrow ₦1.5b offshore to finance a total of 18 projects, headed by the Ajaokuta Steel Complex.

Fish conference

An international fish farming exhibition and conference is due to take place in Brighton, UK, from March 17-19, 1981. The exhibition will feature both equipment and end-product - farmed fish and shellfish. A wide range of plant, equipment, seafood products and services will be at the exhibition - from net cages, tanks and oyster brood to finance and consultancy.

Running concurrently with the exhibition will be a three-day conference comprising one morning and two afternoon sessions and having as its theme 'development-production-marketing'. Admission to the exhibition is complementary, but restricted to people engaged in fish farming or allied food industries such as processing and distribution. The exhibition will also be open to people who are considering investment or involvement in the industry.

For further information contact International Fish Farming Visitor Department or Conference Department, 11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB. Tel: 01-486 1951; Telex: 24591 MONTEG X.

which has been allocated ₦275 million, followed by the Delta Steel Complex which has been allocated ₦300 million.

In addition, ₦82,148,000 will be borrowed to finance 19 State rural development projects, including ₦8 million for the Sokoto State integrated agricultural projects, and ₦1,050,000 for the Kaduna State IRDP.

Agriculture

To offset the big agricultural imports of last year, the banks in Nigeria will have to deposit, on a non-interest bearing basis, with the Central Bank, their shortfalls in lending in the agriculture sector to be on-lent through the Federal Agriculture Bank. In addition, ₦40 million and ₦32 million are allocated to the Agricultural and Co-operative Bank, and the CBN Agriculture Credit Guarantee Scheme respectively (under which CBN guarantees loans made by the Commercial Banks to the Agriculture Sector). In addition, Government is to restructure the tariff of producer prices to ensure that they are attractive enough to persuade people to return to farming, and to make a decent living from it and that the prices are sufficiently competitive.

A system is being introduced to ensure that food shortages of imports under licences (e.g. rice) will be avoided. With immediate effect, no import licences for food items will be issued to individuals. There is a clear suggestion that in future they will only be issued to government agencies (e.g. NNSC).

Education

A total of ₦655 million has been set aside for Universities, of which ₦300 is for existing ones, and the balance for three new ones in Benue, Imo and Ondo States. The aim is to have one university, one polytechnic college, and one Advanced Teachers' Training College, in each state. In order to encourage further Nigerian investment in this section, government has also announced during the Fourth plan period the following targets should be reached.

Housing

In the housing sector, ₦50 million has been allocated to the Federal Mortgage Bank for provision of house loans. Shortfalls in Commercial Banks' lending to the private construction sector for the year 1980 will (like their agriculture lending shortfalls) have to be deposited with CBN for on-lending.

EXECUTIVES' CALENDAR

A monthly service listing some of the major events in West Africa and around the world that could be of interest to our readers. Further information on these events can usually be obtained from the Embassy (commercial office) of the country concerned.

MARCH		
2-6	LABEX - International Laboratory Apparatus and Materials Exhibition	LONDON
8-15	SIMA - International Agricultural Machinery Exhibition	PARIS
9-12	Middle East Oil Show	BAHRAIN
10-13	POWTECH - International Powder Technology and Bulk Solids Exhibition	BIRMINGHAM
12-19	Fair of Libreville	GABON
11-13	IASI - International Automotive Service Industrial Show	CHICAGO
13-18	INTERNORCA - International Trade Exhibition for Hotels, Catering, Bakeries & Confectioners	HAMBURG
16-21	V.K.L. - International Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Exhibition	UTRECHT
17-21	ISH - International Sanitation, Heating, Air Conditioning Fair	FRANKFURT
19-27	FOUNDRY '81 - International Foundry Fair	BIRMINGHAM
23-27	MEDICA - International Hospital Equipment Exhibition	UTRECHT
30-5	WATER - Congress and Exhibition	BERLIN

HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICE,



QUICK SUPPLY

MANUFACTURED IN NIGERIA

- GALVANIZED PIPE

BS Class — A. Class — B
(All sizes up to 80mm)

- BLACK PIPE

BS Class — A. Class — B
(All sizes up to 80mm)

- SCAFFOLDING PIPE

BS 1139,64

- HOLLOW SECTION
(SQUARE PIPE)

18 x 18. 25 x 25 40 x 40. 50 x 50

- (RECTANGULAR PIPE)

50 x 25

- Z-PURLIN

150 x 50 x 20 x 20

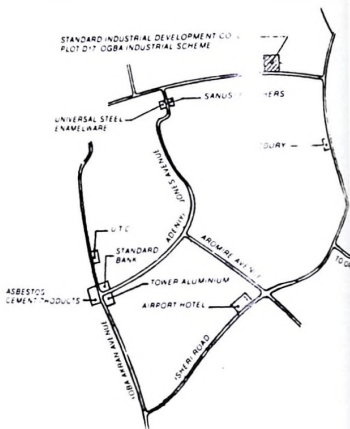
- FURNITURE PIPE

19 (¾"), 22 (¾"), 25 (1"), 32 (1¼")

- GALVANIZING SERVICE

*Normal length at 6m or
any length at Customers request.*

If you want steel pipes of the highest quality but at a low price,
please write to Standard Industrial Development Co. Ltd., P.M.B. 21350,
Ikeja or call at Plot D17, Ogba Industrial Estate, Ikeja. (See map).



STANDARD INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CO. LTD.

PLOT D17 OGBA INDUSTRIAL SCHEME
P.M.B. 1350, IKEJA

OIL NEWS

NIGERIA'S OIL output in 1980 is likely to have totalled 747 million barrels, equivalent to a daily average rate of 2.04 million b/d. That is well below current production capacity of some 2.4 million b/d, and represent a decline of over 11 per cent from the previous year's record figure of 841 million barrels (or 2.30 million b/d). But prices rose sharply through the year, finishing at \$40/barrel after OPEC's Bali meeting; in January 1980 they stood at only \$30/barrel. As a result, oil revenues reached a record annual total of approximately \$2,240 million. 1979's revenues, for comparison, are estimated at \$1,500 million.

At its Bali meeting OPEC agreed on a three-tiered range of prices, under which the top-quality African crudes could be sold at a basic \$41/barrel. Libya and Algeria topped this figure, but Nigeria held back at \$40/barrel while announcing that prices would be charged additionally on some contracts, in line with market conditions. Below the African and similar crudes, Middle East oils are priced at around \$36/barrel, while Saudi Light was fixed at \$32/barrel—up by \$2.0. Nigeria's rise to \$40 is an increase of \$3/barrel, or 8 per cent.

Lower output

Prospects for 1981 are for a slightly lower level of output for Nigeria, in view of the Bali price increase. Although the government announced that the present 2.15 million b/d "ceiling" level will continue to apply through the first half, it appears that output in the last quarter of 1980 was prorated by the government at the level of 2.0 million b/d, and this might continue to apply. Revenues, however, will rise to at least \$30,000 million for the year.

Water-injection

Gulf Oil expects to start-up in May this year a major water-injection facility—Nigeria's largest—at its Delta South field. By injecting up to 60,000 b/d of water into the producing structures, Gulf hopes to increase reservoir pressure and hence boost production by 21,000 b/d. Fresh water will be drawn from offshore aquifers, which will be drilled using Gulf's oil drilling facilities. Cost of the entire project is put at \$7 million.

Gulf found that sea-water could not be used for injection due to its high solids content, resulting from nearness to the shoreline. The fresh aquifer water will be treated to control minerals, bacteria and precipitates, and injected through four specially-drilled wells in the field. Production will rise from 38,000 b/d to 59,000 b/d within three years, and it is estimated that an additional 100 million barrels of oil will be recovered.

A much larger water injection project is planned by Gulf for its Meren field, which has only a very mild natural drive. If approved, the project will call for 200,000 b/d of sea-water to be pumped into Meren wells, boosting output from 80,000 b/d to 100,000 b/d within four years. An extra 120 million barrels could be available as a result of the project.

Tapa field soon on stream

The Tapa field, Nigeria's first major new field for five years, is expected to commence production in the near future. Tapa, lying in about 25ft of water off the mouth of the Benin River, is operated by the Gulf-NNPC venture. Production facilities are designed to handle 25,000 b/d of desalted and dewatered crude.



Elf to refine for NNPC

Elf, of France, has agreed to process Nigerian crude on behalf of the Nigerian National Petroleum Corporation and to return the gasoline streams to NNPC, under an accord announced in January.

Angola

Texaco is about to bring on stream the second of three small fields which will be flowing at a combined peak of 25,000 b/d by 1982. All are on block 2, where Texaco operates a production-sharing concession; shares are: Texaco 40 per cent, Sonangol (the state company) 25 per cent, and CFP and Petrobras with 17.5 per cent each. The first field, Cuntala, is already producing 1,800 b/d. The second, Essungo, is under development and will be fully in production through two platforms and nine wells by mid-year. The third, Etele, is

scheduled for start-up at end-1981.

Cameroun

A gasfield has been discovered 2km offshore and 15km south of Douala, by a group headed by Gulf. According to the government, well tests were sufficiently encouraging for the field to be regarded as commercial. Shares are: Gulf 20 per cent, the state's Société Nationale d'Hydrocarbures du Cameroun 50 per cent, and Elf, Denison Mines, Total and Oceanic with 30 per cent jointly.

Congo

France's UIE Cherbourg yard will build, load out and install two 8-pile platforms for Elf Congo. One structure is for the Yanga field, the other for Sendji. The contracts include the assembly of the platform piles on site and also the risers. UIE's Marseilles yard recently was awarded a contract to fabricate and transport a production deck with module and boom for Elf Gabon's M'bya field.

Equatorial Guinea

Elf will explore offshore Fernando Poo, under an exploration agreement being negotiated. Acreage is still to be agreed. Other companies thought to be negotiating for drilling rights are Texaco and Mobil. Spain's Hispanoil is expected to apply for permission to begin drilling work, after having completed and turned over to the government the results of a \$3 million seismic survey.

Gabon

Aracca Petroleum has been granted a 350,000 acres offshore concession, Tassi Marin II. The company was also awarded two seismic options, which it will share with Oxoce and Sundance Oil.

Guinea

An International Development Association credit of SDR 22.1 million (\$28.5 million) has been granted for the improvement and expansion of electricity distribution facilities in Conakry.

Ivory Coast

Phillips is drilling with the semi-submersible rig *Sedco J* into its Espair offshore prospect, which was removed last year to be a very substantial oilfield. It has also contracted the *Sedco 471* drillship, which is due on location in June when work finishes in Australia, and is negotiating for the *IRO Frigg* drillship and for the *Petrel* dynamically-positioned drillship, all for work offshore Ivory Coast.

Sierra Leone

Seismic work undertaken by Mobil has revealed various promising structures in the Turner's Peninsula area in the Bonthe district, off the southern part of the coast. Drilling is expected to commence in April.

Milk processing technology

A new processing and packaging method developed in Sweden will, if generally adopted, allow hundreds of millions of undernourished people in developing countries, who at present cannot drink milk, to do so freely without digestion problems.

ALTHOUGH MILK has been described as 'nature's most perfect food', providing a balanced mixture of protein, carbohydrate, fat, vitamins and minerals, many older children and adults cannot drink it because their bodies cannot digest one component - lactose (milk sugar). If they drink more than a small glassful of milk they usually suffer abdominal pains and diarrhoea.

Infants and young children can, of course, drink milk without difficulty. They produce, in their small-intestines, an enzyme known as lactase which breaks down the lactose into simpler sugars that are readily digestible.

As a child grows, it produces less lactase. The decrease varies between different races and also depends on how much milk the individual continues to drink. The resulting 'lactose intolerance' is especially marked in population in Africa, South-East Asia, India, the Middle East and Latin America.

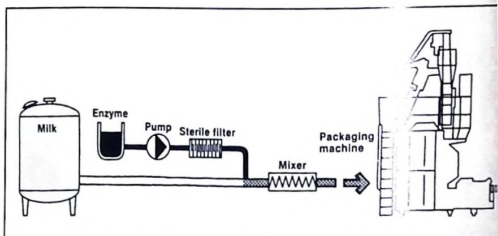
If purified lactase is added to fresh milk some while before drinking, the enzyme converts lactose into digestible

sugars outside the body. However, the technique requires expensive quantities of enzyme and the education of individual consumers, so it is not practical for the countries needing it most.

The solution now found was conceived by the Managing Director of the Swedish firm, Tetra Pale International AB, Hans Rausing. In the 'Tetra Lacta' process lactase is added to sterilised milk immediately before the milk is

packed aseptically in long-life containers. Because of the long life of the milk, only minute amounts of enzyme (about ten parts per million) are needed. Over seven or eight days the enzyme pre-digests the lactose by making the milk fully digestible for lactose-intolerant consumers. Since the milk remains stable for some without refrigeration for up to six months, it can be transported to areas of malnutrition and stored cheaply. This method has been used with excellent results by Tetra Pale in school feeding projects in Malaysia and Indonesia.

Circle No. 22 on enquiry card



Tetra Brik Aseptic packages with ready-to-drink lactose free milk.

for stable ac voltage



...the world talks to
Watford Control

Watford Control Instruments Ltd
Riverside Rd Watford WD1 7JZ England
Telephone Watford (0923) 4131.1
Telex 261739

Electromechanical ranges

Widest stabiliser choice in Europe, and still growing! Ratings from 250VA to 1300kVA three phase, with high and low voltage options and no less than 8 swing ranges.

Solid state ac voltage stabilisers

Our latest solid state technology brings even lower distortion and higher accuracy. Ratings from 22VA to 75kVA, single or three phase, with new wide swing and low-cost open OEM options.

Low-cost voltage compensators

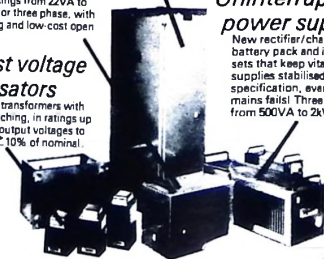
3 step AVC auto transformers with zero voltage switching, in ratings up to 10kVA. Hold output voltages to within $\pm 6\%$ or $\pm 10\%$ of nominal.

New filter option

Transient voltage attenuation can be added to all our stabilisers.

Uninterruptible power supplies

New rectifier/charger, battery pack and inverter sets that keep vital ac power supplies stabilised to specification, even if the mains fails! Three models from 500VA to 2kVA ratings.



Nigerian Agent: The West African Engineering Company (Nigeria) Limited, 30 Wharf Road, P.O. Box 388, Apapa, Telephone: LAGOS 842368/9

Circle No. 215 on enquiry card

Offices in KANO, PORT HARCOURT and BENIN

Honey production course

An increased world demand for honey has meant steadily rising prices and a renewed interest from development planners in bee-farming. Awareness of the agricultural benefits of using bees to increase pollination in cross-pollinated fruit and seed crops is also spreading. Improved pollination leads to significant increases in crop yields.

It has been proved conclusively that the presence of the honey bee in fruit orchards and field crops can substantially increase yields of fruit and seed of cross-pollinated species; produce an extra "crop" in the form of honey and beeswax; and generate further breeding stock for expansion.

Minster Agriculture and Field Honey farms of the UK have joined forces to pool their extensive experience in both crop production and bee farming to provide a full planning and implementation service which includes the provision of the necessary training. This service is unique in the field of agriculture and is of enormous potential benefit to the countries of the developing world.

The services offered by the two companies are complementary to each other. Minster Agriculture is able to provide an extremely high level of expertise in fruit, vegetable and field production under both rainfed and irrigated conditions. Field honey farms is able to provide a service which covers the whole spectrum of bee farming from the planning of projects through to training and implementation.

Over the past few years, the two companies have successfully run training courses for candidates from several countries in Africa and the Far East. The number of places available on the 1981 course has been limited to ten. To be certain of securing a place, enquiries should therefore be directed immediately to: Alan Willens, Training Officer, Minster Agriculture Ltd, 13 Upper High Street, Thame, Oxon OX9 3HL, UK.

Paris-Dakar rally

The DAF/Mighty Mac Sportswear rally truck has finished. The 10,000km between Paris and Dakar in Senegal were completed in 20 days. The arduousness of the rally this year is borne out by the fact that of the more than 300 competitors who started in France, a mixture of motor-cycles, cars and trucks, less than 30 per cent were still in the race by Dakar.

In the truck category, only eight of the sixteen starters arrived in Dakar, of which only three were still in the race. This means that half of the trucks had to give up on the murderous course through the Sahara, over rocks, through marshes and forests.

The DAF truck reached Dakar, but unfortunately out of the competition. The

reason: Henk Thyssen, one of the three drivers, broke his arm and, on medical advice, had to be admitted to hospital as quickly as possible. The team lost so much time through this that they were eliminated

last stage along the beach into Dakar. There they were welcomed by tens of thousands of Senegalese.

On 23 January the exhausted team arrived back in the Netherlands.

A Ford Transcontinental HA 5035, 6 x 4 articulated tractor unit was the first regular series-production truck to finish the rally.

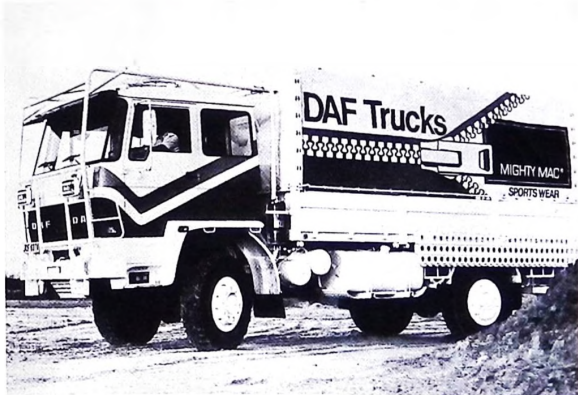
Overall winner of the truck class was a specialist Acmat 4 x 4 off-road vehicle prepared, entered and crewed by the French Army.

The second-placed Transcontinental crossed the finish line in Dakar 7 hours ahead of the only other finisher in the truck class—a Mercedes 1932.

West African TECHNICAL REVIEW

from the race. In spite of this setback, the DAF rally team caught up with the rally caravan, and thus on 20 January were among the convoy of other rally participants who had also survived the gruelling conditions of the rally, and completed the

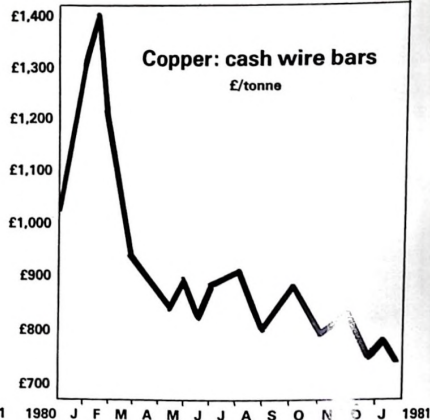
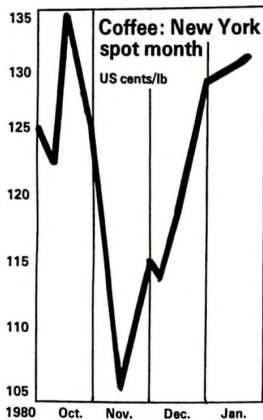
DAF truck in the rally: survived the course despite setbacks.



The Ford Transcontinental HA5035, first regular-series trucks to finish.



COMMODITY REPORT



IT IS now obvious that the industrialised countries are not out of their economic troubles yet. In fact, as 1981 unfolds, many analysts are suggesting that industrial activity in the US and Europe is going to decline much further by the end of the year.

The implication for commodities used in all types of manufacturing processes is obvious: demand is unprecedentedly weak and prices for most materials have nowhere to go but down.

Just how bad the situation in the West gets will largely depend on the precise fiscal policies adopted by the new US president, Ronald Reagan. America remains the industrial powerhouse of the non-Communist world and developments there tend to spill over into other Western countries. At the moment, however, the US is in deep budgetary trouble and it seems unlikely Reagan will be able to wind down credit demand enough to bring interest rates down from the present crippling high level. High interest rates directly depress commodity prices by severely limiting manufacturers' ability to buy forward and build up stocks.

Metals

Perhaps the most obvious example of commodities reacting in this way to the recession in metals, and copper in particular. It looks more than likely that world copper production this year is going to exceed demand, perhaps by as much as 100,000 tonnes. This would be the largest surplus for six years.

The story is the same in tin. Production will be in surplus for the fifth year running, according to the latest forecasts, and the market could be further depressed by the possibility of increased sales from the US's strategic stockpile of the metal.

The case of rubber is more complex. Natural rubber makes up less than half of

the total market in rubber types - the bulk of industry's usage being synthetics. There is thus a constant price war between synthetic and natural rubber. There is no doubt that natural rubber is now cheaper than the synthetic competition. Unfortunately the reason for this is high oil prices (hence higher feedstock costs for synthetics) and higher petrol costs are rapidly undermining natural rubber's potential strength. Rising oil costs slash demand for automobiles, and usage of rubber (both synthetic and natural) falls away dramatically.

At some stage, however, the recovery must come. The commodity markets traditionally stage sweeping boom and bust cycles and there is no reason to suppose that current developments are any different. The slump has gone further than in previous cycles but this could mean that the upward adjustment will be all the more extreme when it comes. A long period of recession leads to massive destocking by industry. When demand finally recovers manufacturers will therefore have a lot of buying to catch up on and prices, at least in the short-term, could rocket. In the interim, however, commodity producers seem to be stuck in the middle trying to make ends meet with falling export revenues.

Coffee agreement

One commodity whose fortunes have recovered somewhat amidst all the recessionary gloom is coffee. Although still way below its highs, coffee has stabilised in price in the last few months and traders are optimistic that it will consolidate these gains in the months ahead. Prices may not go any higher, but given the sharp fall-off in coffee values seen in 1980 it is quite something that the fall has been halted.

The reason for coffee's new-found health

is the International Coffee Agreement signed by consumers and producers in London last October. Under the terms of the agreement all coffee exports from members of the pact are carefully monitored and a strict ceiling is placed on the amount producers are allowed to export. When price of coffee falls these export quotas are tightened further and extra scarcity of exports prices rise too far.

Many observers were sceptical about the viability of the coffee agreement but the behaviour of the market since last October seems to suggest that the system is working. For the first time for a long time coffee roasters are actually finding that coffee prices do not have any coffee for sale under the quota system and they are being forced to pay more on the open market.

The International Coffee Agreement shows that co-operation between importer and exporter can work provided the nations taken by the co-ordinating body are rigid enough to really affect the global supply and demand picture.

Groundnut crop slump

Groundnut prices are soaring due to the failure of the US crop but Gambia is unlikely to reap much benefit from this steep market due to its own production problems, according to the latest field report from the US Agriculture Department.

The country's output of groundnuts in the 1980-81 season is likely to be only 50,000 to 55,000 tonnes. This is sharply down from the previous year's level of 79,100 tonnes. The main difficulty facing Gambian farmers this year has been prolonged drought, although this has been aggravated by late plantings and poor quality seeds.

“Hello; nice
to see you
again”



Travelling can be tedious. That's why it's so much nicer to travel with friends. Friends like British Caledonian who make you feel totally at home. We fly to London from more cities in Africa than any other airline. More comfortable reliable services and more of our traditional British hospitality. But isn't that what you've come to expect from British Caledonian, Africa's most experienced airline?

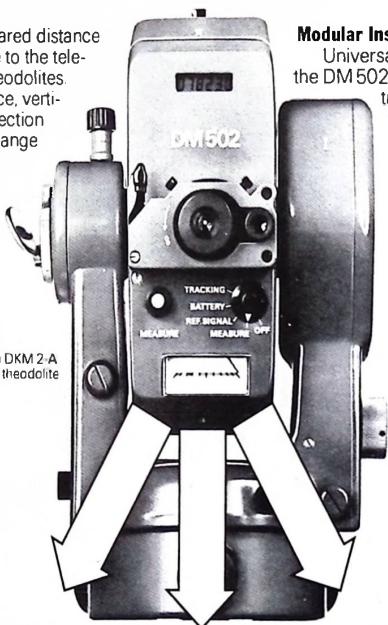
British Caledonian Airways
We never forget you have a choice.

Abidjan, Accra, Algiers, Amsterdam, Atlanta, Banjul, Benghazi, Birmingham, Bogota, Brussels, Buenos Aires, Caracas, Casablanca, Dakar, Dallas/Ft. Worth, Edinburgh, Freetown, Genoa, Glasgow, Guayaquil, Hong Kong, Houston, Jersey, Kano, Lagos, Las Palmas, Lima, Lisbon, Lusaka, Manchester, Monrovia, Newcastle, Oran, Paris, Quito, Recife, Rio de Janeiro, Santiago, Sao Paulo, St. Louis, Tripoli, Tunis

Circle No. 287 on enquiry card

Kern DM 502 Electro-Optical Distance Meter

Small, handy infrared distance meter, attachable to the telescope of Kern theodolites. Measures distance, vertical angle and direction simultaneously. Range 2000m, centimeter accuracy.



Kern DKM 2-A
One-second theodolite

Modular Instrument System Kern:
Universal interchangeability of the DM502 with optical and electronic Kern theodolites. Further expansion possible with the electronic recording unit for computer-compatible storage of measured data.

Modular
Instrument System
Kern



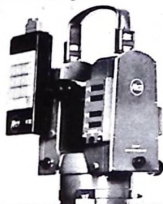
Kern K1-S Engineer's theodolite
with scale reading



Kern K1-M Engineer's theodolite
with micrometer reading



Kern E1 Electronic theodolite
with recording unit



Kern & Co. Ltd
CH-5001 Aarau, Switzerland
Mechanical, Optical and Electronic
Precision Instruments

Coupon

I am interested in the Kern DM502. Please send me your detailed color leaflet.

Name

Profession

Address

Telephone

Representatives and service facilities in most countries

ATLAS NIGERIA LTD. P.O. Box 2120, Plot 3A, Block A, Oshodi Scheme,
Isolo Industrial Estate, Oshodi Express Way, Isolo, Lagos State, Nigeria.
Tel: 848868 Cables: TRASATLAS Lagos

CONTRACTS AND COMPANY NEWS

Satellite station

The Federal Government of Nigeria has ordered a \$20 million order with Harris Corporation of Melbourne, Florida for a large satellite communications earth station and exhibition centre near Kaduna. This is the latest stage in a federal project aimed at linking the major population centres with a domestic satellite system. Nineteen earth stations – one per state – are currently at various stages of completion. The stations will relay television images and telephone calls through satellites posited over the Atlantic or Indian oceans by Intelsat, the international 102-nation telecommunications satellite organisation. The Nigerian system, named Domsat, will be managed by the Nigerian External Telecommunications Agency.



UK Contracts

Morgan Grenfell of the UK has opened an \$80 million general line of credit to allow Nigerian purchases of UK capital goods. Several Nigeria/UK contracts have been awarded recently: the biggest is that between Hawker Siddeley Power Engineering and Oyo State, concerning the connection of mains electricity for 53 villages in the state.

Guinness Peat International of London has completed the financing and planning of a £33 million spark plugs factory in the Isolo area of Lagos. The project will be run by a new company, Autotech (Nigeria). Morgan Grenfell's credit line is being made to the Nigerian Bank of Commerce and Industry. Contracts financed by the loan must have a minimum value of \$50,000 and be placed by January next year.

Ghana gold contract

James Scott (Electrical Transmission) Limited has been awarded contracts valued at approximately £1.5 million by The State Gold Mining Corporation in Ghana.

The contracts comprise the design, supply and erection of three overhead transmission lines for the Prestea and Tarkwa Goldfields. The Dunkwa Goldfields erection will be carried out using local labour. Work will begin immediately and completion is scheduled for October, 1981.

Cameroun airport contract

Under a contract valued in excess of £12,000, a comprehensive time keeping system is to be supplied to Garoua Airport in Cameroun by Chloride Gent Ltd.

The order for the time keeping equipment was obtained through Plessey Airports, Weybridge as part of the Garoua development project.

Mobile generators

Final adjustments to Wysepower mobile 25kVA generating sets which – ordered by the Dutch Civil Engineering Group Volker Stevin – will provide power on remote construction sites in Nigeria.

These six rugged units, housed in weatherproof enclosures will move around

West and South Nigeria providing power on sites operated by the Nigerian Dredging and Marine Company Limited of Apapa.

After manufacturing to precise specifications Wysepower container packed these generators at their UK factory for direct shipment to Nigeria.



Part of the equipment supplied by CSA to the new Ethiopian Broadcasting Service (see next page).

CONTRACTS AND COMPANY NEWS



Shaking hands outside the Ethiopian Educational Mass Media headquarters in Addis Ababa, CSA (C&S Antennas Ltd) Technical Director, Brian Collins (at right of picture) is congratulated by Yihunbelay Mengistu, Head of the new country-wide broadcasting service, which goes on the air this month.

The new service, for which CSA supplied all antennas, ATUs, RF feeders and triplexers for the eleven stations involved, is designed to give practical advice to the population of Ethiopia (some 28,980,000 people) on such matters as how to improve crop growing, regulated diet and basic health

care, as part of a national campaign for the overall development of the country.

Under the new system, three broadcasting frequencies are provided at each station to cater for the large number of different languages spoken throughout Ethiopia (more than 70, with about 20 dialects).

This contract was won by CSA through a highly competitive international competition particularly from Japan, America and England.

The project was funded by the Ethiopian National Development Agency in conjunction with the World Bank.

The most beautiful way to protect wood:

XYLADECOR

is making paints and other forms of wood preservation obsolete.



XYLADECOR - Wood preservative stain



Easy application



Water repellent

Guaranteed not to peel, crack or blister.

- Water repellent - moisture regulating properties
- Low material and application costs
- Reduces maintenance costs
- Enhances the natural beauty of all types of timber
- Suitable for both external and internal use
- Various attractive and light-fast colour shades
- Lasting protection against fungi (blue-stain) and insects including TERMITES

XYLADECOR is easily applied by brushing, spraying or dipping

When penetrating into the wood, XYLADecor does not form a closed film but allows the wood to "breathe", therefore no cracking, peeling or blistering of the XYLADecor-coat

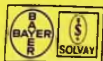
Simple re-treatment without any preparatory work which reduces maintenance costs

and for the protection of lumber used indoors or outdoors

XYLAMON TR Special

The only "all-round" wood preservative for durable protection of lumber for all fields of use against fungi and insects, in particular TERMITES

Serves also as a wood preserving primer for subsequent paint systems



DESOWAG BAYER
Holzschutz GmbH
D-4000 Düsseldorf 30
West-Germany



UNICHEM NIGERIA LIMITED
Chemical Department
42/44 Warehouse Road
P.O. Box 303
Apapa
Telephone: 846625, 848370
Telex: 21493 Bayap Ng. Lagos

C. WOERMANN & CO.
P.O. Box 1779 P.O. Box 318
Telephone: 25141 Telephone: 24764
Accra Lagos

MEZBAU INC.
P.O. Box 1023 (Dock Road)
Telephone: 2224.71
Monrovia

DESOWAG-BAYER Products ... the key to most efficient wood protection.

BEAM

Complete Typing Efficiency.

IMPERIAL 5000 CD - SINGLE ELEMENT

- * Electric.
- * Fine styling.
- * Automatic correction (no erasing).
- * Half-space key - neat insertion of omissions.
- * Rapid paper injector/ejector plus acid-proof feed rolls.
- * Paper Capacity: 365 mm (takes any envelope size).
- * Low noise.
- * Colours: grey-white, grey-black, deep black.



IMPERIAL 990 - TYPE BAR ELECTRIC

- * Set touch - easy typing of columns, lists and/or charts.
- * Express paper injector and tabulator
- * Colours: grey-white, grey-black, black.

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

- * Various carriage sizes (additional extra carriages).
- * Special and foreign keyboards.
- * Special and layout for blind users.
- * Keyboard connection of dictating machine and remote control.
- * Pin-feed plates for continuous stationery.

IMPERIAL 91 - MANUAL TYPE BAR

- * Smooth prism rails - quiet, exact carriage movement.
- * Automatic tabulator, variable interliner, transparent line finder, cardholder.
- * Automatic paper injector/ejector.
- * Colours: autumn haze, bronze.



SELECT FROM THE UNIQUE BEAM RANGE

Come to our showroom and let us discuss your particular requirements - and demonstrate our range of Imperial typewriters. They are of proven excellence. Spare parts are readily available. After sales service is prompt and efficient. And your investment is guaranteed by BEAM.

An Efficiency Concept for the business world.

Head Office: 58 Marina, P.O. Box 1081, Lagos. Telephone: 662179, 662197, 663241.

BEAM - A Division of UAC of Nigeria Limited.

PHOENIX

UNDERTAKES CONSTRUCTION INSURANCE

PHOENIX are specialists and offer the benefit of their expertise and world-wide experience in MEETING requirements to ensure maximum POSSIBLE protection against all contingencies.

CONTACT YOUR INSURANCE BROKER OR OUR NEAREST OFFICE.



PHOENIX OF NIGERIA ASSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE: Mandilas House, 96/102 Broad Street P O Box 2893, Lagos - Tel 661160 & 661210

BRANCH OFFICES: Bank Building Eku House P O Box 473, Warri, Phone 233493

Mandilas Building, 11, Station Road P O Box 795, Port Harcourt Phone 225927

Wuraola Building, State Hospital/Ring Road Junction, Ring Road P O Box 1471, Ibadan Phone 414611

Mandilas Building, 67 Maganla Road P O Box 5254 Kano, Phone 3187



Ink-Jet Printing

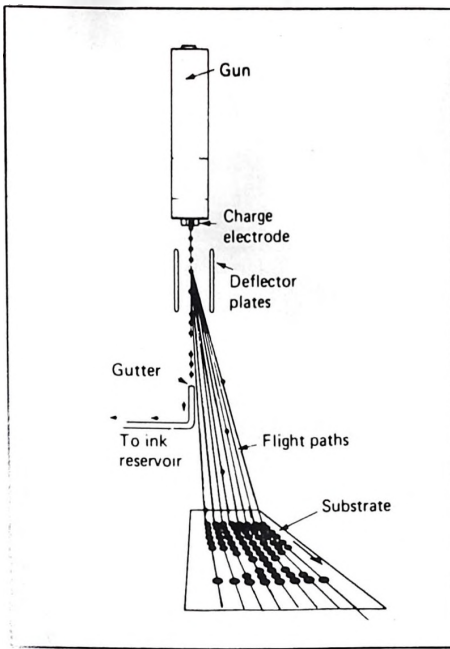


Diagram of continuous jet printing - in this set-up the droplets are reflected to print.

TRADITIONAL PRINTING processes work because of contact of an inked image against the stock. Ink-jet printing is a non-contact process that uses a stream of minute ink droplets projected from a very small nozzle. There are several ways in which the stream of droplets can be controlled to produce the image.

The most widely used system uses a continuous stream of droplets which are electrostatically charged as they leave a nozzle and are deflected in flight by the application of a high voltage to a set of deflector plates. The success of the process lies in the ability to charge each individual droplet to a pre-determined level. As the stream of charged droplets passes through the deflector plates, the trajectory of each drop (and hence its point of contact on the substrate) can be accurately controlled. The deflector plates are maintained at a constant electromagnetic potential and each drop is deflected by an amount proportional to its own charge.

Most drops will be unwanted and can be eliminated in a number of ways. Some can be left uncharged and collected by a gutter for recirculation whilst the charged drops pass on to the paper. This is the most popular method. The converse is also possible ie uncharged drops are those selected for printing, with all charged particles deflected to the gutter. This method is less popular as a large bank of nozzles is required for

accurate resolution, but printing can be very fast.

Another technique is that known as 'drop on demand' or 'impulse' printing when individual drops are released from the nozzle only as required. The drops are not normally charged or deflected in their travel to the substrate. A matrix consisting of a bank of nozzles is required. This method is comparatively slow but is silent and cheap and has been adapted to produce larger drops for textile, carpet and poster printing.

Advantages

Because of the very high rate of drop production - 60-100,000 drops per second in a continuous jet printer - the charging or release of the individual droplets is controlled by electronic data stored on computer tape or disc. The obvious advantage of this is that the input can be continuously varied unlike conventional printing where the input (gravure cylinder, litho plate etc) is fixed. Thus ink-jet can be used to produce one copy or a few copies of many different documents. In addition, there is almost no limitations on the typeface that can be printed (even Chinese script is easily reproduced) - the computer input decides whether any given point on the matrix is printed or not.

As the process is non-contact, printing is possible on delicate, uneven or recessed

surfaces and inks are available which give adhesion on non-absorbent surfaces such as metal, glass and plastic. Multicolour work is also possible due to recent developments in techniques and ink formulation. Very high speeds can be achieved, partly because the printers determined by the rate at which drops can be produced and charged. Some teleprinter-like machines are capable of 5,000 characters per second.

The extreme versatility, high speed at relatively low cost and non-contact property have established ink-jet in new printing applications and, increasingly, in fields where conventional printing has held its own.

Uses - now and in the future

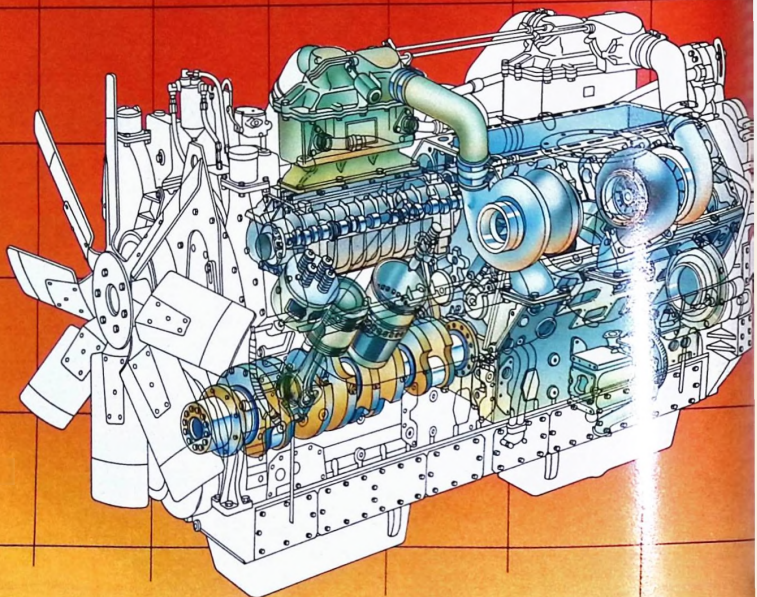
Can and package batch and date coding was one of the earliest applications of ink-jet. It is not the computer controllability that is important in these cases, but the ability to project drops of ink into recesses, the availability of inks which adhere to non-absorbent surfaces, plus the low cost and high speed compared to labelling. Beer and beverage cans, glass bottles and polythene containers can all be printed in this way. One application is the fitting of an ink-jet numbering unit at the delivery end of a litho press.

Coding of a different type can be used for document sorting, for which the versatility of ink-jet is ideally suited. In France, ink-jet is being used for coding of postal envelopes with fluorescent dots.

Communication through the printed word is the area where most development has taken place in recent years although ink-jet's high cost and lower quality are unlikely to have any significant short-term effect on conventional printing. Ink-jet only shows advantages when its variable data capability can be fully utilised and may prove a valuable addition to those printers producing bingo cards, lottery tickets etc.

Ink-jet is already established in the printing of business forms and personalised circular letters, as an addressing printer and may, in the future, be used as a means of inserting stop press into newspaper copy. As inflation continues, ink-jet may also be used for inserting up-to-date prices onto preprinted catalogues, thus eliminating the need for costly re-runs.

continued



The world-famous Detroit Diesel 149. Now better than ever.



Tough. Strong. Reliable. For years a standard of the industry in mining and heavy construction. That's the 149 Series engines from Detroit Diesel Allison.

Today we have a new standard. The 12V- and 16V-149TI. And they are even better than before.

Now they're more fuel efficient. Thanks to a new injector and redesigned air system that help the 149TI utilize precious fuel more efficiently than our previous 149 engines, without any loss in horsepower.

They are more economical. Because they use 33% less lubricating oil than our previous 149s. A redesign of the piston skirts, oil control rings and expanders significantly reduces additional oil required for normal operation.

They are durable, too. The result of years of experience and the famous Detroit Diesel know-how that has produced approximately 10,000 149s for service

around the world. And they're strong. With up to 400 horsepower ready to take on a wide variety of construction and mining jobs.

What's more, service is no problem with the 149TI. Because there are over 4,800 Detroit Diesel Allison distributors and dealers throughout the world who know their business. And yours.

What are all these features and improvements going to cost you with the 149TI? Nothing! And that may be the best feature of all.

So if you have a big job ahead, find out about the 12V- or 16V-149TI from Detroit Diesel Allison. Detroit Diesel Allison, Division of General Motors, Overseas Distribution Corporation, Post Office Box 81, Birmingham, MI 48012, U.S.A.; or Post Office Box 41263, Nairobi, Kenya. Offices in: Athens, Antwerp, Biel Bienne, Copenhagen, Lisbon, Oslo, Paris, Rotterdam, Ruesselsheim, Stockholm, Wellington, Adelaide, Brisbane, Jakarta, Manila, Melbourne, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo, West Perth, Bogota, Buenos Aires, Coral Gables, Mexico City, Santiago, Sao Paulo.

The Detroit Diesels



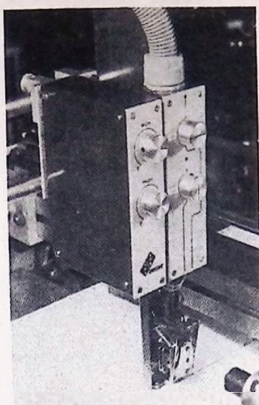
The short run capability is also being exploited for the printing of patterns on textiles and carpets and may be applicable for wallpaper printing in the future. Stocks of finished material can be kept to a minimum and 'one-off' patterns can be produced relatively cheaply. A very recent application is in the production of large (4m²) wall posters for decorating offices, reception areas and exhibition stands etc.

Many other uses have been found and others wait to be exploited as the technique develops. The inkmaker now has a much fuller understanding of the system and is able to formulate inks accordingly.

The Inks

The inkmaker faces a number of problems when formulating inks for ink-jet. The ink must have physical properties suitable for jet formation and charging whilst being capable of producing a sharp, dense and permanent image. One of the first problems is to produce an ink that will not clog the very fine nozzles used in most printers - in some cases as small as 35 micrometers.

Because of their large particle size, conventional pigmented systems are not normally suitable and most inks are based on soluble dyes. This is not the end of the problem as clogging can be caused by impurities in the seeding-out of the dye, by excessive evaporation and drying of the ink in the nozzle, and even through the



A Unijet jet printing head

biological growth of fungus or bacteria in water based inks.

Pigments are used in 'compound' jet systems, where a jet of clear ink is fired through a reservoir of pigment and picks up pigment particles as it travels. This is the system now used for textile and carpet printing and which may find use in short-run graphic reproduction where letterpress or lithography is un-economic. Fully pigmented inks can be used in some poster printing machines where much larger nozzles are used.

The ink must have the correct physical properties for accurate and consistent drop formation. High surface tension and low viscosity (1-4 centipoise) are important. The ink must be capable of accepting and holding an electrostatic charge and choice of solvent is therefore restricted to the most popular types. Water is the obvious choice but difficulty in obtaining fast drying and adequate adhesion on some non-absorbent stocks will be experienced. Methanol is the most widely used organic solvent, despite its toxicity, although it is now possible to produce inks with high conductivity values to other solvents.

As with conventional inks, a binder is necessary to carry the colouring matter and bind it to the substrate. The binder must have extremely high solubility in the low viscosities required and must not contain impurities. It must have fast solvent release, and give good adhesion and satisfy toxicity requirements where the need arises.

The versatility and short-run capabilities of ink-jet printing are the areas currently being exploited. Even with improvements in resolution, register and overall reproduction it is unlikely that ink-jet will make significant inroads into conventional print markets, except to satisfy very specific areas.

Reprinted from Coates Bulletin for Printers No. 114.

Circle No. 4 on enquiry card.

The fifteen second tie down from PIP

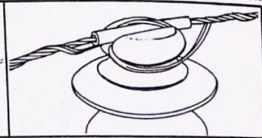
DISTRIBUTION TIES

It is possible to tie down a steer in fifteen seconds, but before the Preformed System was developed, you could not tie down a conductor in anything near this time - it was a very lengthy and costly operation.

Our top tie, the Distribution Tie, allows simple, uniform fitment, and once in place it holds the conductor safely and securely to the insulator. It has a built-in resilient action enabling the tie to give with cyclic impact, or shock loads and then recover. It will not loosen under vibration and in the event of a broken conductor resists slip-through and so confines the break to a single span.

Whether you are tying a conductor on the top, or side, of an insulator, for single or armless construction, Preformed have a tie to do the job.

So ask the experts, Preformed Line Products, who have over thirty years' experience with overhead lines.

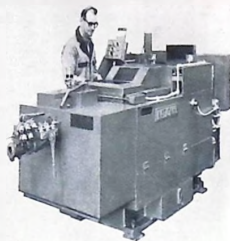


PREFORMED FOR SPEED & SAFETY

Preformed Line Products (GB) Ltd

East Portway, Andover, Hampshire SP10 3LH, England.
Telephone: Andover (0264) 66234/5/6 Telex: 47310

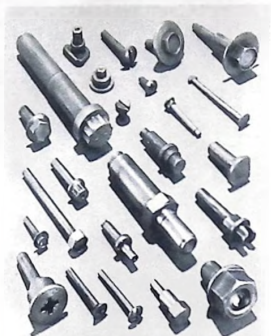
Circle No. 228 on enquiry card



New fastener formers can help you:

- Improve production rates (note parts/minute in photos)
- Reduce machine maintenance cost (we constantly add improvements)
- Cut machine downtime (old headers just can't keep up with new ones)
- Increase product size range (many new Nationals have increased capabilities)
- Build your ability to make specials

Take a look at modern fastener-production machines—headers, formers, Boltmakers, nut formers, and others—all Nationals. They offer a profit potential you may be missing now. And, of course, you get die-design assistance and our traditional back-up service as needed. Call today.



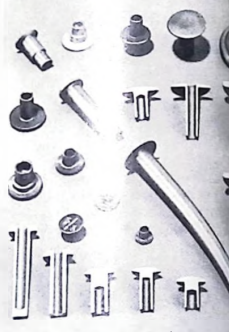
Screws and special fasteners at outputs up to 600/min.



Bolts and parts, complete with threads, to 300/min.



Nuts, to 200/min.



Parts with extruded holes, to 400/min.

National Machinery

NATIONAL MACHINERY CO. TIFFIN OHIO U.S.A. 44883
 TELEPHONE (419) 447-5211. TELEX 28 6450 NATIONAL TIFN
 NATIONAL MACHINERY GMBH. REGENSBURGER STR. 420
 POSTFACH 33 41. D-8500 NURNBERG 1
 TELEFON (0511) 400011. TELEX 622150 KYMA D
 DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF HOT AND COLD
 FORGING MACHINERY



*New fastener formers
 can make the difference.*

Commercial vehicle supplier – Duple Metsec



Aluminium-framed and panelled Metsec double-decker of the type now in service in a number of major cities.

Bus manufacture offers more opportunities for local assembly, using indigenous labour, than production of trucks.

The body structure of a bus, though comparatively unsophisticated in engineering terms, demands many manhours for assembly. The newly-formed Duple-Metsec company is geared to supplying bus body kits. Alan Bunting reports.

IT IS over 40 years since a British company called Metal Sections developed its "bus in a box" concept. The firm, familiarly known as Metsec, realised the export potential of steel-framed bus bodies which could be shipped overseas as compact, crated kits and subsequently assembled using local labour. Shipping costs were much reduced by the bodies being completely-knocked-down ("ckd"); a ready-assembled bus is wasteful of shipboard cargo space, representing largely a "box of air". At the same time, assembly in the customer's country provided work for the local labour force, and in due course this led to preferential rates of import duty for ckd equipment.

Since 1950 Metsec has supplied over 5,000 single-deck and 3,000 double-deck bus body kits to more than 40 countries. The Metsec division of the large Tube Investments conglomerate was sold last year to one of Britain's major bus and

coach building concerns – the Duple Group.

Coherent marketing policy

Duple (Metsec) Ltd, though still operating from the same TI manufacturing plant, now has marketing links with one of Europe's main bus producers, with the result that Metsec kits are being marketed more single-mindedly, by a team which understands all aspects of the passenger vehicle business.

Traditionally Metsec bus bodies have been designed for the easiest possible assembly – sometimes out of doors or under the cover of rudimentary "buildings" made from the timber kit packing crates. But as passenger expectations have risen in terms of comfort and weather-protection – largely as the result of competition in the market place – so Metsec has responded with more advanced designs.

almost entirely built around single-deck buses. Such vehicles are often based on truck chassis already sold in that market, with hard springing and far-from-ideal front/rear weight distribution. In Nigeria both the Leyland and Bedford chassis importers have, over the years, offered complete single-deck buses, built up from Metsec body kits, the assembly work being carried out by the chassis importer.

Two years ago Metsec won a contract to supply 100 forty-seat bus kits to Ghana for mounting on Japanese Nissan chassis, while in Senegal Metsec buses have been built on Ford chassis.

Following the award of manufacturing licences by the Nigerian Government to the four major European commercial vehicle makers – Mercedes-Benz, Leyland, Iveco and Steyr – Duple (Metsec) began studying the possibility of bus kit supply to those four concerns, enabling them to include buses in their ranges, with the minimum of additional production facilities over and above those required for chassis manufacture.

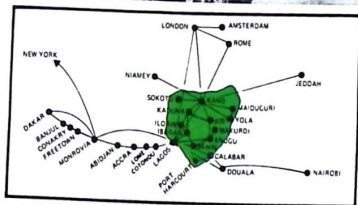
An integral part of every Metsec contract is the supply of know-how and advice on setting up the assembly operation. In most cases this involves Metsec personnel

continued

Here are some of the ways we are improving our service to you



1. More aircraft and modern equipment
To meet rising demands and improve on our services, we are acquiring more aircraft with bigger capacity to cope with increasing traffic.



2. More new routes, more flights on old ones
We are constantly opening new routes for new travelling opportunities. And on existing routes, more flights have been arranged to offer almost round the clock flight opportunities to our destinations.



3. More staff: full training facilities
Our pride is in people. Our strength is in our passengers and also our staff. We take personal interest in you. Our goal: To offer service in the best African tradition of hospitality.



4. Expert maintenance for dependable flights
We are always training and recruiting maintenance staff to improve our technical proficiency, which ensures dependable flights.



Skypower puts you first

NIGERIA AIRWAYS

on site. So far all Metsec single-deck bodies are of steel construction, which means low cost, easy repair (notably by welding) and fairly ready availability of replacement parts in the shape of steel pressings which as "one-offs" can be cut and folded using hand tools.

Aluminium

But there is now a trend in many

markets to lighter-weight and more corrosion-resistant aluminium structures, using extruded sections which necessarily need to be supplied (in the event of damage replacement) by an aluminium stockist holding the right "suites" of extrusions.

Double deckers?

Aluminium has been adopted by Duple-Metsec primarily for double-deck buses. To

date double-deckers have found little if any favour in West Africa. The mass-transit concept associated with double-deck - or even articulated - working is applicable primarily to the world's largest cities, where roadspace is at a premium and where the pay level of bus crews demands a close control of expenditure in relation to passenger capacity.

On a more practical "mechanical" note, double-deck buses are out of the question in many areas because of physical overhead obstructions, especially power and telephone lines. However it seems inevitable, in the Duple group's view, that the double-decker, at one time found only in London, is gradually growing in popularity and will be accepted in urban areas all over the world eventually.

Competition

Competition for Duple is much tougher in the double-deck field, coming from ready-assembled bodies produced, mostly in the UK, by companies like Metro-Cammell-Weymann and Walter Alexander on the same chassis. Rival vehicles also include so-called integral-construction double deckers which have no separate chassis or, alternatively a vestigial semi-load-bearing underframe enabling the vehicle to be moved under its own power to the coachbuilders.

Obviously where a bus is put together locally, there is scope for cost reduction over and above the mere savings in shipping expense. Minor components can be sourced in the country of assembly, thereby providing further local work. Duple-Metsec says assembly of an average single-deck bus body requires around 1,000 man-hours of relatively unskilled labour, while a double-decker takes between 1,800 and 2,000 man-hours. The kits vary, however, in the extent to which they are knocked down. Some are part assembled by Metsec in the UK, being shipped out with complete side-panels intact for example.

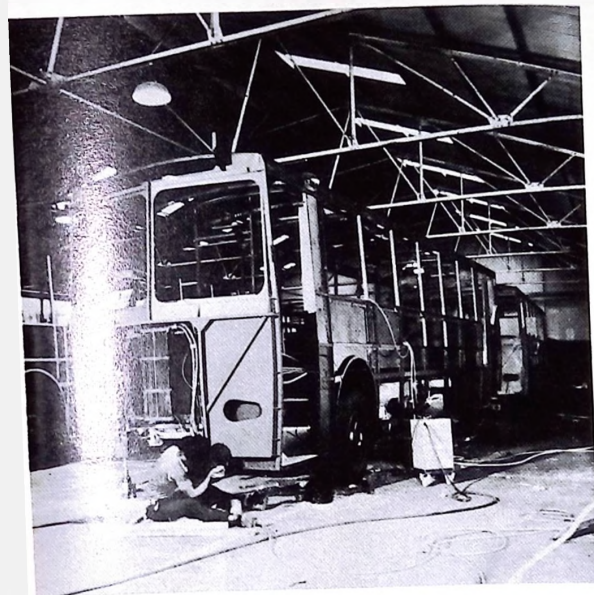
Assembly is simplified through the use of easily-understood drawings and by keying every component with a clear prominent code number. Jibs employed in the manufacture of the sub-assemblies ensure that parts fit together immediately without further metal-working or large on-site jigg.

Bolting and riveting

Construction is based, in all cases, on bolting (with lock-nuts) and riveting, rather than welding. In practice, relatively straightforward items like seats, floor coverings and trim are locally sourced, although longer production runs could justify local sourcing of items like glass and simple bracketry.

Because city bus operation is often government (or at least publicly) controlled, there is a tendency for Metsec assembly to be undertaken by government-sponsored factories, with buying of components arranged through public agencies.

Circle No. 19



Above, assembly of single-deck bodies in West Africa: where buses have been built in Nigeria, Ghana and Senegal. Below, typical Metsec single-decker in service based on a Leyland Victory 2 chassis.



SPECIFY

NEWAGE

STAMFORD

Others may flag we go on raising standards

Class F impregnated, mechanically secured, layer wound, dynamically-balanced rotor

12-end reconnectable sealed terminal box.

AVR with components to BS9000 or MIL standards. Epoxy sealed to guard against vibration and humidity. In-built overexcitation protection.

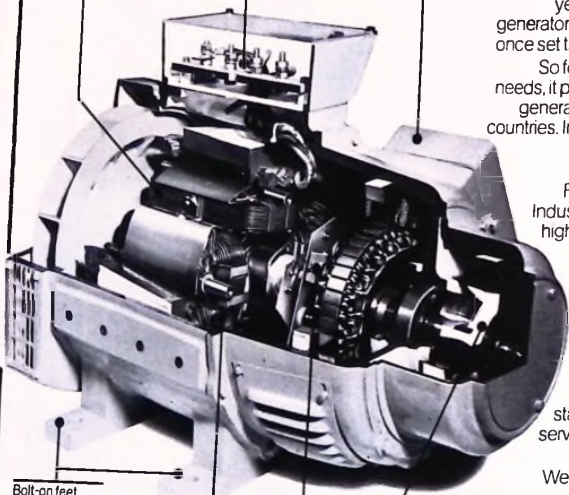
Newage Stamford brushless a.c. generators are among the most technically advanced products of their kind. It is hardly surprising because during years we've been concentrating on generator design, Newage have more than once set the pace with new developments.

So for your prime and standby needs, it pays to specify Newage Stamford generators. Proven in service in our countries. In conditions from Arctic ice to the toughest desert localities.

We offer outputs to 1,500 kW.

Four pole and six pole machines. Industrial and marine generators. High performance electronic control systems providing unusual flexibility for sophisticated applications. Other models simple, no frills transfer control and powerful starting capacity: 1 HP direct on.

Built to exacting quality standards. Backed by world-wide service. That's a Newage Stamford generator - the one to specify. We'll gladly send you our literature on request.



Bolt-on feet permit mounting to a variety of baseplate configurations.

Triple-dip Class F impregnated stator has heavy coat of anti-tracking varnish as standard finish. Or epoxy resin finish for severe environments.

Surge suppressor protects rotating diodes against voltage transients.

Permanent magnet generator gives isolated power supply to AVR. Provides positive voltage build-up, maintained short circuit current and low radio frequency interference.

NEWAGE ENGINEERS LIMITED

PO Box 17 · Barnack Road · Stamford-Lin
PE9 2NB England · Telephone 0780-255
Telex 32268 · Cables 'Newage' Stamford

A Member of the Charterhouse Group



THE QUEEN'S
AWARD FOR
EXPORT
ACHIEVEMENT
1980

Frozen food industry

Alan London continues his series about many different aspects of the frozen food industry.

IT MUST be emphasised that in the case of farm produce close co-operation between farmers and those who convert their produce into frozen food is necessary everywhere, whatever the type of produce. This is shown, for example, in a very impressive manner in the cultivation and harvesting of green peas in Britain. Green peas, it may be known, are a favourite vegetable to almost all sections of the population in that country: they are now, due to the frozen food industry, to be enjoyed throughout the year. Despite of the fact that the peas can only be harvested during the short time they are at their peak of condition, which is during only a seven-week period of July and August. During that time the whole crop produced by thousands of farmers has to be harvested and all subsequent processes completed such as the separation of pods from the vines, the removal of peas from the pods, the testing of samples for quality and tenderness and freezing them quickly – usually by subjecting them to a blast of intensely cold air, after which they are packaged and taken into store.

For weeks preceding the harvesting the

farmers representing the factory keep in very close touch with the farmers and in direct contact with the factory by portable shortwave radio to arrange for the arrival of the massive, self-propelled machines that perform the harvesting mechanically and for the trucks that carry the produce to the factory. The development of the cultivation by farmers of green peas has brought about a dramatic change in farming practice on many of Britain's farms, with benefit to all concerned.

The fields of the farmer have, in fact, become the first stage in factory production. Although this system might appear to reduce the farmer's independence, it also brings him great advantages. By growing peas under contract, the farmer has the benefit of knowing well in advance that he will have no difficulties in finding a market for his produce and that he will receive prompt payment at the time of harvesting. Of course, the existence of a contract imposes considerable responsibilities on the farmer to carry out his obligations and always to strive to produce a crop of the highest possible quality, but the financial

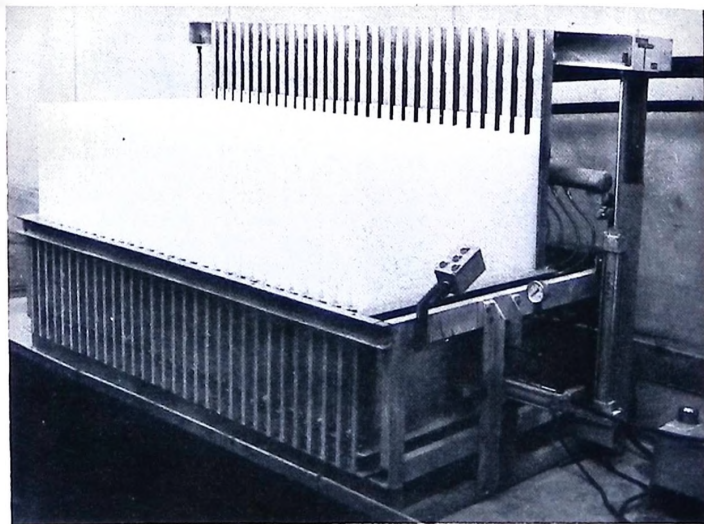
incentive encourages him to attain a high efficiency in his work.

Geographical influences

A comparison between the various features of countries in a temperate zone such as those in Northern Europe and a tropical zone as affecting the development of a quick-freezing food industry is interesting.

Many factors are in favour of temperate countries, in that they are in most cases relatively small and compact and the food-producing areas are not very far from the urban areas where most of the consumers live, so that difficulties in distribution due to long distances do not normally arise. Also most developed countries have a network of well-maintained roads with several carriageways that permit easy and speedy transport. However, in certain areas, developed and developing countries face the same problems.

In some large countries, both in temperate and tropical countries, where towns are a long distance apart, transportation of deep frozen foods may present problems. Obviously rapid transport is essential so it



A new vertical plate freezer from Italy, extremely compact and designed for rapid freezing of fluids or semi-fluids. The freezer works semi-automatically using forced circulation. Application of hot gas on the plates causes defrosting and release of the blocks of frozen matter.

Circle No. 3 on enquiry card



Electric power generation: Caterpillar has the experience.

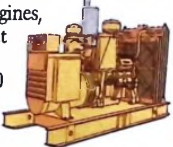
Thousands upon thousands of Caterpillar Generator Sets operate successfully all over the world. They supply economical light and power to towns, villages, whole rural districts. They provide reliable emergency power where an unbroken electricity supply is vital. Cat Diesel and Natural Gas Gen Sets drive machinery in remote oilfields and mines, in food factories, on farms and construction sites.

From this wide-ranging experience come features that protect Caterpillar Gen Sets against heat, dirt and humidity. Know-how that enables Caterpillar dealers to offer the best in after-sales service; that keeps one-source Cat Engines, Generators and Switchgear running at peak efficiency far into the future.

Cat Generator Sets range from 50 to 930kW (80-1200kVA). Multi-unit

easy to operate systems can meet almost any requirement. They are built, factory-tested and shipped as ready to plug-in units, covered by a single-source warranty. And everywhere you can rely on your local Caterpillar dealer for unequalled service and parts support.

If you are considering an investment in an electric power system or planning a rural electrification project, Caterpillar experience could be vital to its success. Please contact your nearest Cat dealer or Engine Marketing Department, Caterpillar Overseas S.A., P.O. Box 171, 118 rue du Rhône, 1211 Geneva 3, Switzerland.



Power you can trust.



CATERPILLAR

is highly desirable that the highways should be in good condition to prevent traffic delays. But the drivers of the vehicles should be skilled not only in driving but also in maintaining the cooling plant on the journey. They must ensure that if the cooling equipment has an electric generator driven by a petrol engine there are ample supplies of petrol on the vehicle. Also the vehicle should carry a range of spare parts, and the crew of the vehicle should be able to deal with at least minor breakdowns.

Exotic frozen foods

Apart from the demand for indigenous foods in deep frozen form, there is in European countries in some fast developing countries like Niger a market for exotic produce. Many exotic fruits are imported preserved in cans, as well as other foods, but there nevertheless exists a wish for other foods that can only be imported successfully in many countries in the frozen form.

The importation — as does the exportation — of frozen foods necessitates comprehensive port facilities so that general and containerised cargo can be handled quickly and efficiently. To handle large refrigerated containers in some cases 40ft in length, suitable cranes must be available, and preferably load spreaders should be used for lifting such containers to avoid

undue strains on the framework of the container itself.

Hold-over facilities should be available at the docks by which the cooling unit of a refrigerated container can be connected to the electricity supplies on the docks; otherwise an electricity supply from a stand-by generator must be available. In any case it is not advisable for a container containing frozen food to stand on the dockside in a hot sun for any longer than is absolutely necessary; consequently it is desirable for there to be special flat deck trucks standing by to carry the containers away.

Development tendencies

Over the years many factors have continued to popularise frozen foods. An especially interesting and almost dramatic development was the introduction of fish fingers. These enabled fish to be cooked by the housewife easily and quickly and served at the table in a new and appetising form. Previously in many cases she had had the task of buying the wet fish — which probably had been exposed to the air and flies — with bones, fins and skin which had to be removed, and cooking it; even when served it did not look particularly attractive.

Now she was able to buy just the edible parts of the fish in sealed packets, heat it for just a few minutes and serve it in dainty portions, possibly with golden bread-crumbs, all of which had an immediate appeal, especially to children. The success

of the innovation was instant and the sales of fish fingers are now in the region of thousands of millions per year.

In due course followed a wide variety of other specially-prepared frozen products, including steaklets, beef burgers, cod-sauce, pizzas, ready meals, snacks like chicklets, cheeses and brunches and confectionery such as chocolate eclairs.

Of course, not all the products have an equally strong appeal in all countries, but some are extremely popular almost everywhere. As mentioned, there is a general tendency as standards of living rise for items that were initially considered luxuries to appear frequently on the table.

Feasibility

It may be feasible that in the same way that a frozen food industry has developed and attained large size in many countries, a similar industry can in time be built up in other countries that at present lack one, or have only a comparatively small one. In order to build such an industry a great deal of organisation may have to be carried out and facilities provided, not only in the form of plant, equipment and services but in the simplification of restrictions and other legal requirements.

The following articles in this series will deal with detailed considerations concerned with the types of plant and equipment needed at the various stages of the overall cold chain.

200 models in single and three phase



Claude Lyons AC Voltage Stabilisers. High speed distortionless types to 850kVA, transient attenuating types (CVT's) to 12kVA.

Built to an exacting specification, backed by second-to-none service and Claude Lyons 2-year warranty.

When mains variation gives a problem, specify Claude Lyons — and forget it.

AC Voltage Stabilisers by



THE FIRST NAME IN VOLTAGE CONTROL

VOLTAGE STABILISERS · VARIABLE TRANSFORMERS · VARIABLE RESISTANCES AND POTENTIOMETERS · POWER RESISTORS
CLAUDE LYONS LIMITED WARE ROAD HODDESDON HERTS EN11 9DX ENGLAND TEL: HODDESDON 67161 TELEX: 22724

Circle No. 283 on enquiry card

General's Off-Road Giant

Built to handle tough jobs.



Rock and rubble is tough on tires. And that can be tough on profits. So you have to have tires you can depend on — General's Off-Road Giants.

Generals are built with quality materials. We make them tough, and we design them to last.

General has been building tires that way for over 66 years. In fact, no matter what kind of equipment you use, there is a General tire in our

full line to help you do the job. With excellent General service and good retreading potential, to go with it.

So when you need to replace tires, insist upon Generals. And remember to specify Generals on all your new equipment.



For more information, please contact:

Solimpec Ltd.
P.O. Box 16, Yaba
Lagos, Nigeria
Phone: 46729



NO LCM E-3



All Duty E-2



SL 100 E-3



CM 100 E-3

Controlling river blindness

—reinvansion sets back WHO programme

The multi-million dollar programme to control river blindness in West Africa is in peril. The World Health Organisation seems powerless to stop the disease-carrying blackflies reinvading cleared areas — more ammunition for those who say that chemicals alone cannot defeat any insect.

Robert Lamb reports.

area covered by the programme to pass on the disease. The campaign was scheduled to last 20 years because the worm has a long life, 15 years or more, in the human host. But reinvansion has disrupted this convenient timetable and no one now knows how long the programme will have to continue.

RIVER BLINDNESS is caused by a worm which breeds in human beings. The worms travel through the bloodstream, and can penetrate the eyes eventually causing blindness. The worms are carried from one human to another by the blood-sucking blackfly. The densest populations of infected blackflies are in the river valleys — the blackfly breeds in fast-flowing rivers. And the near certainty of eventual river blindness has driven the villagers out of the valleys.

The disease — known medically as onchocerciasis — causes excruciating irritation when the worms gather under the skin in other parts of the body. Up to 40 million Africans suffer from this milder form of the disease and in the Sahel alone, 70,000 are blind. It also occurs in South America (where it may have been spread by the slave trade) and in North and South Yemen.

Chemical control

There are drugs which can cure onchocerciasis, but these are expensive and dangerous to administer without hospital supervision. At present the only practical way to control the fly is to kill the blackfly larvae in the rivers with chemicals.

In 1974 the World Health Organisation started a 20 year programme aimed at eliminating the blackfly from seven Sahelian countries. In marked contrast to the faltering malaria and sleeping sickness campaigns, WHO's onchocerciasis control programme has seemed an outstanding success. But now news is filtering out that this multi-million dollar campaign too is running into serious difficulties.

The problem is called reinvansion. Blackflies have begun to recoccupy areas where the local fly population had already been wiped out. Some of these invading flies may have flown vast distances — perhaps as much as 500km (310 miles). The trouble is that no-one knows for sure exactly where they are coming from. WHO knows that if it fails to control the blackfly, the most pro-



The blackfly does not flourish in sluggish rivers, but prefers fast-flowing streams.

ductive areas of this desperately poor region will stay unused.

Medical experts think the disease may occur in cycles. When the risk of infection becomes too great, and too many people go blind, the villagers gradually desert the settlement, the young people first. With no more infected humans left for the flies to bite, the disease cycle is temporarily broken. The area is free of the disease, and the cycle begins again when, one or two human generations later, the people move back to the village. Over the centuries, the cycle of desertion and recolonisation may have been repeated many times in the Sahel.

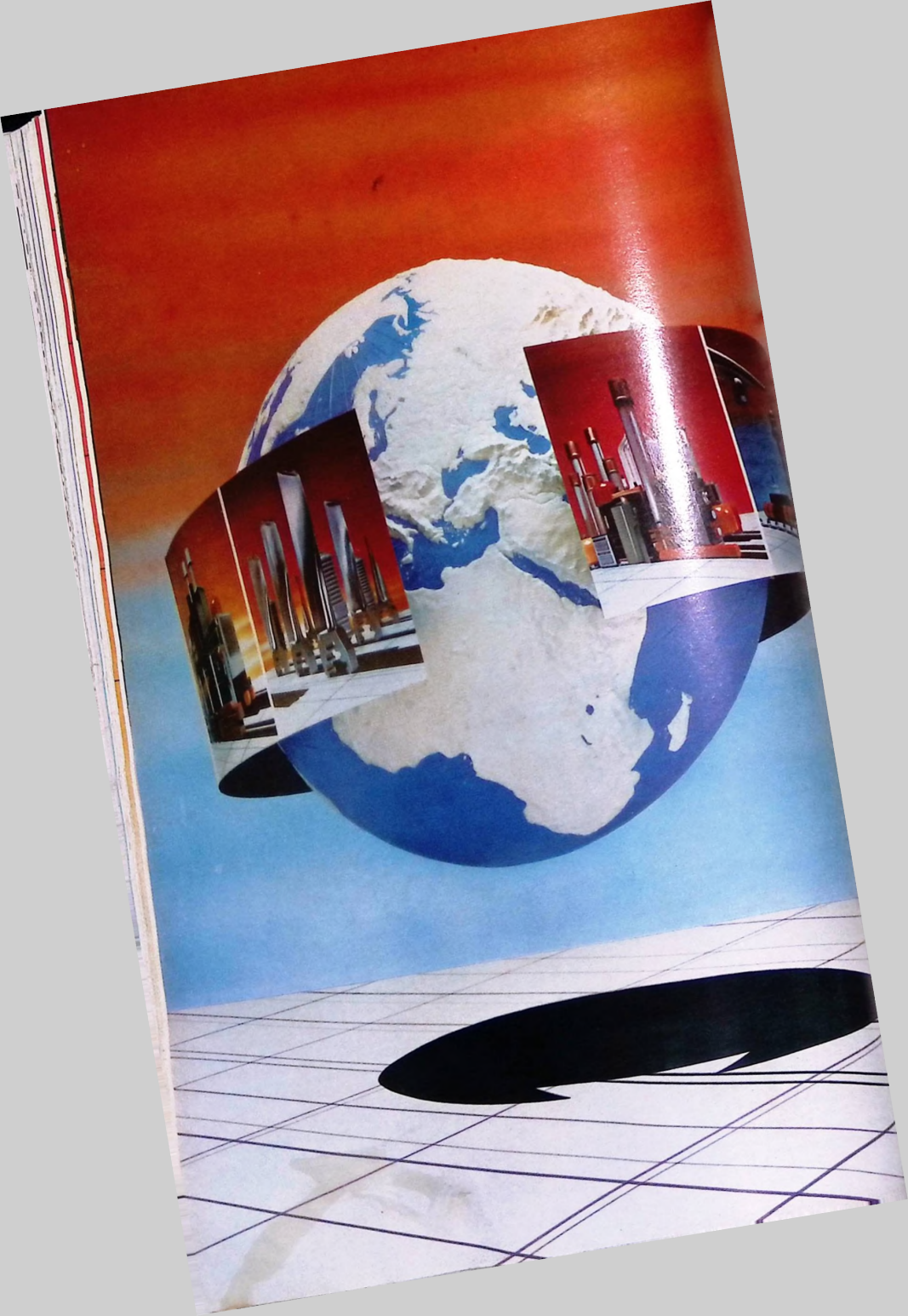
Breaking the cycle

The aim of the WHO campaign is to break this cycle of infection permanently. The idea is that eventually there will be no reservoir of infected humans left within the

The main culprit is a savanna species of the blackfly which the experts call *Simulium Damnosum*. WHO is attempting to control the fly over a vast slab of the Sahel stretching from the border of Guinea to Nigeria — 700,000 sq km (273,000 sq miles) in all. For the past three years the perimeter of the control zone has been subject to reinvansion on three sides.

When the boundaries of the control zone were drawn up it was realised that reinvansion could pose a problem. But the WHO preliminary report spoke confidently of keeping it to "manageable proportions". There was evidence to show the blackfly could fly one hundred kilometres (62 miles). But it is now known that *Simulium Damnosum* can fly four or five times that distance.

continued



General Electric technologies give you the power to energize an infrastructure

Progress for nations. Progress for people. The common denominator is an energized infrastructure.

And General Electric technologies are providing the power for national development around the world.

GE technologies give you the power to convert your most available fuel into the lifeblood of a growing economy—electricity. Whether the fuel is oil, gas, coal, uranium, water or even refuse, GE can define the most efficient and reliable electrical generating system and the associated equipment to transmit electricity any distance and distribute it to the point of use.

GE technologies give you the power to extract, refine and pipeline petrochemicals. They let you mine and mill natural resources. And they can help transform materials into essential goods through productive manufacturing processes.

GE can bring you a full range of systems, products and components to build a strong industrial economy, from on-site generating units and switchgear to drives and controls, instrumentation, materials handling, lighting, modern computer management and inventory systems.

GE technologies give you the power to transport materials, products and people, nationally and internationally—aircraft engines large and small, marine propulsion units, locomotives, railroad electrification and metropolitan transit systems . . . even electric wheels for huge off-highway hauling vehicles.

From General Electric technologies have come some of the most sophisticated medical and communication equipment available today, a broad array of man-made materials from plastics to diamonds, plus home appliances and highly efficient heating, cooling, lighting, cooking and entertainment products.

Through experience gained in thousands of installations around the world, General Electric provides the technical expertise to help you design and install the optimum mix of equipment and systems you need and to train your personnel.

General Electric also services what it sells through a worldwide network of 9600 engineers and technicians who are available anytime, anywhere to meet your maintenance and repair needs.

As the world's largest and most diversified electrical manufacturing company, General Electric has been a leader in advancing technologies for 100 years. And we're investing nearly half a billion dollars annually in research and development to maintain that position.

Technologies from General Electric. They give you the greatest number of options to power the growth of nations and to bring progress and prosperity to people everywhere.

For more information contact the GE affiliate sales office, Athens, Greece, or General Electric Company, Section 50-122, 570 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022, U.S.A.

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**
U.S.A. Reg. Trademark

Reinvasion is turning the programme into an expensive gamble - for which the USA, Canada and other European Community countries are paying, through a special fund set up by the World Bank. Figures just released show that the original price-tag - \$120 million - will soon be passed.

One report published recently in the London Observer, says that wiping out the breeding sites of the invading flies could push up costs by a factor of ten. Dr John Davies, leader of the WHO Entomological Evaluation Unit, concedes that merely extending the control zone south into the Ivory Coast and Ghana will increase the cost by a half. "We have a programme that works", he says, "but it is essential that we find ways of economising."

Breeding habits

What made the programme seem practical in the first place is the fussy breeding habits of the blackfly: it will only lay its eggs in fast flowing rivers and streams. This makes it vulnerable to insecticide dumped just above the rapids. Even so, 14,000km (8,700 miles) of river have to be treated regularly and WHO has only eight helicopters and two aircraft to do the job.

The campaigns against the malaria mosquito and the tsetse fly which spreads sleeping sickness have involved using environmentally harmful chemicals, to which some mosquito species have developed a resistance. The blackfly has so far shown no sign of a resistance to Abate, the

chemical chosen by WHO. Fish are not killed by Abate but it is known that the chemical can kill up to a third of the insects and other invertebrate life in the river.

WHO claims that spraying has interrupted the disease in all the areas not subject to reinvasion. A survey carried out this year in 25 villages in the centre of the control zone shows that children born after the start of the campaign have not been infected. And in some areas where the threat of infection has diminished, villagers have been moving back spontaneously. This is happening, for instance, in the White Volta Valley in northern Ghana.

But it is the programme's flanks, and not the centre, where the real problems arise. Reinvasion is happening in southern Mali and the Ivory Coast in the west, Ghana and isolated parts of Upper Volta in the centre, and in Togo and Benin in the east. WHO's latest evaluation report makes the gloomy prediction: "This phenomenon can be expected to occur each year". And the most disturbing aspect is that a very high proportion of the flies - up to 15 per cent - are already infected with river blindness before they enter the zone.

Where are these flies coming from? The fact that they arrive with the monsoon winds between May and August suggests that they come from a broad arc of savanna running through Senegal, Guinea, Liberia, Sierra Leone and the Ivory Coast. Controlling the fly over such a vast area would require a programme every bit as ambitious as the current one. A feasibility study is now underway.

Despite these setbacks, the programme has strong claims to be the UN's best organised project element has been the almost dented cooperation of the seven governments involved - Togo, Upper Volta, Benin, Ivory Coast, Ghana, Liberia and Niger. Like the blackflies, WHO and aircraft can ignore frontiers difficult to imagine anywhere else where politics would allow a programme to be mounted: any attempt to control river blindness in southern Africa, for example, would require the cooperation of Uganda, the Central African Republic and Zaire.

There is, however, one weakness in the programme. Some of the reinvasion may well be coming from Niger and West Africa's largest and richest country is thinking of setting up its own river blindness project and has shown no intention of joining WHO's programme.

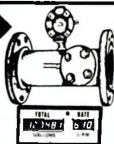
The difficulties the WHO programme is experiencing must contribute to the growing doubts about the chemicals alone can any disease-carrying insect. "I had a nightmare" someone closely associated with the programme told me, "the money is being wasted and that if it had been put into drugs research instead would have produced a pill that would have cured onchocerciasis."

© Earthscan 1979. This feature is the copyright of Earthscan, with whom all residual rights are held. The opinions expressed in this article are those of the author and do not represent the views of Earthscan, IED or UNEP.

FLOWMETERS

EUROMATIC FLOWMETERS & SYSTEMS
FOR THE
OIL, GAS, WATER & FOOD INDUSTRIES

We Sell and Service High Accuracy
FLOWMETERS of Various Designs:



TURBINE FLOWMETERS

BUILT TO API STANDARDS WITH ACCURACY OF $\pm 0.1\%$
for 1" - 20" Diameter Pipes

DOPPLER FLOWMETERS

for 1" - 60" Diameter Pipes

- * No pressure Drop and no interruption to Flowpath with Doppler Units
- * Doppler Units require no insertion into the Flow path and yet achieve accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$
- * The Doppler Unit comes in three types of In-Line (DI) type: Mobile (PD2 type) and Portable (PD3 type which is built into a smart brief case)
- * Doppler Units are particularly suitable for Dirty Fluids "bulky" and heavy fluids like Blood Plasma and Sewerage or Mining Slurries, Bitumen, Tar and Liquid Sugar
- * Simply place the Doppler on the outside of the pipe and connect to the Euromatic Electronic Readout Unit and you get the total output and flow rate in Barrels/Gallons per day and meters/feet per second/minute

ALL THE ABOVE UNITS OPERATE WITH
ELECTRONIC READOUT UNITS
INCORPORATING MICROPROCESSORS
INTEGRATED TOTALISERS & FLOWRATES
A Boom to the Oil, Gas, Beer, Food and Water Industries
Distributors Wanted Throughout Nigeria
For Orders and Inquiries please contact:-



Decade Enterprises Ltd.

11, BOLA ADEWUNMI STREET, OBANIKORO,
IKORODU ROAD, P.O. BOX 1530, LAGOS.
TEL 962127, 963273. Cables: Decade Lagos

SESWA, STEEL & ENGINEERING
SERVICES (W.A.) LTD
29, Burma Road, Apapa,
Tel: 871434/871436/871352
Cables: TRADESESWA

SESWA FOR STEEL

STOCKIST OF IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS
Branches:

PORT HARCOURT,
TRANS AMADI LAYOUT PLOT C
Tel: 333693/334180
KANO, ISOLO
58, LAMIDO CRESCENT
Tel: 5165

GEC High Voltage Switchgear for the world's power

The Company is a major supplier of EHV transmission switchgear to the British Central Electricity Generating Board and specialises in the design, development and production of a wide range of circuit-breakers and substation equipment for installation world-wide.

Over 200 SF₆ single-pressure circuit-breakers for voltages ranging from 72.5kV to 420kV are currently installed or on order for home and export markets, including Britain's first 145kV SF₆ gas insulated substation at City Road, London. The organisation is backed by the resources of Britain's largest electrical company, The General Electric Company Ltd. of England.

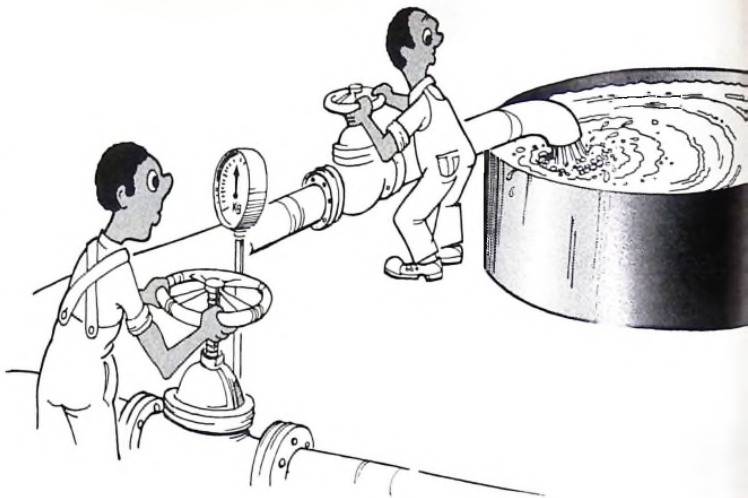
See us on
Stand 22, Hall 4,
Systemtechnik 81,
Lagos

GEC High Voltage Switchgear Limited

Holding Company, The General Electric Company Ltd. of England
Trafford Park, Manchester, England.

(P.O. Bx 132, Manchester M60 1AF)
Tel: 061-872 2431 Telex: 667152

Circle No. 205 on enquiry card



brossette industrial supplies proposes a better solution

**Industrial Process
Controls by**

**FISCHER
& PORTER **



Top Magnetic flowmeters on a pump manufacturer's test stand

Right Control panel in a sugar refinery



Brossette provides

- A large stock of new instruments
- Immediate service by qualified instrument engineers
- Spare parts from stock

 **brossette**

For more information call

Brossette (Nig.) Ltd, Industry Dept

311 Apapa Road · PMB 1135 · Apapa · Telephone 803310 · 803311 · 803312

Systemtechnik exhibitors previewed

As a major supplier of equipment to the Nigerian market, the British electro-technical industry is well represented at Nigeria's Systemtechnik exhibition in Lagos from March 23-28. Thirty companies will be featuring a wide range of products including power generation equipment, rotating electrical machines, motor control gear, switch-gear, installation equipment, conduit, fusegear, cables, mobile crane, lighting equipment, image intensifiers, television camera tubes, telecommunications equipment and cables, electronic equipment and engineering teaching and training equipment.

Conduit

Burn Tubes Limited will be exhibiting Burn Super Steel and pvc-covered conduit, together with a wide range of fittings and accessories.

Burn Super Steel conduit is available in light, medium, heavy and solid drawn ranges in a variety of finishes for an extensive range of applications. Standard Imperial sizes include $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$, 2 inches and standard metric sizes are also available. The heavy protection Burn Super Steel is galvanised inside and out and offered in a black stove enamel finish.

Also on show will be Burn pvc-covered steel conduit. This has a protective coating of pvc in orange, the British Standard identification for electrical installation. It offers particular advantages in applications where hygiene is important such as schools, hospitals and canteens.

Burn Tubes Limited offers package deals of conduit, fittings and all necessary installation equipment for government schemes. Burn steel conduit is widely used throughout Nigeria.

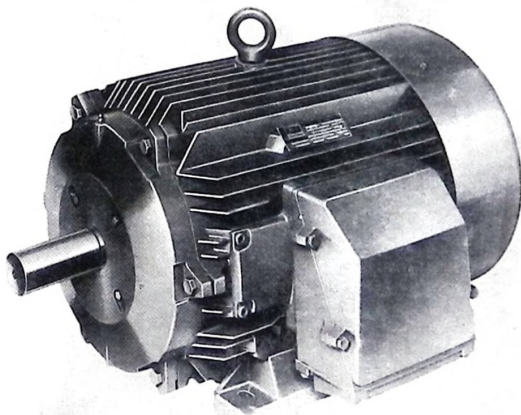
Wiring accessories

Crabtree Electrical Industries Limited, a member of the international Berc Group of Companies, are displaying ranges of electrical wiring accessories, circuit breakers and motor control gear.

The selection of wiring accessories being shown include the "Classic", "Corinthian" and "Rockergrid" ranges of lighting switches; socket-outlets, ceiling switches, a new dimmer switch, a shaver supply unit and a 45-amp cooker control unit.

Circuit breakers comprise the well-established C-50 miniature circuit breakers, consumer units and distribution boards and 100-amp single, double and triple-pole isolating switches. On show for the first time at this exhibition are Starbreaker miniature circuit breakers, consumer units and earth-leakage circuit breakers, together with FC range moulded case circuit breakers. Earth-leakage circuit breakers which include double and triple-pole current operated and voltage operated units are also being shown.

Motor control gear exhibits includes the



GEC Nigeria Electrical Plant Ltd will be exhibiting the 22kW (30hp) Alpak D180L frame motor.

successful "T" range of contactors and overload relays, for direct-on starting up to 10hp (7.5kW) and 15hp (11kW) for star-delta operation. The overload relays offer ambient temperature compensation, hand or automatic reset and remote trip indication and single phase protection.

Generators

On the stand of Dale Electric - recently described as "Britain's most successful generating set company" - are two important "firsts".

The company are showing a Conquest range generating set, powered by the new Rolls Royce CV diesel engine. The Dale set saves on engineer room space and freight cost.

The Dale 8000 automatic control panel for the Dale generating sets is also on show. This advanced, yet simple to operate and maintain system, uses module cards

that pull in and out for easy maintenance. And - an operator's dream - there are illuminated push buttons on the front of the panel, all carefully labelled, to make testing, fault-finding and start-up simple.

Also on the Dale stand is a Panda range set, powered by a Perkins diesel engine. Its economical power plus Dale technology in generating set design makes it a good buy for Nigeria.

For those who want their own small generating sets, Dale are showing the Conyers "Cadet" alternator - up to 9kVA.

Conyers are a sister company of Dale. Throughout Nigeria Dale is supported by the after-sales service of Stokvis.

Fluorescent lighting

Fitzgerald Lighting Ltd is a private, limited liability family company whose directors have been involved in the fluorescent lighting industry for over 30 years.

The company's products are a standard range of fluorescent battens and accessories, circular fluorescent fittings, recessed and surface modular fittings, all of which are produced in a wide range of lamp sizes, voltages and frequencies. Other products available include emergency light fittings, display lighting and three-pin-plug tops. A selection of these products will be displaced on the company's stand.

The company's involvement in the export market has progressively increased.

continued

Small outlay Medium speed Large benefits

Invest in Blackstone 'Economy Range' packaged generating sets

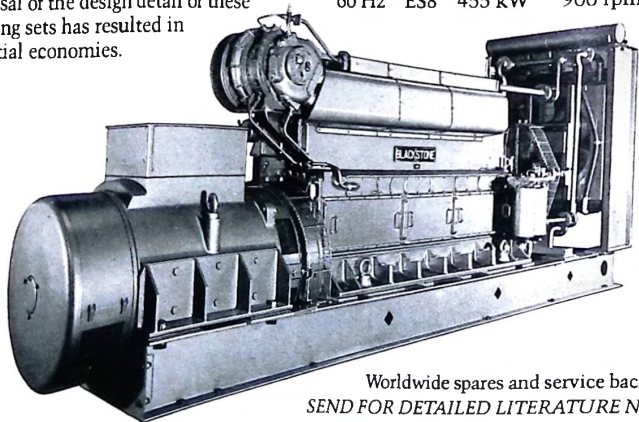
The Blackstone 'Economy Range' of standard packaged generating sets achieves the optimum in cost per kW by combining the reliability of medium speed running with carefully streamlined manufacturing and operating costs. In other words, long term dependability with maximum economy.

Quality and reliability have been maintained by utilising the features of the standard well-proven, medium speed Blackstone E Type engine but a complete reappraisal of the design detail of these generating sets has resulted in substantial economies.

'Economy Range' sets are fully assembled and tested by our own skilled engineers to offer you what we believe is the most cost effective means of diesel power generation available for base load, peaking or standby duties.

Manufactured in 6 and 8 cylinder units the following powers are available at 415 volts

50 Hz	ES6	380 kW	1000 rpm
50 Hz	ES8	506 kW	1000 rpm
60 Hz	ES6	342 kW	900 rpm
60 Hz	ES8	455 kW	900 rpm



Worldwide spares and service back-up.
SEND FOR DETAILED LITERATURE NOW!



HAWKER SIDDELEY

MIRRELES BLACKSTONE DIESELS

MIRRELES BLACKSTONE (STOCKPORT) LIMITED HAZEL GROVE, STOCKPORT SK7 5AH, ENGLAND
Telephone 061-483 1000 Cables: MIRRELES MANCHESTER Telex 667314

MIRRELES BLACKSTONE (STAMFORD) LIMITED STAMFORD, LINCOLNSHIRE, PE9 1UH, ENGLAND
Telephone 0780 4641 Telex 32234

Hawker Siddeley Group supplies electrical and mechanical equipment with world-wide sales and service.

Systemtechnik exhibitors previewed

Latest figures published by the British Government Business Statistics Office indicate that the company now exports 28 per cent (in value) of all fluorescent fittings exported from Britain.

UK's biggest

GEC's SL-1 digital business communication system operating under stored-program (computer) control, a new portable thermal camera for fire detection, and the latest design of GEC SF6 circuit-breaker for 132kV service are among the diverse exhibits being shown by GEC companies at the "Systemtechnik" exhibition in Lagos. Also featured are: payphones, telephones, digital analogue telecommunications equipment, telephone cables, spark gaps, camera tubes, image intensifiers, 11kV and 33kV oil circuit breakers and a wide range of motors and rotating machines for general industrial applications.

GEC companies have supplied equipment to Nigeria for many years and have established manufacturing and sales support services in Lagos.

Cables

A cable manufacturing company of world status, Telephone Cables Limited (TCL) offers to industry at large not only a wide range of quality telecommunications cable, but also the added strength of 50 years' experience.

TCL supplies all types of telephone cable - coaxial, polyethylene and paper insulated. Sizes vary from a single pair up to 4,800 pairs of conductors - both copper and aluminium conductors are available - and most of these cables can be produced to fulfil specific customer requirements and environmental conditions.

To meet a growing demand a number of optical fibre cables are also being produced for applications in telecommunications, industrial and military installations. Throughout all stages of TCL cable production a stringent programme of tests ensures high quality from the receipt of raw materials to the despatch of the finished product.

And, in addition to manufacturing know-how TCL also brings to every telecommunications project its widely accompanying skills, through cable design and network planning to complete cable installation. TCL is represented in Nigeria by Telephone Cables Nigeria Limited.

World force

The Hawker Siddeley Group is a world force in electrical and mechanical engineering, manufacturing in twenty countries. More than 56,000 people are employed within Hawker Siddeley - working for about 140 free-standing manufacturing and marketing companies.

Some Hawker Siddeley companies export as much as 90 per cent of their out-

put, and many have consistently increased their exports in recent years.

The following subsidiary companies will be exhibiting at the Exhibition on the Hawker Siddeley stand: Brush Fusegear Ltd, Brush Power Equipment Ltd, Brush Switchgear Ltd, Hawker Siddeley Power Plant, and Mirreles Blackstone.

Mobile crane

Jones Cranes Limited are exhibiting its Jones IF10 diesel hydraulic fast-travel mobile crane. Because of its compact size (4.40m long, 2.39m wide, 2.69m high) and rear wheel steer, it is very manoeuvrable and highly versatile in application, particu-

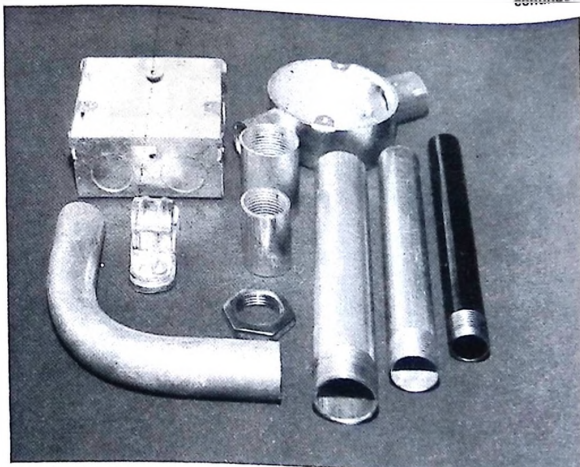
tricals Ltd.

A complete new range of steel enclosures is to be launched at the show which will feature solid-welded construction and improved longlife rubber gaskets for the lids to enhance resistance to moisture and dust. TB15 Series are available in five basic dimensions. The range is intended for indoor use only, and complements Klippon's already wide range of box-type enclosures.

Switchgear

Long and Crawford Limited established as Electrical Engineers over seventy years

continued



Selection of conduit tube and fittings manufactured by Burn Tubes Ltd.

larly in confined spaces. It is equipped with a 10.82m telescopic jib allowing a maximum outreach of 8.4m. A fly jib of 5m is available.

Fully blocked, the Jones IF10 will slew with 10 tonnes through 360° and has a free-on-wheels capacity of 8 tonnes over the front. The chassis incorporates a carry-deck for transporting loads up to 6 tonnes.

The cab is of steel fabrication and all controls have been ergonomically designed and positioned to reduce driver fatigue. The cab is fully detachable, and it takes only a few minutes to disconnect the electrics and release it from the chassis - making servicing easier and less costly.

Terminal blocks

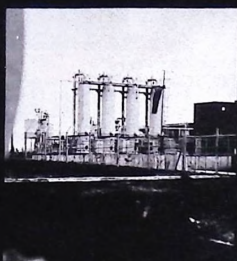
A range of rail-mounted terminal blocks to fit TS32, TS15 and TS35 rails for feeding through, test/disconnect, fuse, wire wrapping, stud, earth and neutral, compensating resistance, component holders (electronic), modular pneumatic tube connectors, termiswitch and alarm fuse terminals are being exhibited by Klippon Elec-



Adjusting low two panels of an audio channel on the Plessey PRD 1650 multiplex unit.



Power for commerce



Power for industry



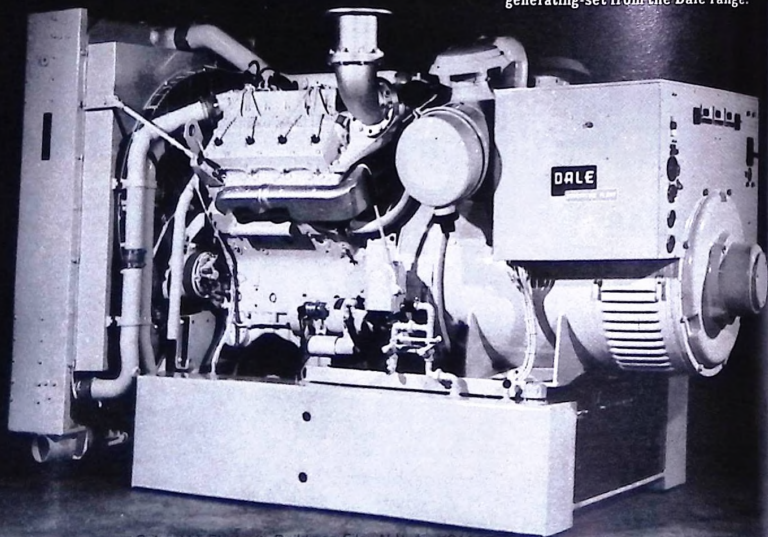
Power for services

Power for the 1980's

DALE[®]

GENERATING SETS

Compact, low-weight, high-powered, generating-set from the Dale range.



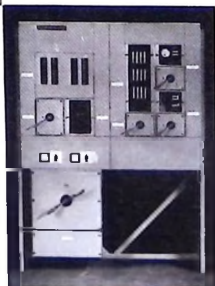
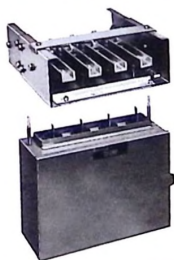
Dale Electric of Great Britain Ltd, Electricity Buildings, Filey, N. Yorks. YO14 9PJ.
Telephone: Scarborough (0723) 514141 Telex: 52163
Offices in London, Midlands, Scotland, Holland, Scandinavia and the Gulf. Distributors throughout the world.

Simplex

DISTRIBUTION

Simplex-GE — the power in Electrical Distribution products where quality and high technology provide total reliability for all your main and busbar systems, through distribution boards, fuse switches, switch fuses and circuit breakers to the control of power by motor starters and ancillary equipment.

One name for all your electrical distribution and power control requirements for commercial and industrial application. Simplex-GE.



Simplex

SIMPLEX-GE LIMITED, HEAD OFFICE & EXPORT
P.O. Box 102, Ash Hall, STOKE ON TRENT ST2 9QD,
England.

Tel: Ash Bank (078130) 3003

Telex: 36657 SGEL Cables: Tiletetric, Stoke.

The  trade mark is the trade mark of General Electric Company of U.S.A. which is not connected with the English Company of a similar name.

Systemtechnik exhibitors previewed

ago have now been manufacturing high voltage switchgear for over sixty years. The company specialises in a range of equipment for service from 3.3kV up to 24kV with normal current ratings up to 630 amps. The present range of indoor/outdoor Switchgear comprises oil switch and oil fuse switch equipment in both extensible and non-extensible forms together with HV metering facilities for both arrangements.

Long and Crawford Switchgear, apart from extensive usage in the UK is to be found in service with many of the world's supply authorities, including those of the Middle East, the Far East, Australasia, countries of South America, East Africa and West Africa, including Nigeria with whom the company has had a long-standing relationship.

The equipment to be shown at the exhibition will be extensible ring main Switchboard comprising R3 double oil switch/B3M busbar metering/GF3 oil fuse switch, together with a single oil switch unit type J3 fitted with motor drive for remote operation.

Power protection

Reyrolle Protection produces a wide range of power-system protection and associated equipment, using the expertise gained from over 50 years of experience in

ciators, earth monitoring/leakage units, miniature circuit-breakers and miniature control switches.

The Hetton factory is solely concerned with the production of the range of THR High-speed distance protection. The third

over 45 countries worldwide.

Educational service

PCL International Services offer a range of professional and educational



Because of its compact size and rear wheel steer the Jones 1F10 by Jones Cranes is very manoeuvrable and is very versatile in confined spaces.



Recently introduced Crabtree products which are on show for the first time at Systemtechnik.

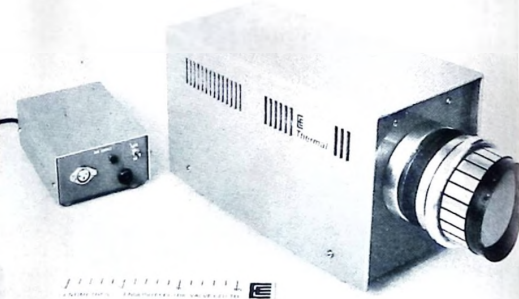
the design and manufacture of these products.

The Hebburn plant contains the company administration, research and development laboratories and the light engineering factory which are responsible for the development and manufacture of: auxiliary and tripping relays, electro-mechanical and static measuring relays, distance protection with intertripping, acceleration and blocking facilities, pilot-wire and transformer differential protection, phase comparison carrier current protection, voice frequency power line carrier, circuit-breaker fail and auto-reclose relays, check synchronising relays, alarm annun-

ciators, earth monitoring/leakage units, miniature circuit-breakers and miniature control switches.

ciators, earth monitoring/leakage units, miniature circuit-breakers and miniature control switches.

ciators, earth monitoring/leakage units, miniature circuit-breakers and miniature control switches.



P4200 Pyroelectric Vidicon camera by English Electric Value Company Ltd. designed to meet the operating requirements of the P8092 Pyrotechnic C Vidicon.

Systemtechnik exhibitors previewed

always been internationally orientated, the PCL has fostered many contractual links with institutions of higher education and related government departments in countries overseas.

The pattern of PCL involvement in support of higher and technical education in developing countries has so far included: analysis of education and training needs, either nationally or within specific industrial/commercial sectors and in relation to manpower demands.

For Systemtechnik 1981 PCL International Services will be displaying a laboratory testing rig for two-phase heat transfer experiments which is being developed by the PCL so that the temperature and heat flux readings may be displayed graphically on VDU under the control of a computer microprocessor. This equipment will shortly be marketed for use in teaching laboratories used for the training of professional engineers. Also on the stand will be examples of PCL teacher supported learning packages and sample layouts of typical engineering laboratories.

Telecommunications

Plessey Telecommunications' wide range of equipment is reflected in the items being displayed; subscribers telephone apparatus, manual switchboards and digital electronic switching systems. These equipments have many applications offering advantages to organisations both large and small, and of course are supported by efficient local installation and maintenance services.

Plessey Radio Systems are displaying a working configuration of the highly reliable MK2 PRD1100 multi-channel Radio Relay equipment. The equipment is extremely versatile in its application providing a realistic alternative to telephone lines where their installation is uneconomical or impractical.

Plessey Avionics and Communications are exhibiting examples of equipment from its comprehensive range of multi-role combat radios. These include HF and VHF manpack/vehicle radios, Groundsat the unique common-channel repeater station, and a highly successful digital message terminal.

Plessey Aerospace offer a range of Engine Driven Generator sets which provide reliable, high-quality electrical power at extremes of environment. Models are from 28V DC, 50Hz and 400Hz AC, 300W to 20kW, petrol- or diesel-engine driven.

Electrical cables

Sterling Cable Company (a part of the Raytheon Group) have for a great number of years manufactured electrical cables for use in installations of almost every size and type. These cables have been installed all over the world for a wide variety of

applications which include oil and petrochemicals, public electrical utilities, mining, ships, defence, airports, construction.

A full range of cables are manufactured including many of a more specialist nature including fibre optics. One area in which Sterling Cable Company have been particularly successful is the oil and petrochemical industry where their cable has been extensively used on over 200 major contracts.

In addition, Sterling Cable Company are able to co-operate with other companies in their group where expertise in the electrical and electronics fields may be required.

Comprehensive

Simplex-GE are major manufacturers in the UK electrical industry providing a fully comprehensive range of electrical control, distribution and installation equipment, protection devices and lighting. All are manufactured to the highest standards at factories situated in various UK locations.

Each manufacturing unit specialises in a particular product area in the UK. At Brighton, for example, the well-established Allenwest and Simplex-GE motor control and distribution systems are manufactured, while in Wednesbury, Staffordshire, Simplex-GE has its main factory for the production of trunking and conduit products and busbar trunking systems.

Within the cycle of production manufacturing operations cover every aspect from foundry work and sheet metalwork with flowline production facilities for brazing and welding, spray painting booths, injection moulding sub-assemblies with vigorous checking for quality and final assembly of a multitude of individual components into the whole product range. Final quality control checking and testing is carried out before delivery through the Simplex-GE sales organisation based in the UK.

Sound expertise

With more than 20 years experience TecEquipment has established sound expertise in the development of training methods for engineering, science and technological disciplines.

Some 400 products make up the range, covering many levels of teaching from school to university and industrial and military training. The continued development of the product range enables it to be used in an integrated approach to engineering teaching. Individual products are backed with teaching software such as tapeslides, student work books, laboratory sheets and calculator programmes.

The TecEquipment stand will reflect this approach and TecEquipment staff will be available to demonstrate equipment and discuss teaching requirements.

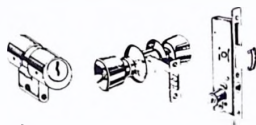
UTC



HARDWARE



SECURITY LOCK SYSTEMS KABA



DOOR
CYLINDERS

KNOBSETS

LOCKS

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTS
AND BUILDING CONTRACTORS

ALL KNOW

KABA

SECURITY COMES FIRST

We shall be pleased to
send you details

UTC

NIGERIA LIMITED

HARDWARE DIVISION
P.O. BOX 274, APAPA.

APAPA, LAGOS, MATORI, IKEJA,
IBADAN, BENIN, PORT HARCOURT;
KADUNA, JOS, YOLA, KANO, MAIDUGURI,

Circle No. 218 on enquiry card

Systemtechnik exhibitors previewed

ago have now been manufacturing high voltage switchgear for over sixty years. The company specialises in a range of equipment for service from 3.3kV up to 24kV with normal current ratings up to 630 amps. The present range of indoor/outdoor Switchgear comprises oil switch and oil fuse switch equipment in both extensible and non-extensible forms together with HV metering facilities for both arrangements.

Long and Crawford Switchgear, apart from extensive usage in the UK is to be found in service with many of the world's supply authorities, including those of the Middle East, the Far East, Australasia, countries of South America, East Africa and West Africa, including Nigeria with whom the company has had a long-standing relationship.

The equipment to be shown at the exhibition will be extensible ring main Switchboard comprising R3 double oil switch/B3M busbar metering/GF3 oil fuse switch, together with a single oil switch unit type J3 fitted with motor drive for remote operation.

Power protection

Reyrolle Protection produces a wide range of power-system protection and associated equipment, using the expertise gained from over 50 years of experience in

ciators, earth monitoring/leakage units, miniature circuit-breakers and miniature control switches.

The Hetton factory is solely concerned with the production of the range of THR High-speed distance protection. The third

over 45 countries worldwide.

Educational service

PCL International Services offers a range of professional and educational



Because of its compact size and rear wheel steer the Jones 1F10 by Jones Crane is very manoeuvrable and is very versatile in confined spaces.



Recently introduced Crabtree products which are on show for the first time at Systemtechnik.

the design and manufacture of these products.

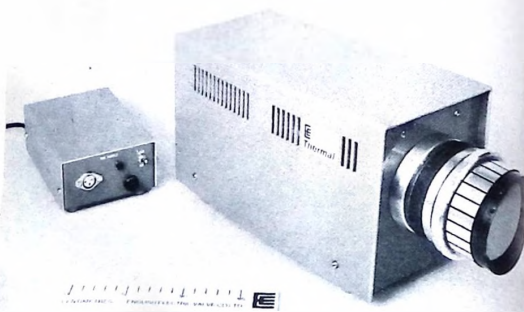
The Hebburn plant contains the company administration, research and development laboratories and the light engineering factory which are responsible for the development and manufacture of: auxiliary and tripping relays, electro-mechanical and static measuring relays, distance protection with intertripping, acceleration and blocking facilities, pilot-wire and transformer differential protection, phase comparison carrier current protection, voice frequency power line carrier, circuit-breaker fail and auto-reclose relays, check synchronising relays, alarm annun-

ciators, earth monitoring/leakage units, miniature circuit-breakers and miniature control switches.

factory at Peterlee is responsible for the research, development and production of the range of microprocessor based system control equipment.

Of the total output of these three manufacturing units, approximately 80 per cent is exported, either directly or indirectly, to

services based on the expertise of the technic of Central London. The PCL of Britain's premier higher education establishments operating at university level offering first degree and postgraduate courses in most professional areas of With an educational philosophy that



P4200 Pyroelectric Vidicon camera by English Electric Value Company Ltd, designed to meet the operating requirements of the P8092 Pyrotechnic C Vidicon.

Systemtechnik exhibitors previewed

always been internationally orientated, the PCL has fostered many contractual links with institutions of higher education and related government departments in countries overseas.

The pattern of PCL involvement in support of higher and technical education in developing countries has so far included: analysis of education and training needs, either nationally or within specific industrial/commercial sectors and in relation to manpower demands.

For Systemtechnik 1981 PCL International Services will be displaying a laboratory test rig for two-phase heat transfer experiments which is being developed by the PCL so that the temperature and heat flux readings may be displayed graphically on VDU under the control of a dedicated microprocessor. This equipment will shortly be marketed for use in teaching laboratories used for the training of professional engineers. Also on the stand will be examples of PCL teacher supported learning packages and sample layouts of typical engineering laboratories.

Telecommunications

Plessey Telecommunications' wide range of equipment is reflected in the items being displayed; subscribers telephone apparatus, manual switchboards and digital electronic switching systems. These equipments have many applications offering advantages to organisations both large and small, and of course are supported by efficient local installation and maintenance services.

Plessey Radio Systems are displaying a working configuration of the highly reliable MK2 PRD1100 multi-channel Radio Relay equipment. The equipment is extremely versatile in its application providing a realistic alternative to telephone lines where their installation is uneconomical or impractical.

Plessey Avionics and Communications are exhibiting examples of equipment from its comprehensive range of multi-role combat radios. These include HF and VHF manpack/vehicle radios, Groundsat the unique common-channel repeater station, and a highly successful digital message terminal.

Plessey Aerospace offer a range of Engine Driven Generator sets which provide reliable, high-quality electrical power at extremes of environment. Models are from 28V DC, 50Hz and 400Hz AC, 300W to 20kW, petrol- or diesel-engine driven.

Electrical cables

Sterling Cable Company (a part of the Raytheon Group) have for a great number of years manufactured electrical cables for use in installations of almost every size and type. These cables have been installed all over the world for a wide variety of

applications which include oil and petrochemicals, public electrical utilities, mining, ships, defence, airports, construction.

A full range of cables are manufactured including many of a more specialist nature including fibre optics. One area in which Sterling Cable Company have been particularly successful is the oil and petrochemical industry where their cable has been extensively used on over 200 major contracts.

In addition, Sterling Cable Company are able to co-operate with other companies in their group where expertise in the electrical and electronics fields may be required.

Comprehensive

Simplex-GE are major manufacturers in the UK electrical industry providing a fully comprehensive range of electrical control, distribution and installation equipment, protection devices and lighting. All are manufactured to the highest standards at factories situated in various UK locations.

Each manufacturing unit specialises in a particular product area in the UK. At Brighton, for example, the well-established Allenwest and Simplex-GE motor control and distribution systems are manufactured, while in Wednesbury, Staffordshire, Simplex-GE has its main factory for the production of trunking and conduit products and busbar trunking systems.

Within the cycle of production manufacturing operations cover every aspect from foundry work and sheet metalwork with flowline production facilities for brazing and welding, spray painting booths, injection moulding sub-assemblies with vigorous checking for quality and final assembly of a multitude of individual components into the whole product range. Final quality control checking and testing is carried out before delivery through the Simplex-GE sales organisation based in the UK.

Sound expertise

With more than 20 years experience TecEquipment has established sound expertise in the development of training methods for engineering, science and technological disciplines.

Some 400 products make up the range, covering many levels of teaching from school to university and industrial and military training. The continued development of the product range enables it to be used in an integrated approach to engineering teaching. Individual products are backed with teaching software such as tapeslides, student work books, laboratory sheets and calculator programmes.

The TecEquipment stand will reflect this approach and TecEquipment staff will be available to demonstrate equipment and discuss teaching requirements.

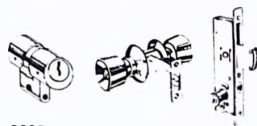
UTC



HARDWARE



SECURITY LOCK SYSTEMS KABA



DOOR
CYLINDERS

KNOBSETS

LOCKS

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTS
AND BUILDING CONTRACTORS

ALL KNOW

KABA

SECURITY COMES FIRST

We shall be pleased to
send you details

UTC

NIGERIA LIMITED

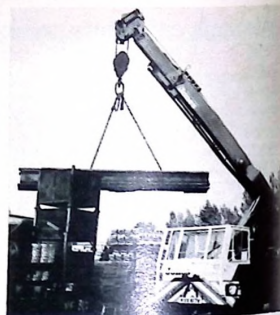
HARDWARE DIVISION
P.O. BOX 274, APAPA.

APAPA, LAGOS, MATORI, IKEJA,
IBADAN, BENIN, PORT HARCOURT,
KADUNA, JOS, YOLA, KANO, MAIDUGURI,

Circle No. 218 on enquiry card



Machinery installation and repositioning



Yard loading and unloading



6 tonne nose hook attachment



Winching



Personnel carrier/maintenance



Materials handling

A factory crane for all occasions... ...not just for occasional use

See us at **SYSTEMTECHNIK**
Lagos · March 23-28 · Stand 26/4



Jones Cranes Limited

P.O. Box 13, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1LU, England
Telephone: 046-26 2360 Telex: 82112 Telegrams: Jones Letchworth

Top in versatility, the Jones Iron Fairy range — 6, 8, 10 and 12 ton capacities are the go anywhere do anything factory cranes. Compact as well as tough they will move loads through doorways only 2,8m high and 2,5m wide, and they are equipped with jibs up to 19,1m. Hoist motion and derricking speeds are faster than those of comparable cranes and all four models slew through 360°.

Their capacity for work other than normal lifting is a major feature. Their chassis are fitted with carry-decks for transporting loads up to 6 tons and optional fittings such as a personnel carrier, nose hook, winch, electro magnet, means that they can tackle an almost endless variety of jobs around the works. Call us to arrange a demonstration.

MOBILE, MANOEUVRABLE, VERSATILE

A CRANE FOR EVERY DUTY FROM 6 TONS TO 80 TONS CAPACITY

Mobile cranes, crawler cranes, truck cranes for docks,
civil engineering and general duties

601

FIRE, FIRE, THIEF, THIEF

They can't beat our Strongroom Doors, Safes and filing Cabinets

There is a CHATWOOD - MILNER strongroom door, safe or filing cabinet for every security need. Let us at Leventis Technical Limited know the amount of risk for which you want to provide protection and we shall be pleased to advise as to the type of security and fire resisting equipment most suitable for your needs.

The big fellow on the far right is the Chatwood - Milner 'Class 2' Door which is of entirely new and improved design and construction and gives protection against fire risk and a high degree of resistance against attack by thieves.

Keylocks, three wheel combination locks or a combination of both can be supplied and a grille gate is available if required.

The robust little fellow on the left is just one of our 'Chancery' Safes. They are fire and thief - resisting safes giving good protection at very moderate cost.

The bodies and backs of the Chancery are a one-piece construction of best quality steel. The space between the outer and inner bodies is filled with a refractory heat insulating composition which will not deteriorate with age or climatic conditions.

The sliding bolts securing the door are controlled by six - lever high quality key - locks. A second key - lock, or a 3 wheel combination lock in lieu of the key - lock or in addition to the key - lock can be supplied at extra cost.

The Chatwood Milner fire resisting filing cabinets (like the new Series 11 shown near right) give security to your records, orders, contracts, accounts, micro-films, electronic tapes, books, ledgers and other essential documents.

Drawers can be partitioned into 2, 3 or more compartments. Choice of 5 locking arrangements.

Prices:

Strong room doors N5,500 - N20,000

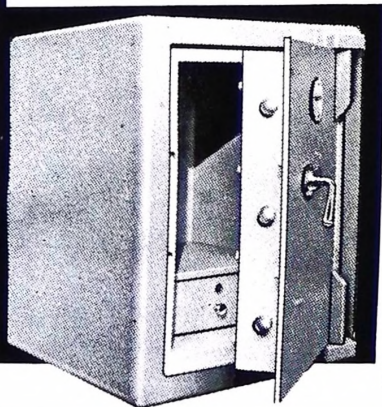
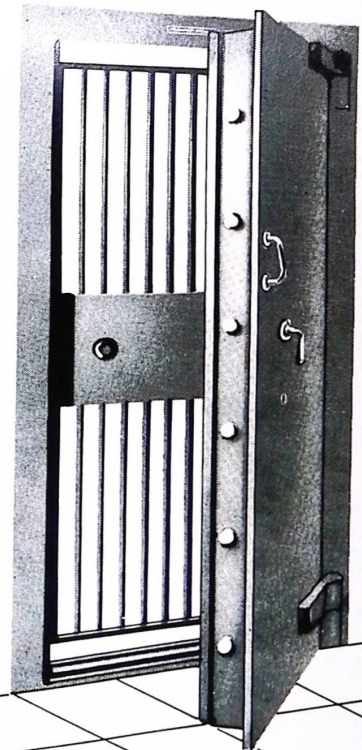
C M Chancery Safes N950 00 - N7,300

C M Fire Resisting Cabinets

Prices N1,700 - N3,000



Leventis Technical Limited



Focus on the Netherlands

Dutch developments



Planning ahead

A DUTCH company which specialises in business-organisation systems, **Efficienta B.V.** at Krimpen aan den IJssel (Holland), recently delivered a flight-chart to Nigeria Airways. The company claims that at present this system is the most progressive of airline-systems.

The system breaks down into four parts: on the first reference panel the details of each aircraft are monitored, such as the captain's name, and crew; the three following panels show the actual situation for that day, the next day and the day after the next day for each aircraft.

With this planning board - which has a dimension of $6\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ m - it is possible to follow closely each international, inter-continental and domestic flight. On each planning line per airplane the flight-number, the airports (departure, stops and final destination), the times of arrival and departure are detailed. Blue-coloured planning symbols mean international outgoing flights, yellow means incoming flights and green indicates domestic flights. The colour red is used for alarm, eg delay, or worse. Since the workers of the co-ordin-



Work being carried out on an irrigation project in Kano by the Dutch consulting engineers and architects, Haskonig. Haskonig was established in 1881 and has been working outside Europe since 1951. In West Africa, Haskonig has worked in river basin development, and flood control, erosion protection, planning and dam construction. For details of Haskonig's work in the River Niger Project turn to page 67.

ation centre are informed about the flight-movements by this planning board, it is possible to react immediately and give instructions, like the switch to a replace-

ment aircraft or the deviation of a flight insertion and flying over of a fresh etc.

The use of such planning boards is a totally new development in aviation. KLM (Royal Dutch Airlines) has been using a similar planning board for flight-management control at their headquarters in Amsterdam for the past ten years. Philippine Airways and Kuwait Airways are using Efficienta Flight Movement Control Boards. It should be noted that manual system works faster than electronic equipment, used by many of the airline companies.

History

Efficienta Business Organisation Systems BV has been active for over 100 years in the field of developing and manufacturing magnetic planning systems which are especially used in companies where planning is a basis for an efficient organisation, such as transport, factory office-organisations, computer-industry and service-rendering companies. At present Efficienta products are distributed to 58 countries in the world.

Royal Boskalis Westminster forms new subsidiary

In order to adapt more effectively to developments in agriculture - particularly those in the third world - Royal Boskalis Westminster nv of Papendrecht, the Netherlands, has formed a specialist subsidiary.

Known as Boskalis Westminster Agrio Contracting bv, the new company will concentrate on especially large agricultural projects, primarily on a turnkey basis, which have a civil/ technical engineering bias.

With the world food shortage becoming an ever increasing problem, land cultivation, drainage and irrigation projects are given a high priority by development and financial institutions.

The formation of this new specialist subsidiary is a logical progression for Boskalis Westminster, an international contracting company already extensively engaged in

large scale earth moving projects in connection with, for instance, the construction of irrigation canals and barrages.

Boskalis Westminster Agrio will be able to draw upon the expertise and services of its many sister companies, especially Hydronamic bv of Sliedrecht who specialise in harbour works and dredging as well as land development.

● Bos Kalis Westminster Ltd. had a successful year in 1980. Among Contracts awarded subsidiaries in the civil engineering division obtained orders in North Yemen, the UK, the Netherlands and in Mexico. The order in Mexico was for a large dry dock to be built in combination with a Mexican contractor. Work was started on laying a fuel pipeline in Algeria; in both the Netherlands and the UK smaller pipeline contracts are to be carried out.

Circle No. 00 on enquiry



Dutch developments

Drilling range from Conrad-Stork

Conrad-Stork has developed a new Conrad Pit-Digger. The Pit-Digger is a fully hydraulic rig and has been specially designed to excavate large diameter pits in alluvial mineral deposits (such as gold and diamond), and to carry out civil work, e.g. foundation testing and piling, sinking waterwells etc. (It should be noted that the Pit-Digger does not penetrate hard rock).

Excavating is performed by means of a grab inside the casing, which is lowered by slow and intermittent rotation. The casing is forced down by its own weight and the additional weight of the rotating device clamped to it. The lower end of the casing is protected by a special casing shoe with welded-on cutting edges; if required, it is provided with saw-teeth.

The rig itself consists of three main parts: a diesel hydraulic power set of 42 horse power mounted on a skid together with a 2 ton free-fall winch and control panel; a tubular steel tripod mast with top sheave arrangement; a rotary-table suitable for intermittent rotation.

The rig is so constructed that it can be unassembled in various smaller parts enabling the user to transport the rig in areas where access to the drilling site is a big problem (eg jungle conditions).

Soil investigation

The Conrad Stork Drilling Department has always been heavily involved in placer exploration in alluvial (unconsolidated) soils. The "Banka"-handdrill is known practically all over the world; the Power Pioneer (PP-150), a tripod semi-mechanised percussions rig, has been, and is still used by many contractors for soil investigation and placer exploration, but has also been copied by various firms, especially in the UK.

Skid mounted

A new development in the range of percussion equipment in the Power Pioneer range is the PP-350. This is basically a skid mounted rig powered by a 26hp diesel engine and fully hydraulically driven. The

mast is of a simple telescopic construction (three sections) with a height from the centre of the crown sheave to the ground level of 6m. Its maximum hoisting capacity is 1.5 ton.

As a result of the large pull-down force, it is necessary to anchor the rig to the ground with the help of ground anchors (consisting of one-blade augers) which are screwed into the soils by a hydraulic "anchor spanner" which, obtaining its hydraulic power from the rig, can be operated by two men, thus making it a minor operation. As an optional, auger



drilling or rotary drilling (flushing) can be performed. The total weight of the machine is not more than 2,000 kilos and so it can be shipped as a compact package of $3,5 \times 1,35 \times 1,4 = 6,6 \text{cu.m}$ by trailer, truck ship or even by air.

In case of the unconsolidated soil condition maximum drilling depths of approximately 80m with a 6" casing can be achieved.

The automatic percussion winch (oscillator-winch combination) is built

against the mast at chest level for convenient drilling; all control levers are at the same height. The casing is pressed into the ground with the help of a special "diabolo" spider and slips construction and two hydraulic cylinders. The largest casing diameter is 9" (225mm); the pull-down force on the casing is 15,000kg, the pull-up force (to withdraw the casing) 25,000kg.

KLM Dutch airlines

With the construction of an International Airport in Kano in the early 30s, the horizon for air travel to and from Nigeria first really opened; but it was not until March 1947 that KLM Royal Dutch Airlines commenced scheduled flights.

In January 1961, KLM extended her area of operations to the new International Airport at Lagos. KLM began with the famous Douglas DC-4 aircraft, having a capacity of only 44 passengers.

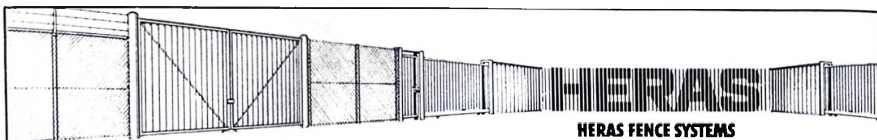
The demand and supply of highly skilled manpower and industrial investments from abroad following the Nigerian oil boom resulted in an immense boost to the total airline market. KLM soon responded by providing more modern aircraft, culminating today in the DC-10 with a load capacity of 263 passengers, and three flights weekly to Lagos and two to Kano.

The close relationship between KLM and Nigeria Airways is now strengthened by KLM's contract to work with the national carrier on an expansion and development, managerial and training contract.

Livestock projects

The company *Firma Schaap* offers a step by step approach with education, training and transfer of know how in livestock projects, sometimes with the possibility of (co)-financing.

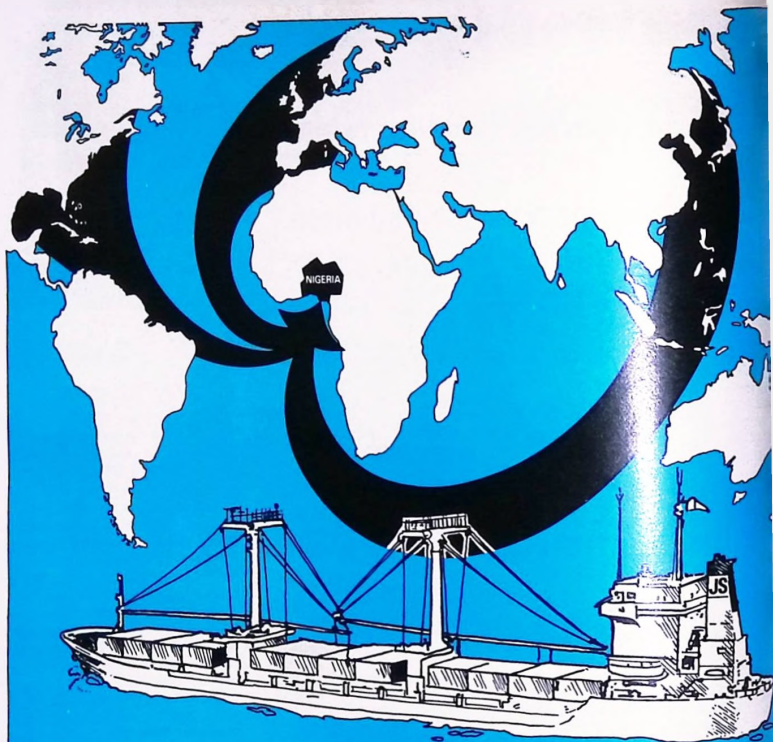
In the last decades the idea of setting up pilot-cattle-stations with technical assistance has become popular in various countries. The stations built by Schaap serve as model farms and professional education-centres on all levels. Cross-



A reliable name in fencing

HERAS FENCE SYSTEMS

5686 ZG Orischof The Netherlands
P.O. Box 30 Phone 04997 4848
Telex 51492



JECO SHIPPING WORLDWIDE TO NIGERIA

- ★ from EUROPE to NIGERIA direct by a proven transport service tried and trusted since 1975
- ★ from the FAR EAST to NIGERIA direct since 1979
- ★ from the U.S.A. to NIGERIA direct since the beginning of 1980 (member of the A.W.A.F.C.)

- ★ we are specialists in PROJECT cargoes and CONTAINERS but also your BREAKBULK cargo will be accepted
- ★ speedy turnrounds, no delays
- ★ we serve the main NIGERIAN ports on a regular basis employing our modern multi-purpose vessels with ample own lifting capacity
- ★ other WEST AFRICAN ports on inducement



JECO SHIPPING LINE

G.W. Burgerplein 5-7
3021 AS Rotterdam
Holland

P.O. Box 1041
3000 BA Rotterdam
Holland

Tel. 010-768122
Telex 26365



*Spare parts from stock**



Stan Tanker



Stan Tug 1



Damen Stan Tender 2000



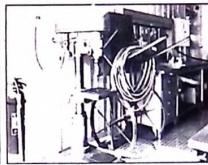
Multi Cat 18 x 8



Poly Cat 1450



Stan Tug 2600



Workshop container



Production hall



Spare parts container



Poly Cat 990



Stan Carrier

Postpone your investment decision... We build your workboat in the shortest delivery time!

- * Delivery time at Damen Shipyards is assembly time.
- * All required optionals for your boat, and the boat hull are continuously available from stock.
- * Assembly takes place in covered halls, thus excluding the possibility of weather influences on delivery time.
- * Damen Shipyards have a flexible production flow with the possibility of easily covering peak periods.
- * By this means you can wait until shortly before the moment that you need your boats and thus postpone your investment.
- * Capital investment and loss of interest are kept to a minimum.
- * Damen Shipyards have an experienced transport department for efficient shipping.
- * Send coupon below to DAMEN SHIPYARDS or dial Holland 1830 - 32500 (telex: 25335 damen nl).



DAMEN
SHIPYARDS

P.O. Box 400, 4200 AK Gorinchem Holland.



Please send us more information!

Name _____

Name company _____

Address _____

Country _____

WA2

Circle No. 281 on enquiry card

 **ACN** **AERO** 
CONTRACTORS **ACN**
COMPANY OF NIGERIA LTD.

*The largest, most dependable
Air Charter Company in Nigeria*
FLY ANYWHERE – ANY TIME
IN WEST AFRICA

To a business executive, time is money. Why waste money waiting around at airports hiring cars and spending valuable hours on the road – and even missing appointments altogether? Telephone Aero Contractors and take advantage of a fast, comfortable and efficient Air Taxi Service.

AERO CONTRACTORS COMPANY OF NIGERIA LIMITED

MURTALA MUHAMMED AIRPORT – IKEJA

Tel: 931494, 932570, 931340

LAGOS: Weston House (9th floor) P.O.B. 2519,

Broad Street, Lagos. Tel: 655226

PORT HARCOURT AIRPORT – Tel: 21106/08 WARRI AIRPORT

KANO AIRPORT 16a, Dorawa Road.

CABLES: AEROCONTRA – LAGOS



Dutch trade partner

Products and expertise for West Africa

DUTCH companies have had an important role to play in West African countries for at least the past thirty years. Their strength lies as much in exporting products as in providing services, especially in the civil engineering sector, and more specifically in the field of dredging.

Like the Swiss, the Dutch have no colonial experience to draw on when working in West Africa and like the Swiss, the Dutch have developed expertise in certain areas of technology at home which has found demand overseas. Thus the Dutch have had to develop techniques for tackling the geographical and topographical problems associated with flat countries, techniques ranging from dredging to land reclamation and flood prevention – all problems which have emerged in urban developments along the West African coastline (and even in rural areas). Dutch companies such as Royal Boskalis Westminster provide an obvious example of this expertise having been extensively involved in reclaiming land around Lagos as well as in dredging land as a preliminary to port construction. On the manufacturing side the Dutch are important in Nigeria for light goods and raw materials – electronic equipment, lime and pipes are all important exports. While on the agricultural side agricultural expertise at home is reflected in exports to Nigeria.

Nigeria is the Netherlands' biggest trading partner in West Africa, followed by Senegal where extensive work is being carried out for the improvement of the water supply and sanitation. In 1979 Cameroun overtook the Ivory Coast as the Netherlands third biggest trading partner in West Africa, a situation which has not changed during the January to May 1980 period.

Oil

Predictably enough, Netherlands trade with Nigeria revolves substantially round oil. The Netherlands has for at least the last three years run a trade deficit with Nigeria because of this; in 1979 the deficit stood at 2,672,911,000 guilders. In 1978 the Netherlands imported 9,804,817,000kg of crude oil, a figure which rose to 12,906,291,000kg in 1979. Figures available for 1980 (January to May) stand at 4,810,753,000kg in oil.

In the past the deficit was softened to some extent by the existence of Dutch refining facilities. While Nigeria's biggest



Water-well drilling in Mali, undertaken by the Dutch group IWACO (International Water Supply Consultants). See page 69 for further details.

export to the Netherlands is crude oil, the Netherlands' main export to Nigeria is refined oil (1,821,356,000kg in 1979). This oil is being refined at the Rotterdam refineries (the biggest refining centre in Europe). With the construction and commissioning of the Kaduna refinery last year, the Nigerians could be needing the refining services of the Dutch much less. The trade deficit could subsequently increase, unless the Dutch find new export markets and civil engineering projects to work on. The major opportunity here, albeit on a short term basis, is the construction of the Federal Capital Abuja, which is scheduled for completion in 1983.

Agricultural produce

The second biggest Dutch export to Nigeria last year (during the first six

months) was milk and cream. A major supplier of this in powdered form is CCF (Coöperatieve Condensfabriek "Friesland") in Reeuwarden. In 1979 Nigeria imported 69,445kg of milk and cream, only exceeded in that year by fish imports. Next to foodstuffs, Nigeria imports a good deal of fertiliser – a total of 18,759,000kg, and judging by the figures for the first six months of last year, when 11,506,000kg of fertiliser was imported, the import of fertiliser for the whole of last year will be greater than in 1979.

Reflecting the development of a domestic steel industry and the continuing growth in construction, limestone and other raw materials for construction comprise a major Dutch export to Nigeria. In 1979

continued

Exports to West Africa

Units – volume in 1,000kg, value in 1,000 guilders NI = 6.85 guilders

Country	1978		1979		1980 (Jan-May)	
	Volume	Value	Volume	Value	Volume	Value
Mali	1,163	3,319	2,980	7,039	512	2,094
Senegal	236,249	119,828	186,815	115,939	87,718	58,707
Gambia	3,169	4,660	18,563	11,252	5,385	5,726
Sierra Leone	16,623	19,506	15,750	22,555	5,633	14,453
Liberia	56,690	200,160	27,207	52,244	8,743	20,962
Ivory Coast	81,744	199,340	79,998	199,930	48,126	93,531
Ghana	23,210	92,432	14,907	40,629	15,941	20,191
Togo	31,299	45,916	66,608	67,072	31,249	43,390
Benin	11,195	39,600	31,042	56,302	3,916	23,083
Nigeria	1,053,391	952,292	2,234,663	1,450,135	1,035,634	898,492
Cameroun	62,771	49,330	175,756	106,371	70,805	52,247
Gabon	8,873	23,310	8,760	21,188	4,955	16,464

Source: Maandstatistiek van de Buitenlandse Handel per Land



men Pushy Cats 1300 and 1500



Stan Fisher



Stan Tug IV



Poly Cat 990



Stan Tug 3800



Stan Tender 1400



Stan Tanker



Multi Cat

Sharjah Shipyard and
Engineering Works Co. Ltd.
P. O. Box 6026 Sharjah
United Arab Emirates
Phone: 357813 or 357814
Telex: 8362

DAMEN SHIPYARDS

WORKBOATS FOR EVERY PURPOSE

Consists of a group of shipyards in Holland with
Backing up facilities throughout the world
Your Partner for technical co-operation

Head office: P. O. Box 400 4200 AK Gorinchem Holland. Telex: 25335 Damen nl. Phone: 01830-32500

Algehalbi Marine Workshop
P. O. Box 86 Dhahran Airport
Saudi Arabia
Phone: 23813
Telex: 607069 gac s.j.

D
252 Nassau
New Jersey
Ph

Focus on the Netherlands



61,516,000kg of these items were imported. Figures for 1980 (first six months) indicate there could be an increase on this for the whole of the year. Other exports of importance include, electronic equipment, pipes, paper and organic and inorganic products.

which was predicted in 1979.

To redress a growing imbalance of trade in the fifties the Dutch will have to step up their presence in major construction projects, offering those services which established the reputation of this country in the early fifties.

The future

The next five years will be interesting and testing for Nigeria's Dutch trade partner, and their relationship could see some changes. In the first place there will be strong emphasis placed by the Nigerian Government on agricultural self sufficiency. This could hit milk and fish exports, but it could lead to an increasing demand in trawking and consultancy services. Fertiliser exports will probably increase in response to the drive to ensure higher agricultural yields, but could subsequently fall as Nigeria's fertiliser production programme gets off the ground.

Perhaps the most important change between the two trading partners will be in the oil sector. There can be no doubt that the Netherlands will continue to import substantial amounts of crude oil from Nigeria as long as the Middle East crisis continues, but imports of Dutch refined oil should fall off once the Kaduna refinery starts handling the 4.5m tonnes a year

Imports from West Africa

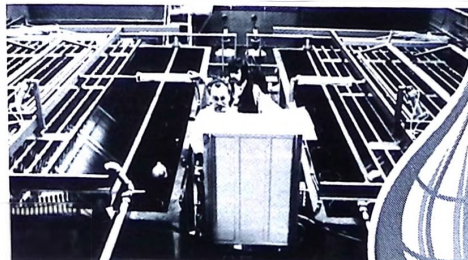
Units - volume in 1,000kg, value in 1,000 guilders NI = 6.85 guilders

Country	1978		1979		1980 (Jan-May)	
	Volume	Value	Volume	Value	Volume	Value
Mali	3,888	13,876	2,748	9,183	2,515	9,337
Senegal	10,695	29,940	6,619	8,313	1,229	2,262
Gambia	724	2,833	279	538	445	366
Sierra Leone	6,502	94,881	7,191	21,820	4,905	24,928
Liberia	893,567	114,083	937,676	70,651	198,705	55,840
Ivory Coast	133,514	523,405	119,563	449,031	61,638	141,831
Ghana	52,891	266,481	61,735	182,041	9,223	43,147
Togo	639,290	120,890	738,176	129,391	243,185	64,718
Benin	3,404	10,774	3,064	7,423	5,446	15,863
Nigeria	9,967,010	2,493,131	13,062,501	4,123,046	4,864,752	2,459,460
Cameroun	154,301	440,195	155,682	467,986	77,568	247,779
Gabon	243,919	72,505	216,377	79,633	58,365	30,214

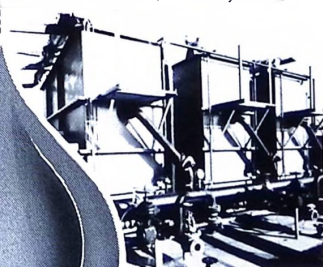
Source: Maandstatistiek van de Buitenlandse Handel per Land

Man's total dependence on clear water is never clearer to him than on the day he lacks it.

Drinking water is the most urgent human need. Modular treatment the quickest way to fill it.



Dirty effluent from Perdue's poultry works, Salisbury, USA, is thoroughly purified in this advanced P-V water treatment plant. Reductions: BOD 80%, SS over 95% and fats over 98%. Perdue's plant is identical to that of MAR-JAC, Gainesville.



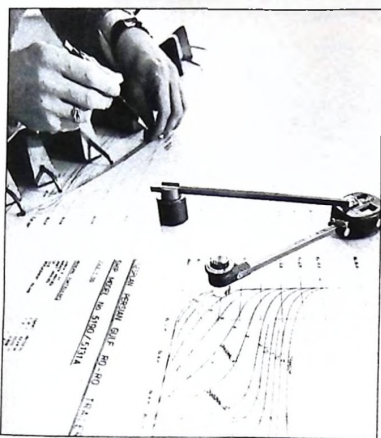
P-V standard modules ready for shipment to Nigeria, where they will make inland river water safe, clear and potable.

Pielkenrood-Vinlrex B.V.
Industrieweg 13,
1566 JN Assendelft,
The Netherlands
Tel. (075) 285651 (12 lines)
Telex: 19159 peve nl



P-V Pacific Pte Ltd.
1601-1604 Jalan Sultan Centre,
50 Jalan Sultan,
Singapore 0719
Tel. 7460025
Telex: rs 33225 pvpac

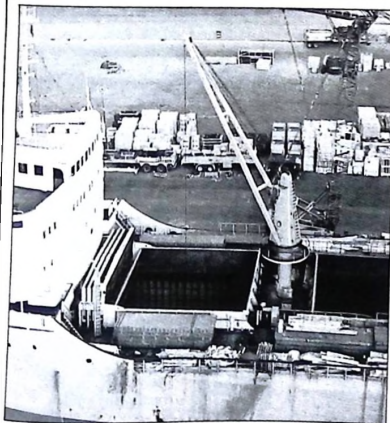
Circle No. 231 on enquiry card



CARE

Care for cargo is an attitude of mind. One shipping company breeds it. Another just doesn't care. Nedlloyd Lines belongs to the first category. We plan loading securely. Supervise it meticulously. Handle the goods expertly.

We actively encourage this attitude with the people on our holds and, curiously enough, our carefulness seems to be reflected in the cargo handling on the quay. Our belief results in a more caring attitude outside the ship. Because of this, Nedlloyd Lines delivers your goods safely. So next time you book space, look for Nedlloyd Lines. It's safer.



CAPACITY

Nedlloyd Lines offers you service. That is more than only transport capacity. It's knowing that after today's sailing there will be more departures.

Service with Nedlloyd Lines means regularity. Our ship sails on the agreed time, you can rely on that. And arrives as punctual as it sails. A matter of organisation. And a feeling of service.

So next time you book space, look for Nedlloyd Lines. You will enjoy the service.



CAPABILITY

Professional knowledge is still the backbone of merchant shipping. A capable captain is worth more to shipowner than the most sophisticated computer.

That's why Nedlloyd Lines is proud that all their officers are highly experienced. They know the seas. And so do most of our employees. At Nedlloyd Lines people know about shipping. So next time you book space, look for Nedlloyd Lines. You're in experienced hands.

Union Maritime et Commerciale
 Abidjan Tel: 32 59 69, 33 24 67 Tlx: 33
 Apapa Tel: 87 41 18, 87 42 07 Tlx: 21
 S.I.S.A. Abidjan Tel: 33 26 96, 33 13 88 Tlx: 3775, 35
 West African Shipping Agency
 Apapa Tel: 84 74 12 / 12 Tlx: 21

 **Nedlloyd Lines**
 A member of the Nedlloyd Group

Nedlloyd Inspectorate Apapa Tel: 87 41 18, 87 42 07



Nedeco: putting their heads together



IN THE early 1950's a group of Dutch consulting engineers considered ways and means of making available to overseas clients the collected Netherlands expertise in the fields of civil and hydraulic engineering, agriculture and industrial development. With Government encouragement, but not participation, the idea was formed of an umbrella organisation under which independent consultants who wished to work abroad could operate and co-operate; the organisation was called NEDECO, Netherlands Engineering Consultants.

In order to provide a wider range of services to prospective Clients the NEDECO organisation included not only independent consultants, but also specialised private and public institutions; to complete the organisation the Government afforded NEDECO the opportunity to hire expert Government specialists when such expertise was not available elsewhere.

The original conception of spreading traditionally Dutch skills and knowledge around the world has been extended to include practically all fields of engineering, agriculture, economics, industrial process plants, organisation, operation and project management; in recent years the training of overseas staff to operate and manage development projects has also assumed greater importance.

Due to its organisational set-up, NEDECO is able to combine and co-ordinate a wide range of Dutch engineering skill and experience. By making the fullest use of consultants and departments specialised in particular disciplines and by incorporating specialists from laboratories, research and economic institutes, NEDECO can readily build up a project team adapted to the specific requirements of any given problem or study, irrespective

Training on the job – a joint NEDECO – Inland Waterways survey, of its nature or scope. This system of co-operation does not imply divided liability because as the co-ordinating organisation NEDECO always remains responsible to the Client, both financially and professionally.

The NEDECO foundation is not subsidised by Government and is completely independent of contracting and manufacturing interests.

Recent activities of NEDECO in Nigeria include agricultural feasibility studies in the Cross and Imo River Basins; engineering consultancy work at the new University of Ilorin; detailed investigation of irrigation possibilities in the Hadejia-Jama'ara River Basin; masterplanning and design of the new naval base at Port Harcourt; consultancy to the Niger Delta Basin Development Authority; and extensive work on development of the River Niger.



Chain link fences Swing gates Barbed wire extension arms PVC coated wire Single gates Alu fences



Bar fences Sliding gates Heavy duty Security fences



HERAS FENCE SYSTEMS
 Oriskant P.O. Box 30 Netherland
 Telephone 04997 4848 Telex 51432

A reliable name in fencing

Focus on the Netherlands



JECO SHIPPING was founded in 1974 and started its services to Nigeria in 1975 from the continent to Port Harcourt, during the time of congestion in Nigeria. The sailings were mainly based on project cargo which was shipped by smaller shallow draft vessels, with special berthing arrangements in Port Harcourt.

Jeco Shipping's vessels had a quick turnaround. An important part of the success in the beginning was the personal service of staff based in Nigeria, whenever a vessel arrived, to assist receivers with their documentation and problems. Other services, like assisting shippers to get their documents to Nigeria before vessels arrive also helped to establish good contact with regular clients during the years.

Jeco Shipping has built up a fortnightly service from the Continent/U.K. and Scandinavia to Nigeria, with a fleet of modern vessels, carrying containers as well as general cargo and project cargo. Since January 1980 two new ships are on long-term time-charter within the fleet: m/v "Nigerian Brewer" and m/v "Togo Brewer", designed as multi-purpose, semi container vessels, equipped with own derricks for handling containers. Cargo up to 24 tonnes can be loaded into any hatch; anything of 48 tonnes, or more, can be handled by twinning derricks.

The size of Jeco Shipping enables the management to take a detailed and day-to-day interest in its operations. Not only does the company offer advantages in rates of freight, equipment, techniques and systems, but it also offers extra protection against damage and pilferage. Jeco's agents

"Nigerian Brewer", a vessel of the Jecuro Container Lines UK/West African service



Jeco Shipping

will be pleased to tell prospective clients anything they might wish to know about the company's services.

Because of Jeco Shipping's many new developments, and due to the increase in volume of cargo and sailings, the company

In Nigeria Jeco Shipping is represented by Umareo (Nigeria) Ltd., 11 Industry Road, P.O. Box 253, Port Harcourt, Telex: 611172, (Port Agents)

Coastal Services (Nig.) Ltd., 42/22 Warehouse Road, P.O. Box 97, Lagos/Apapa, Telex: 21226, Cable: Cosenil (Port Agents)

Combined Maritime Agencies (Nig.) Ltd., Lagos, (Line Representative)

In Senegal: S.O.A.E.M., 53, Blvd Pinet Laprade, Box 835, Dakar, Tel: 26894, Telex: 508 Cable: Questaftimar (Port Agents)

found it necessary to establish an organisation in Nigeria, with a highly qualified and experienced staff, to handle vessels and to look after the line's interests. This organisation in Nigeria also guarantees the shippers and receivers a high standard of service,

cargo-handling, documentation, and cargo claims, transportation etc. The JS organisation started operations in 1980 under the name of Combined Maritime Agencies C.M.A. (Nigeria). The head office is in Lagos; a branch of C.M.A. will be established in Port Harcourt.

In November 1979 Jeco Shipping established a new and independent service, the Far East service to Nigeria. First to sail was the m/v "Ippolitos", a DWAT, and 42 meters LOA.

This vessel was soon followed up by second vessel m/v "Golden Line". In these two successful sailings Jeco Shipping decided to have a 20 days regular programme on this JS Far East service, carrying containers as well as project cargo.

Basic ports of call for this service: Yokohama, Kobe, Keelung, Hong Kong, Bangkok and Singapore.

To guarantee shippers in the Far East good and reliable service Jeco Shipping established its own office in Hong Kong where their own representatives together with a network of well trained and professional agents throughout the Far East are giving reliable service and information to shippers.

In 17th March 1980 Jeco Shipping became an official member of "American West African Freight Conference", and has started a new service to the Gulf ports to Nigeria; the inaugural sailing was held on the 1st May, 1980.

Basic ports of call are Houston, Orleans and Mobile. It is the intention to have a 20 day's regular service with modern equipped vessels which can carry containers as well as break bulk cargo.

During the year of 1980 Jeco Shipping extended this America/West Africa service to the East coast of the U.S.A. and Canada.

Jeco Shipping has also established its own office in New York/N.Y., to extend its activities and has its own representatives on the spot to guarantee a service for the American shippers.

Jeco Shipping's latest fleet addition is MV Doris. This multi-purpose vessel, under a German flag was built early on and made her maiden trip in October that year. The vessel is equipped with closed and open shelter decker and container capacity of 193 TEUs. The two cranes on board with handling capacities of five tonnes and two cranes which can handle 40 tonnes. The vessel travels at 16 knots.

Circle No. 2 on Enquiry Card.



KLM flies almost anything, anywhere, anytime!

You want cargo service tailored to your needs. You can rely on KLM.

As the world's most experienced cargo carrier, KLM will design its services to meet your needs.

KLM regularly carries everything from medicines and veterinary supplies to machinery, textiles, fresh flowers, fresh foods—even live fish. And all KLM aircraft have climate control.

KLM also offers special services like cool-containers for blood plasma. And a unique padded stall for horses. All designed for better protection

and fast, reliable, door-to-door service.

KLM even set up a Publication Distribution Service, right at Schiphol Airport.

So whatever your cargo is, we will develop a transportation system to meet its special needs.

Call KLM or your Cargo Agent for more information. KLM is committed to cargo. We've been flying cargo longer than any other airline in the world.



Circle No. 254 on enquiry card

harbourworks

NETHERLANDS HARBOURWORKS (NIGERIA) LTD.

Chief Okupe Estate
Plot No. 1.
PMB 21086 – Ikeja.
Tel: 962970.
Nigeria.

- ☆ HARBOURS
- ☆ COASTAL ENGINEERING
- ☆ DOCKYARDS
- ☆ CIVIL ENGINEERING
- ☆ AIRPORTS
- ☆ ROADS

Member of the **Hollandsche Beton Groep (H.B.G.) of Holland**

Circle No. 266 on enquiry card

Agent for Nigeria:
Stokvis (Nigeria) Ltd.,
P.O. Box 136,
EBUTE METTA
Telephone 844609 / 843391

STORK POMPEN B

P.O. Box
7550 AB Hengelo, The Netherlands
Telex 44
Telephone 074 - 45 43

We produce pumps
for:
irrigation and
drainage
potable water
waste water

Sole distributors and
agencies all over the
world.

STORK POMPEN



Circle No. 220 on enquiry card



Dredging up transport Focus on Haskoning

HASKONING, Consulting Engineers and Architects, is one of the major Dutch consultancy firms, and has been working in Nigeria since 1951. Numerous projects and studies have since been carried out by Haskoning through NEDECO, the umbrella organisation of co-operating Dutch consultancy firms for working abroad, and later on, since 1977, also via the branch office Haskoning Nigeria Ltd. in Lagos.

At present a number of projects are under execution in Nigeria in the field of river basin development and flood control, erosion protection, planning and dam construction.

For one of these, the River Niger Project, Haskoning Nigeria Ltd worked in close co-operation with the ENPLAN Group, a local Nigerian Consultants firm as well as NEDECO and Koninklijke Bos Kalis Westmaier.

Industrial needs

The River Niger Project reflects Nigeria's growing industrial needs; in the first place the project is linked to the Ajaokuta steel plant and associated industries. Located 20km downstream from Lokoja at the confluence of the Niger



Triangular survey reference points at shallow river section to be surveyed (above). Cutter suction dredger at work near Lokoja (below).



and Benue rivers, the Ajaokuta development has already given rise to brisk traffic in transporting materials for construction; in the future, cargo and freight will consist of raw materials for processing and manufacturing. Planners of that other major Nigerian project, the establishment of the new Federal capital, Abuja, also have a vested interest in the River Niger project as a means of opening up new transport routes from the sea to the heart of the country.

Looking back on the two and a half years of working on the River Niger it can be concluded that the experimental dredging contract, which the project basically was, has been completed successfully. The major goal, improving the navigability by means of dredging, has been realised.

During the two low water periods, four cutter dredgers were working to improve the depth at some 35 shallow crossing and shoals to a least available depth, LAD, of 1.5m (guaranteed for ten months of the year). Hydrographic surveys were performed covering a total length of 90km of river; these were, on average, 2km wide. The surveys were repeated regularly to monitor morphological changes. The navigation channel resulting from the dredging operations was buoyed with over 600 buoys.

continued

Homeward bound for Europe. Fly KLM via Amsterdam.



Unexpected destinations

Discover the meaning of real flexibility on your next trip to Europe. Fly KLM to Amsterdam for outstanding connections to less widely known but often highly convenient destinations. Besides services to all major European cities there are regular flights to many other established centres – 22 in the UK and Ireland alone! Local airports which may be right at your doorstep. Dusseldorf, Hamburg, or Stavanger and Gothenburg. Or Antwerp, or Luxembourg! Choose the easy route next time. With KLM.

Everything under one roof

Amsterdam's airport guarantees you a satin-smooth changeover. Without customs or terminal changes and by way of conveyor sidewalks. Baggage transfer takes care of itself. Automatically. While you browse at ease in a matchless tax-free shopping centre with no less than 51 shops and supermarkets that make Amsterdam Airport the world's largest tax-free shopping centre. Everything is sited close to the arrival piers to give you every opportunity during even the shortest transit. Call KLM for more details.



The reliable airline of Holland

Ahmedabad, Tel. 35 41 41 • Accra, Tel. 2 40 30 • Douala, Tel. 42 41 22 • Freetown, Tel. 2 44 44 • Kano, Tel. 22 70 • Lagos, Tel. 06 14 52 • Lomé, Tel. 21 03 92 • Monrovia, Tel. 22 26 31 • Cairo, Tel. 74 09 75 • Casablanca, Tel. 27 27 29 • Khartoum, Tel. 7 40 00 • Tangier, Tel. 3 29 02 • Tripoli, Tel. 3 43 48 • Tunis, Tel. 242 500 • Anusha, Tel. 37 37 • Dar Es Salaam, Tel. 2 14 97 • Addis Ababa, Tel. 44 00 44 • Kigali, Tel. 53 33 • Blantyre, Tel. 03 4314 • Lusaka, Tel. 7 54 05 • Nairobi, Tel. 33 26 73 • Salisbury, Tel. 70 - 7721



Facilities

However, at present the developments of river transport is hampered by the lack of river ports, vessels and barges. Existing port facilities are inadequate and obsolete, and the transport companies who are operating the vessels seem to have lost interest in river transportation.

This does, to some extent, undermine one of the basic aims of the project, namely to provide navigable channels specifically for barges 60m long and 9.5m wide between Warri and Lokoja; this scope was broadened at a later stage to include barges with a length of 150m and 20m wide. On the stretch of river running from Port Harcourt to the Niger-Forcados fork, a navigable channel was dredged for single barge operation with barges of 40m long and 9.5m wide.

Because of the lack of operational vessels to take advantage of the improvements described above, and because of the delayed developments of the Ajaokuta steel plant, the impact of the project on its environment has not yet been fully realised, and it would, therefore, be premature to judge it until the level of activity on the river has reverted to what it was when

NEDECO first identified the parameters and goals of the project.

It is clear that the River Niger has great navigation potential. Even without improvement the river forms an excellent transportation route for six months of the year. With the aid of recurrent dredging and permanent river improvement works where appropriate, the navigability can be extended to the full year, depending on the dredging capacity that is employed. The plans to construct more dams for hydro-power generation are of great significance, since future dams will improve and regulate the flow conditions considerably.

The Government of Nigeria for its part is stimulating the development of the Inland Waterways Transportation facilities, and contracts are being awarded for inland port development and construction. Barges have been ordered, and are scheduled to be delivered early on this year. It is hoped that private enterprise will respond to these activities, and that the result will be a revival of the river transport along the entire length of the River Niger, restoring the river to its historical role as a majestic waterway into the heart of Nigeria.

Marketing of Repetex step and repeat machines

Hitherto, sales and service of the Repetex step and repeat machines was in the hands of Tetterode Nederland BV, whilst development and manufacturing was the responsibility of Moes Machines BV, Oldenzaal, Netherlands.

In a recent meeting between the two companies, it was decided that henceforth development, production, sales and service will be concentrated in Moes Machines to increase efficiency and enable closer contacts between engineering and endusers.

At present the Repetex machine is available in a semi-automatic and a fully automatic version. A newly developed Computer Numerical Controlled step and repeat machine is undergoing a severe test-run program and is expected to be released for sale mid-October.

IWACO activities

INTERNATIONAL WATER SUPPLY CONSULTANTS IWACO BV is an independent firm, specifically qualified in water supply, waste water treatment, groundwater investigations, geo-hydrology, agro-hydrology, geophysics and environmental issues in urban and rural areas as well as for domestic, industrial and agricultural purposes. In these fields IWACO is an independent adviser on technical, financial, social, training, management and organisational purposes. IWACO has its own chemical and hydro-geological laboratory, field equipment and computer facilities and has access, through its terminals, to the larger computer centres in the Netherlands and abroad.

IWACO was established in 1969 and mid-1980 had about 60 permanent staff. IWACO has offices in Rotterdam (HQ) and Bostel in the Netherlands; in Jakarta, Balikpapan, Bandung and Palembang in Indonesia; and in Ouagadougou in Upper Volta. About 75 per cent of IWACO's activities are based overseas.

In the early days of its existence IWACO concentrated on water supply, but gradually started to branch out - always keeping water supply as its pivotal strength - into adjacent sectors. For instance, some two years ago IWACO decided to develop a new field of activities as part of its package, rural development. Like in urban

areas, the importance of water and sanitation as economic goods as well as social necessities in rural communities is increasingly recognised; and they are now seen as essential elements of basic human needs and crucial for development. To provide

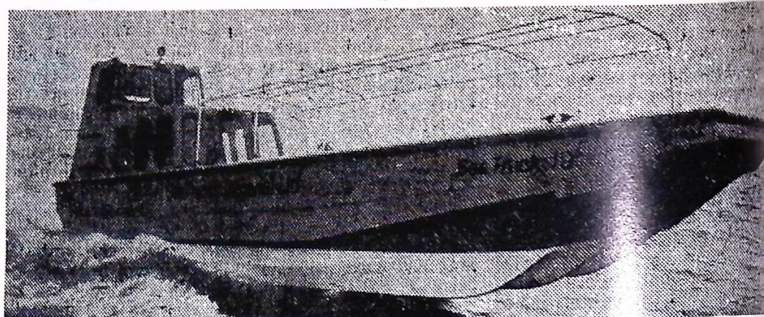
adequate water and sanitation for everyone substantial funds are needed. Reaching as many people as quickly as possible requires innovative designs and approach. This is true not only for water and sanitation but for directly productive and social sectors as well; adding up to an integrated rural development approach. IWACO is heavily involved in meeting the challenge and is seriously trying to focus in its con-

continued on page 78

Below: Waterwell inspection, Upper Volta.



Sea Trucks (Nigeria) Limited



Multi-role, low maintenance workboats and passenger craft as used by:

- Petroleum and Oil Industries
- Civil Engineering Companies
- Port and Harbour Authorities
- National Development
- Police and Customs Authorities and many others in over 50 countries

For leasing, renting, sales, service and maintenance contact:

Head Office: 49 Awolowo Road, Ikoyi, Lagos. PO Box 1168, Lagos Tel: 682 303/683144

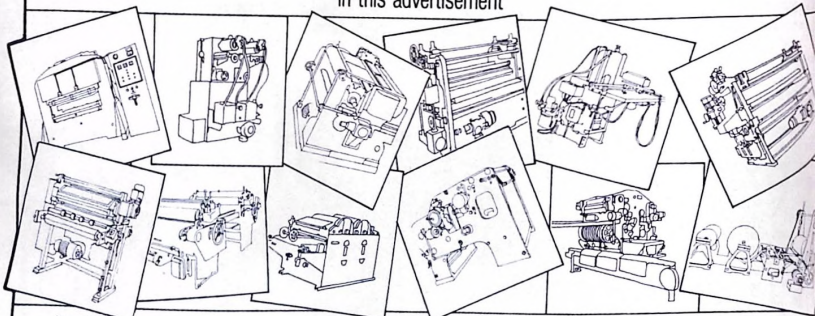
Port Harcourt Base: ACM yard Trans Amadi Area. PMB 5794, Port Harcourt

Warri Base: ELF yard, Ogunu, PMB 1071, Warri

Circle No. 225 on enquiry card

We just can't show 'em all...

in this advertisement



Schmutz International bv
J. F. Vliekstraat 197
P.O. Box 118, 4700 AC Roosendaal
The Netherlands
Tel. (01650) 45020 Telex 78209

Machinery for the furniture and wall panel industry
Machinery for the bag and textile industry
Machinery for the paper, film and printing industry
Machinery for the metal foil industry
General machinery

Schmutz MFG Co. Inc.
P.O. Box 1163
1600 W Main Street
Louisville, Ky 40201/USA
Tel. (502)563-7771 Telex 204253

But if you want to know more, write or phone



SCHMUTZ

companies

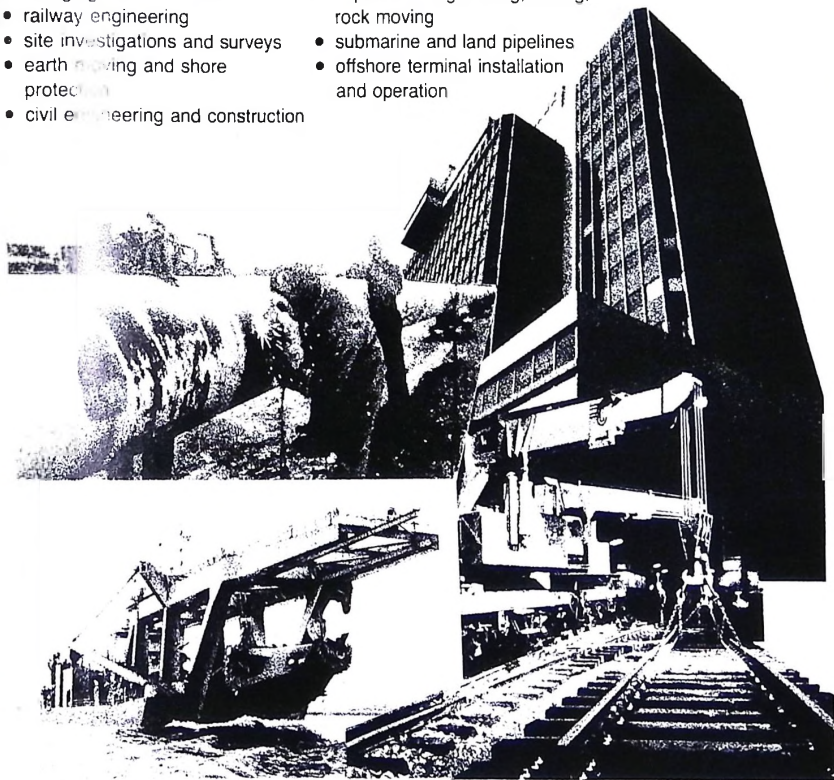
Circle No. 224 on enquiry card

Bos Kalis Westminster

Total project capability

Design, execution and management for:

- dredging & reclamation
- railway engineering
- site investigations and surveys
- earth moving and shore protection
- civil engineering and construction
- explosives engineering, drilling, rock moving
- submarine and land pipelines
- offshore terminal installation and operation



Bos Kalis Westminster has subsidiaries and associated companies in the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, Ireland, France, West Germany, USA, Canada, Australia, The Middle East, Belgium, Spain, Portugal, Brazil, Nigeria, Togo, Cameroon, Singapore, Panama and Uruguay.

Westminster Dredging (Nigeria) Ltd Bos Kalis Nigeria Ltd

Obafon Yard, Kiri Kiri, Lagos, Nigeria
Associated companies of the Royal Bos Kalis Westminster Group N.V.

Circle No. 226 on enquiry card



Your reliable partners for paint problems

Sigma Coatings is one of the World's largest and most advanced paint companies. The extensive range of Sigma Paints ensures that there is a product exactly suited to almost every specific market and requirement.

To the building and construction industries we are supplying: Protective Coatings, Floorings, Sealing Materials, Decorative Materials, including Wall Plasters.

Furthermore, Sigma Coatings is manufacturing specific products for the Chemical, Food,

Metallurgical, Nuclear Power, Oil and Gas and Shipping Industries. All these industries regularly come to Sigma for technical advice and their special requirements. Sigma Coatings co-operates in Nigeria with Hagemeyer (Nigeria) Ltd with production and supply facilities to fulfil **your** requirements.

Hagemeyer (Nigeria) Ltd
82 Murtala Mohamed Way E B PO Box 179
Lagos Nigeria Tel. 8000 30/1/2



SIGMA
COATINGS



Company viewpoint

Water – a number one priority

THE world's total water supply (including salt and frozen water) is estimated at some 1.5 billion cubic kilometres. Taken together, the oceans, seas, ice caps and glaciers comprise 99.35 per cent of this huge water mass which is inaccessible or unfit – and consequently lost – for human consumption. Salt water can be desalinated and made potable technologically, but costs are prohibitive. The remaining 0.65 per cent include the water of all great rivers and lakes, the inland seas, streams, brooks, pools, swamps and lagoons, together with all vapour, rain and snow in the atmosphere and – last but not least – the ground water. Only that very last bit of 0.01 per cent is available to support all life on earth. And exactly that very last "tiny" portion of less than one per cent is being increasingly contaminated by human beings.

Miraculous liquid

On second consideration, the most ordinary liquid on our globe is very extraordinary. Water is the only common substance that exists naturally in all three fundamental states of matter: liquid (water), solid (ice) and gas (vapour). This wonderful life-sustaining liquor conceals many miracles, which make our world habitable.

Another miracle is that water belongs to the very few substances that are heavier as liquids than as solids. Solid ice floats on liquid water forming an insulating skin which protects the water beneath from further freezing. If ice were heavier than water, it would sink to the bottom and gradually build up from there. Soon there would be no more life on earth, for all water would be locked up in ice. Enormous climate changes would follow and make our planet uninhabitable.

A third unique property of water is that the world supply is fixed and finite, although its worldwide distribution is very uneven. Consequently, the larger the world population, the less water will remain available for everyone. It is assessed that by the year 2,000 the world population will have almost doubled.

A still more interesting phenomenon is the so-called hydrologic cycle which has been endlessly recycling the earth's water over and over again from the very beginning. The cycle starts with rain precipitating from clouds and then sinking into the soil, partly running into lakes, channels and other water courses, and partly seeping eventually into the ocean. Simultaneously, evaporation starts on the reverse stage of the cycle. Most water rises from wet grounds, lakes, rivers, the leaves of plants and above all from the ocean. All the evaporated water collects in clouds. As these cool, precipitation takes place – and the cycle repeats itself. Consequently, it is a process by which water constantly circulates

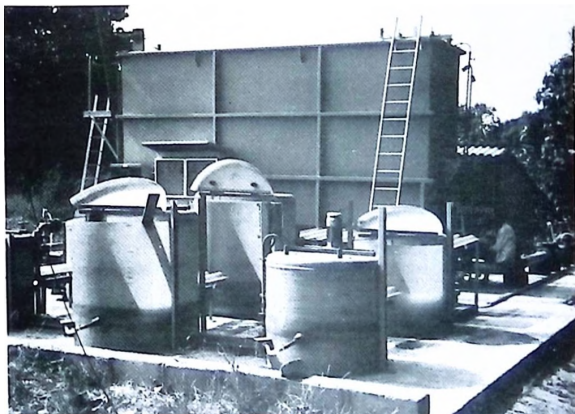
lates from the sea to the atmosphere to the earth and back to the sea again.

Present situation

We find ourselves in a difficult situation in this century; locally or regionally the water quality is steadily deteriorating and while the world population grows, the total water supply available remains finite. The

out and in some 400 countries plans are now being elaborated in detail. Cost effective technologies are being studied to find the most appropriate and cheapest equipment for every country.

Manufacturers in the water treatment branch have been designing and developing new plant and equipment, ranging from single hand pumps and rapid gravity filters



The P-V package one-module plant at Bosso near Minna (opened November 1980), capacity 50m³.

demand for domestic, agricultural and industrial water supply is increasing daily because of population growth, industrialisation, urbanisation and widespread dissipation and high quality water has become an expensive commodity. It is reported that at least 30,000 people die daily because they have inadequate water and sanitation facilities. Unlike victims of earthquakes, floods and other natural catastrophes, they do not reach the front pages of the world press. This "permanent disaster" is the most compelling justification for the establishment of a United Nations Water and Sanitation Decade, on 10 November, 1980 in New York, in order to provide two billion more people with fresh water supply and sanitation facilities.

The World Health Organisation (WHO), the World Bank and the UK Development Programme have been active for some years doing the foundation work. In over 100 countries analyses have been carried

up to the most modern mobile water well drilling rigs and sophisticated water treatment facilities.

Dutch answer

Experience has shown that, in general, it is not advisable to build complex, large-size and therefore vulnerable water treatment facilities with sophisticated processes and equipment requiring a highly skilled workforce for operation and maintenance. Apart from the high capital costs involved, such ultramodern plant can easily break down for many reasons, such as negligence, unskilled attendance, lack of spare parts and poor maintenance. Simple prefabricated construction and ease of operation are therefore prerequisites.

One of the leading manufacturers and pioneers in the field of water treatment who succeeded in bringing safe drinking water

continued



H. Clarkson, Edu & Partners Incorporated Insurance Brokers

HEAD OFFICE

Nasco House,
29 Burma Road
Apapa, Lagos
Nigeria

LAGOS OFFICE

174 Broad Street
Lagos

KANO OFFICE

12b Bello Road
Kano

POSTAL ADDRESS

PO Box 2853
Lagos, Nigeria

Telephone: Apapa – 841704, 845871. Lagos – 660738, 662524, 663685,
663689

Telegrams: Holdspur, Lagos

Telex: CLEDU 22163



neer to remote villagers, is the firm of Pielkenrood-Vinitex BV of Assendelft, Holland. In the early 1970s an experienced team of qualified Pielkenrood engineers set to work to design, develop and test appropriate package units that could do the job properly and could even operate in the remotest village.

1. The basic concept is modular, that is to say each plant consists of one or more standard modules in different designs, sizes, capacities and weights. Each module is a prefabricated steel construction ensuring short delivery times, also of spare parts.

2. Modular construction ensures flexibility on two counts: capacity and investment. As far as capacity is concerned, only current requirements need be met, avoiding costly overdimensioning of basins, etc. with a view to future needs. By comparison this makes conventional concrete drinking water facilities cumbersome and expensive. The "and-to" principle of the modular concept allows extension - basically limitless - of existing plant later on to keep pace with a growing population. As regards capital costs this concept is also attractive: no long-term credits nor initial capital waste, since the client pays only for the capacity installed at the moment of start-up. Gradual phased extension economises on capital cost and allows the total investment to be spread over a range of years.

3. Working conditions may alter: variations in the composition of the raw water or in the temperature of water and atmosphere may occur, rainfall may be light or heavy or none. The P-V modules can surmount all these difficulties.

4. Ease of transportation makes the skid-mounted units suitable for installation even in the remotest places.

5. Erection costs on site are low and take only a minimum of time, due to the components being standardised, prefabricated, shop-assembled and completely controlled before shipment.

6. Simple construction makes operation and maintenance easy; local operators receive thorough training from Pielkenrood-Vinitex and after start-up they receive complete verbal and written instructions for operation and maintenance.

Rural and urban supply

The skid-mounted modules for rural water supply are available in capacities ranging from 10 to 100m³/h (0.05 to 0.5 million imperial gallons per day). For urban use the plants are built with capacities of 100m³/h and up. This type of plant can provide employment for local labour, as the installation work - with local materials, if possible - is usually carried out by local manpower under P-V's final supervision and responsibility. P-V principally undertake the designing, engineering, drawing, prefabricating and allied work.

It is also worth noting that these com-

plete installations can service as complementary plant to relieve overloaded existing municipal drinking water supply works or to provide additional potable water capacity for rapidly expanding communities.

On 24 March 1980 the Governor of the federal state of Niger officially opened the first P-V facility (capacity 50m³/h) in Katcha which supplies drinking water to the villagers at 20 public tap points. The purified water of the Kaduna river is pumped to a covered storage reservoir on a hill through a 2km long pipeline and intermittently distributed from there to the 20 hydrants over a total length of 10km.

This packaged plant was the first of a range of eight similar facilities which are now either ready for use or nearing completion in Kuta (50m³/h), Bosso near Minna (50m³/h), Zungeru (100m³/h), Kontagora (100m³/h), Agaie (200m³/h), Lapai (200m³/h) and Kagara (200m³/h). In November 1979 the Niger State Water Board of Minna awarded a multimillion worth contract for the supply, erection and start-up of this type of plant. If the daily ration of water in rural areas is calculated at 100 l/day/inhabitant (which is 10 times the bare minimum of 10 l), a plant of 50m³/h capacity operating 12 hours a day

will provide potable water for about 6,000 villagers.

Physico-chemical treatment

In these compact plants water from the river undergoes the following treatment:

- (a) Coagulation, mostly with alum sulphate as a coagulant (takes a few seconds);
- (b) Flocculation in a 3-stage CPF (Corrugated Plate Flocculator);
- (c) Clarification in a CFI (Cross Flow Interceptor);
- (d) Filtration in a high rate filter;
- (e) Disinfection;
- (f) Stabilisation by pH adjustment.

Already it seems that the Water Decade is making a substantial contribution to improving the health and welfare of a great part of the world's population. Numerous countries have already promised massively increased budgets for improving the lot of their rural populations. Therefore, implementation of water projects should be given high priority. ●

Circle No. 1 on Enquiry Card.

West African TECHNICAL REVIEW

Including

West African CONSTRUCTION

West African FARMING

Three magazines that help sell
capital equipment and services
to executives.

Call our nearest advertising sales office*

* see contents page for addresses.

Nigerian Dredging and Marine Ltd.

Nature of Business:

- **Dredging**
- **Land Reclamation**
- **Pipeline and**
- **Civil Engineering
Contractors**

1, Adeola Hopewell Street, Victoria Island, Lagos.

Postal Address: P.M.B. 1029, Apapa.

Telephone: 615129/615130. Telex: 21362. Habwork Lagos.

Cable Address: Harbor Work Lagos.

Branch Offices:

Warri, Merogun Waterside, P.O. Box 361, Warri

Port Harcourt, Abuloma Estate, P.O. Box 290, Port Harcourt.



Water supply reassessed

Founded in 1917, DHV Consulting Engineers is a private company with an impressive track record of civil engineering projects world-wide, ranging from hydraulic port and road engineering, public health and environmental engineering, transports and traffic engineering, urban and regional development, architecture, structural and geotechnical engineering. In West Africa DHV has worked in both francophone and anglophone countries, often operating under the name of NEDECO (Netherlands Engineering Consultants) alongside with other Dutch consultants.

In Senegal DHV has worked substantially in the water supply and sanitation sectors, drawing up the master plan for water supply, sewerage and sewage treatment in Dakar and a sanitation project for Soumbédioune Bay. An interesting example of a small-scale project undertaken by DHV is the work done on Ile a Morphil in the same country to improve access to the island by constructing roads and improving the ferry service and thereby stimulating the regional economy. In Nigeria DHV is working on the Lagos water supply programme along with Scanwater and Degremont. The company is particularly anxious to introduce the principle of shallow wells, which it has put into practice in Tanzania, to Nigeria and other West African countries.

The following* article summarises the principle behind construction and operation of shallow wells.

INCREASING ATTENTION is being paid to the water supply in rural areas where — especially in developing countries — the vast majority of the entire population live. Here the prevailing conditions often dictate other solutions for the water supply problem than in urban areas, but rural conditions impose limitations on the scope of the water supply planner: in the first place financial resources are very restricted; secondly the remoteness of rural communities lead to problems in co-ordinating water supply to a scattered population, finding skilled personnel prepared to live on the job and ensuring a steady flow of spare parts for pumps, engines and other machinery.

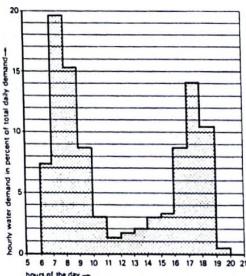
In general terms, there are a number of basic alternative ways of supplying water to any community; water can come from rivers and lakes (surface water) or from the ground; it can be piped or supplied individually; supplies can be pumped or moved by gravity.

Surface water

With only a few exceptions surface water (in rivers, lakes, pools) is bacteriologically unsafe, contains high sediment loads, and as a matter of standard practice will require more or less complicated treatment. The ensuing investment costs, energy

costs, chemical costs, and the need for trained, skilled operators result in a general preference for groundwater over surface water.

Groundwater may be obtained from springs, wells or boreholes. Springs can offer excellent water supply opportunities, but are generally found in hilly or mountainous areas only, and may require long pipelines in order to bring the water to the people. For larger and concentrated settle-



Fluctuation of water demand over the day (rural communities, East Africa).

ments this may be a feasible solution, but for a more dispersed population the investment costs, may still be prohibitive, the more so when pumping to transport the water. For less concentrated settlements other means of abstracting groundwater will thus have to be found, eg boreholes and wells.

Deep groundwater often has an excellent quality but may still pose problems: for the construction of boreholes special equipment is necessary, with skilled operators,

especially for deeper boreholes; only aquifers with a high transmissivity are suitable; the groundwater table may be so low that using hand pumps is virtually impossible and engine-driven pumps have to be chosen. Not only are the running costs vastly increased in that case, but the provision of spare parts may now become a critical factor as these are — as a rule — not manufactured locally.

Most of these difficulties are overcome when shallow to medium-depth wells are used: simple tools and unskilled labour are sufficient; even aquifers with lower transmissivity can be used, since dug wells possess a certain storage capacity; the use of hand pumps is now possible in any case, so running costs are vastly reduced. Furthermore investment costs are lowest for shallow wells as compared to other possibilities.

In view of the above it will not be surprising that more and more shallow wells are being chosen as one of the best ways of tackling their enormous task of supplying the world's rural population with water. On the other hand shallow wells should not be considered an all-round panacea. In certain cases shallow wells will simply not be possible, for reasons of soil conditions, and danger of pollution, whereas for larger concentrated settlements piped water supply systems may be required, for which other possibilities may be more feasible.

Locating shallow wells

The decision to locate a shallow well at a certain site will generally be based on two kinds of consideration. The first, which may be called "technical" is rather obvious: the site should be suitable for making a shallow well, ie it should be accessible, the soil type should permit the construction of a well and, most important of all, there should be good-quality water in sufficient quantity.

The second kind of considerations is less clearly defined. Socio-economics and politics may play an important role here. Much depends on the authority or person who provides the funds for construction. When the (local) government is in charge of well construction, priority lists of villages where wells are to be located may be available. The following aspects should be included in such a list: existing ("natural") water supply sources; quality of this water; absolute or relative lack of water; development potential of the village; earning capacity and per capita income of the

continued

*This article has been summarised from the opening chapter of the book *Shallow Wells*, second edition, 1979. Copyright © 1978, 1979 by Development Co-operation Information Department. The *Shallow Wells Programme* was financed by the Netherlands Government, Development Co-operation Department and the Tanzanian Government, and executed by DHV.

Focus on the Netherlands

villagers; size of the village/settlement and industrial or trade activities.

Political considerations, such as stemming the flood of rural population to the larger cities, or concentrated development of certain rural areas, may also be important in deciding where shallow wells should be located.

How many wells

The number of shallow wells which are needed for a certain village depend on the following factors:

- The number of villagers, at present, and in the future.
- The distance between the houses and the well. In Shinyanga in Tanzania the aim at present is to restrict the maximum distance to 1.2kms.
- The maximum number of people that can be supplied through one well.

Experience in many parts of the world shows that when water is supplied through hand pumps - whether on shallow wells, boreholes or small reservoirs - through public taps or in other ways where the water has to be carried home, the consumption per head will not exceed approximately 25l/d. During the execution of the Shinyanga Shallow Wells project the capacity of shallow wells has regularly

been investigated. The results show with piston diameters of 7.5 - 5.10cm (3-4in) capacities of 1,200 to 2,000l/h were found, based on one full stroke per second and an effective pumping time of 75 per cent.

If it is assumed that the pump is used continuously over ten hours per day, the total volume of water pumped would be 12 to 20cm, which is equivalent to the daily water demand of some 500 to 800 people. In practice, however, the collection of water is more or less concentrated in ten peak demand periods: in the early morning and one in the afternoon (fig 1), which reduces the effective well capacity, limiting the number of consumers to approximately 250 per well according to experience.

The number of wells required is found by dividing the (actual or future) number of villagers by 250. Then, after the hydrogeological survey has been carried out and well sites have been selected the distances between the houses and the wells are checked. In dispersed settlements the criterion of one well per 250 inhabitants may lead to maximum walking distances in excess of one to two kms. In such cases additional wells may have to be constructed, just to reduce the maximum walking distance. As a consequence the number of people per well is reduced, but investment

costs per capita are increased.

In Shinyanga Region in a number of cases so-called "rainy-season wells" constructed. For some villages it appears to be impossible to find shallow wells with a perennial supply of water within an adopted maximum walking distance of up to two kms. In such cases well were constructed as close to the village as possible and additional wells (the rainy-season wells) were built at strategic points within the one to two km radius. These wells provide good-quality water during the larger part of the year, but are dry in the second half of the dry season.

In this way an attempt was made to accustoming the population to using good quality water only in the wet season. People would object to the obligatory walk to perennial wells and would resort to more readily available, but polluted, water from pools and the like. In the dry season the latter do not exist any more, and perennial wells then constitute the only source of water available.



IWACO continued from page 69

sultancy on people.

IWACO is often working in rural areas where development depends to a large extent on whether or not sufficient quantities of exploitable groundwater resources can be located. Because the supply of energy in such areas is often equally difficult, IWACO decided recently to start experimenting with small scale alternative sources of energy (solar, wind) and, in general, to investigate the energy balance of villages.

Such "extensions" of water supply are fully covered by the expertise of its staff, which by now is truly multi-disciplinary.

The staff of IWACO are specialists in a variety of disciplines: civil engineering, sanitary engineering, hydrology including geohydrology and agro-hydrology, soil-mechanics; geology, geophysics, chemistry, structural engineering, land and water use, economics, management and quantity surveying.

Projects which IWACO is able to operate are not limited by in-house know-how; it co-operates regularly with other specialised consultancy firms at home and abroad, as well as with universities and other specialised agencies.

A considerable number of projects abroad, particularly in developing countries, have been commissioned to IWACO by various governmental institu-

tions, international financing agencies and by the Netherlands government.

IWACO is able to prepare a project from the identification and preliminary phase - long-term planning and feasibility studies - through the design phase, which includes preliminary design, technical specifications and tender documents, up to the final phase, which includes tendering, supervision during the implementation of the works and training.

IWACO in Upper-Volta

In 1979 IWACO decided to establish a branch office at Ouagadougou. The first year only projects within Upper Volta were executed, but it is intended to cover more West African countries, and in particular the Sahel region, (from this office). The main aims for setting up a regional office are that the IWACO package of services and attitude of its personnel cover and link up excellently with the Sahel problems; and solving the Sahel problems requires time. The so called "hit and run missions" are disastrous for such an area. Therefore, a consultant has to be willing to stay for a longer period, and a permanent establishment makes it possible to engage and to train local personnel. At the end of the first year IWACO-Ouagadougou counted some 15 local employees.

Groundwater supply

Due to the success of the programme sponsored by multi- and bilateral agencies to eradicate riverblindness. The preparations of resettlement in the riverbasins of the Red and White Volta rivers has started. The Development Authority of the Valley of the White and Red Volta recently requested IWACO to carry out geohydrological and geo-physical investigations to determine locations for drilling for groundwater supply to provide water for human consumption and livestock.

To prepare water-well drilling activities a number of basic studies have been carried out (hydrogeological reconnaissance studies and geophysical investigations). In close co-operation with the State University of Utrecht a new geophysical investigation method has been tested. This method seems to be successful and will be used in future geophysical investigations as a standard approach.

Other activities

Other projects in which IWACO is involved has been in the West Africa region: are: water supply in Bendel State, Nigeria; dixcove water supply extension project, Ghana; urban water supply in Brazzaville, Congo; urban water supply in Dakar, Senegal; water supply for the city of Pointe Noire, Congo.



The Mark of Distinction

International Bank For West Africa

Established over twenty years and with Total Assets of ₦600,000,000, the I.B.W.A. has the experience and resources to provide you or your company the financial services necessary for success.

There are now thirty-two branches throughout Nigeria. We have correspondent banks across Africa and the world, through the International Network and Banque Internationale Pour L'Afrique Occidentale.

come to the I.B.W.A.

HELPING BUSINESS IS OUR BUSINESS

Head Office: 94, Broad Street, P.M.B. 12021, Lagos, Nigeria.

Afrotec moves with Nigeria, Volvo BM moves to Afrotec.



As a result, some of the best construction equipment and a superb service organization are now available to you.

Cooperation between Afrotec and Volvo BM now brings the new generation of Volvo BM equipment to Nigeria and one of the largest and most efficient service organizations in the business will be available to you.

THE NEW GENERATION OF VOLVO BM EQUIPMENT.

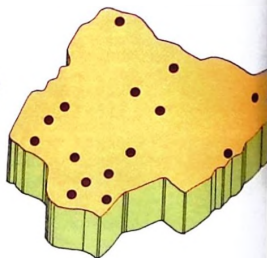
Volvo BM, the construction equipment company of the Swedish Volvo Group, is introducing a new generation of loaders, dumptrucks, motor graders and excavator-loaders. A range of machines designed and built to Volvo's exacting standards and in keeping with Volvo BM's philosophy of optimum machine utilization.

AFROTEC COVERS NIGERIA.

Wherever you work in Nigeria, Afrotec can assure you a first and certain availability of spare parts - as well as first-class service carried out by Volvo BM trained personnel.

Nothing is more important when it comes to keeping heavy machines on the job - after all, it is the machines that do the work and make the profit.

AFROTEC AND VOLVO BM - A RELIABLE COMBINATION OF KNOW-HOW, CAPACITY AND SERVICE.



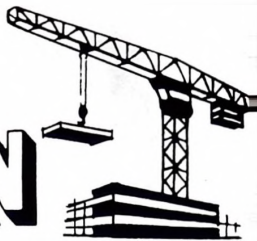
VOLVO BM AFROTEC

VOLVO BM AB ESKILSTUNA SWEDEN

HEAD OFFICE, LAGOS, PMB 1061, Oshodi, Lagos State, Nigeria. KANO, 55 Ibrahim Taiwo Road, PMB 3115, Kano. MAIDUGURI, Ahmadu Bello Way, PMB 1237, Maiduguri JOS, 1a Constitutional Hill, Jos. KADUNA, 8a Junction Road, PO Box 752, Kaduna. BENIN, 16a Mission Road, PMB 1316, Benin. ENUGU, 73 Agbani Road, PMB 1317, Enugu. PORT HARCOURT, 140 Aba Road, PO Box 357, Port Harcourt. CALABAR, 46 Bedwell Street, PMB 1213, Calabar. ILORIN, PO Box 243, Ilorin. IBADAN, PO Box 474, Ibadan. YOLA, 11 Main Street, Yola. OWERRI, 23 Onitsha Road, Owerri.

Circle No. 216 on enquiry card

West African CONSTRUCTION



Trophy goes to Hiab-Foco

The International Trophy of Industry, awarded by the International Institute for Promotion and Prestige, Geneva, has been won by Hiab-Foco AB of Sweden, for their "superb international reputation gained in less than two decades in the field of hydraulic technology and the manufacture and marketing of vehicle-borne hydraulic loaders".

With a total of 16,000 truck-mounted cranes sold in 1980 (roughly 40 per cent of the total world market) the Hiab-Foco Group's turnover for 1980/81 amounted to approximately £1,000 million, of which 85 per cent were exports.

The Group's success was ascribed to close collaboration with users at the design stage, to mechanical accuracy (down to 1 micron in hydraulic cylinders) and to meticulous testing—in some cases up to 25 per cent above required levels—as well as great care over operator training and after-sales maintenance.

Czechoslovak machine tool plant

Czechoslovakia will build an engineering-metallurgical plant for the production of machine tools in the Nigerian state of Anambra, by the end of 1986, under a 2,000 million crowns contract signed recently by the Czechoslovak "Skoda-export" foreign trade enterprise and the Ministry of Industry and Technology of Anambra.

The plant will have an annual capacity of 5,200 machines with a total weight of 500 tons. It will supply the Nigerian national economy with the basic machine tools, a foundry will be part of the plant, with an annual capacity of 7,000 tons of castings.

The contract provides for Czechoslovak technical aid at the plant's construction and training of 30 Nigerians in Czechoslovak engineering plants.

Second Feeder Roads project in Benin

The International Development Association (IDA) has announced the approval of a credit of SDR5.5 million (\$7 million) to the Government of the People's Republic of Benin for a second feeder roads project.

The \$8.7 million project provides for the improvement and subsequent maintenance of the country's feeder road network. It will also include technical assistance aimed at strengthening the Feeder Roads Division within the Ministry of Public Works. The project will finance the construction of some 700km and the maintenance of about 1,200km of feeder roads.

Highway maintenance equipment and spare parts, materials, and supplies will be provided, and a highway maintenance brigade and special feeder road maintenance brigades will be established.

The technical assistance provided under the First Feeder Roads Project will continue through the first year of the project. This assistance is then expected to be phased out and to be replaced by Beninese counterpart staff who have been on the job since early 1980.

The principal beneficiaries of the project will be farmers who will have year-round access to markets for their surplus production. Other users, who will realise important savings from reduced vehicle operating costs, will also benefit. The Government of Benin will contribute \$1.7 million towards the cost of the project.

The IDA credit is for 50 years, including ten years of grace. It carries no interest but will bear a service charge of 1/4 of 1 per cent to cover the Association's administrative expenses.

Dumptruck orders



Two major orders worth US\$5.2 million have been won by DJB Engineering Limited of the UK for the recently announced "B" Series version of its D330 articulated truck—the D330B.

The first order, for 18 of these 33 tons (30 tonnes) payload trucks has been placed by the major Italian contractor SATO for

use on the Dadin Kowa dam project in Nigeria, where over 1.5 million m³ of material has to be moved in very difficult conditions.

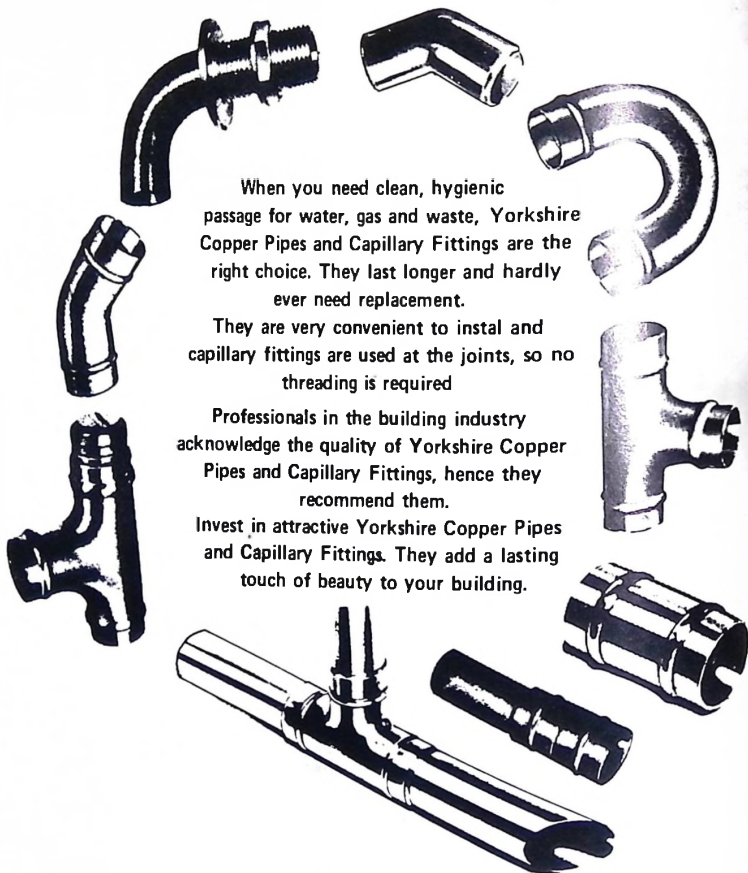
The second order for 9 D330B's is destined for the United States for use by Browning Ferris Industries (BFI) in their landfill operations.

Roads for the future

The Nigerian Federal Ministry of Works is at present processing tenders for contracts for road construction in the country. Total cost of these contracts is estimated at N\$96 million.

One of the most important roads due to be constructed is the Maidaguri—Biu road, which will bring into completion the major north—south route of the Calabar—Maidaguri road. Altogether about 2,110km of road are involved in the forthcoming contracts.

Professional builders now specify hygienic, longer lasting Yorkshire Copper Pipes and Capillary Fittings.



When you need clean, hygienic passage for water, gas and waste, Yorkshire Copper Pipes and Capillary Fittings are the right choice. They last longer and hardly ever need replacement.

They are very convenient to instal and capillary fittings are used at the joints, so no threading is required

Professionals in the building industry acknowledge the quality of Yorkshire Copper Pipes and Capillary Fittings, hence they recommend them.

Invest in attractive Yorkshire Copper Pipes and Capillary Fittings. They add a lasting touch of beauty to your building.



GOTTSCHALCKS BUILDING MATERIALS

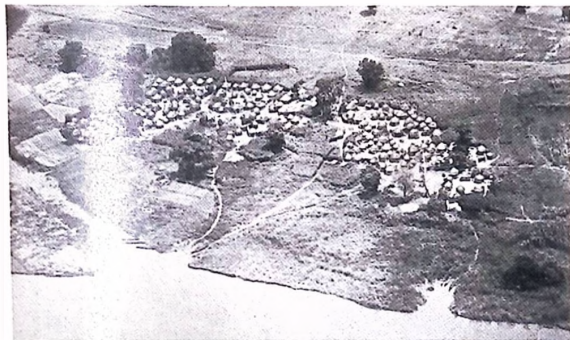
HEAD OFFICE: OLD NIGER HOUSE, 163/165, BROAD STREET, P. O. BOX 158, LAGOS. TEL. 661142 661139 664440 664490

-where the best builders buy.

Focus on architecture – PRC

Living in Nigeria

Our Architectural Correspondent, Noel Moffet, analyses a national urban housing strategy conceived by an American firm, Planning Research Company for the Nigerian Government.



THE NIGERIAN Government has been aware of housing problems in the cities ever since independence in 1960. Housing and the quality of the urban environment have been an important part of a succession of 5-year National Plans. But progress has been very slow. The Federal Military Government expressed its dissatisfaction with the way things were going many times. Speaking in 1976 the Federal Commissioner for Housing, Urban Development and Environment had this to say:

"One of the many weaknesses of Nigeria's planning effort hitherto has been its heavy emphasis on sectoral and financial planning almost to total neglect of physical planning. The effect of this is now becoming increasingly reflected in the form of disorderly spatial and environmental development, despite the rapidly increasing level of economic activity and rising incomes which the country has achieved in recent years. It is therefore the main objective of policy during this Plan period to reverse this trend by paying greater attention to regional development, including physical and environmental planning, in order to enhance the quality of life for all citizens as development progresses."

This was the unsatisfactory, unhappy situation when, early last year, the Federal Government asked PRC (Nigeria) Ltd. – A planning research company with offices in Lagos and Virginia USA – to examine the situation and suggest "a strategy to meet housing needs in Nigeria's urban areas." The company was one of the three authors of the master plan for Abuja and had already proposed interesting housing options in connection with the development of the

new federal capital city. Their National Housing Strategy report was therefore awaited with great interest. It has now been presented and is being carefully studied by the Federal Government.

The report on the whole is thorough, clear and well presented. It is primarily concerned with economics and finance and is divided into five sections: Policy/Sponsorship, Land provision, Finance, Infrastructure and Construction. It examines what it somewhat prosaically calls Nigeria's "Housing delivery system" in considerable detail, under each of these headings; it then recommends a national housing strategy – to be applied over a period of ten to 15 years; and suggests eight first steps towards its implementation.

Policy sponsorship

"A clear housing policy and programme

continued on page 83



Left and below: the layouts of the new towns and villages echo those of the old ones.

must be developed by the National Assembly and the Ministry of Housing and Environment ... principal executive responsibility should be placed at state levels, with provision for 'ultimate' (my italics) transfer to local control for land assembly, project sponsorship and programme monitoring."

Remembering the past, sad history of Federal/ State co-operation in getting homes built, many Nigerians will read this with a degree of scepticism and will press for an early, rather than a late, transfer to local control.

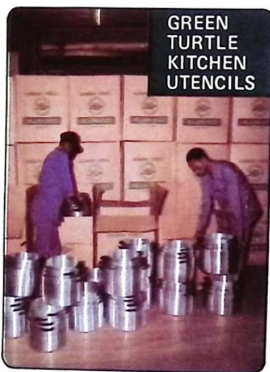
"A mix of public and private initiative should be maintained in housing supply to provide affordable standards in response to effective market demands. Target national annual production of urban housing will be 440,000 dwelling units, of which 115,000 annually should be low-to medium-priced units (N4000 to N7000 per dwelling). Home ownership should be promoted and strongly supported."

This target of 440,000 urban dwellings per year gets much closer to the United Nations' estimated 700,000 (for all Nigeria, urban and rural) than the Federal Housing Authority's modest 1974 figure of 54,000. It will seem odd though to many people that there should be more than twice as many intermediate-cost dwellings as low-cost.

"Programmes should be initiated to encourage formation and to provide for legitimisation of co-operative housing

ALUMACO

**-pioneers
in aluminium
manufacturing
in industrially
developing
Nigeria**



**GREEN
TURTLE
KITCHEN
UTENCILS**

Alumaco pioneered aluminium manufacturing in Nigeria in 1960 with the manufacture of Green Turtle Kitchen utensils.

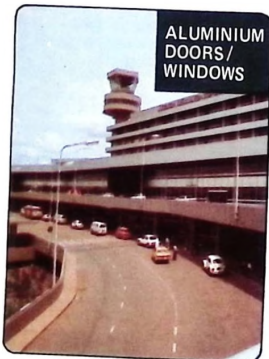
Realizing the needs of Nigerians for quality aluminium products we diversified to the manufacture of aluminium doors, windows and roofing sheets for the building industry; prefabricated rooms for storage and aluminium refrigerated trailers and pick-ups for delivery.

Our close association with Alusuisse the giant Swiss world renowned aluminium producers established in 1960 has ensured the continuance in modern technology and training programmes for the Company.

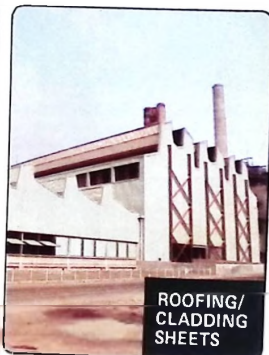
With two manufacturing plants at Kaduna and Oshodi and our present Kaduna Enugu (and future Kano) sales offices as well as our numerous accredited distributors we have been able to ensure stability of our products to our various customers all over the country.

Not only has our existence created employment for more than 1,300 Nigerians; we have also gone public enabling many Nigerians to participate in our continued growth.

We believe that in the years ahead our pioneering influence will lead us on providing much better products and services to the people of industrially developing Nigeria.



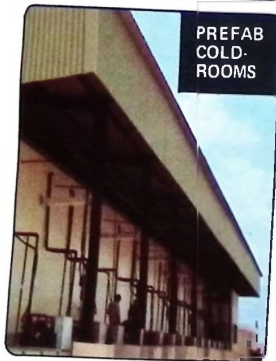
**ALUMINIUM
DOORS/
WINDOWS**



**ROOFING/
CLADDING
SHEETS**



**Aluminium Manufacturing
Company of Nigeria Limited**
32 Creek Road, P.O. Box 60, Apapa.



**PREFAB
COLD-
ROOMS**



**REFRIGERATED
TRAILERS**



**PICK-UP
DELIVERY
VANS**

societies. These societies, building on Nigerian social traditions, would have the ability to act as developer and long-term property and loan manager, bridging the gap between individual dwelling occupant and formal financing agencies."

This may well prove to be the wisest statement of the report and could become the brightest star in the Nigerian firmament. Governments in other rapidly-developing countries have squandered millions of pounds, dollars and yen, with the best of intentions, on building houses which people disliked intensely, couldn't relate to and often refused to live in. John Turner discovered that, while government housing remained empty, unlet and unloved, almost half the population of Lusaka were living, often illegally, in squatter compounds. The figures for other capital cities are equally alarming: one-third of Manila's (Philippines) population squat, one-third of Caracas's (Venezuela) and one-half of Ankara's (Turkey).

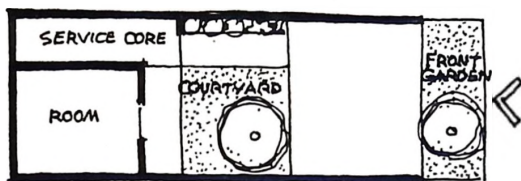
But the "legitimization of housing co-operative societies" must be done unobtrusively, the initiative coming from below, not from above, with government providing finance and skilled advice when needed. A "them-and-us" situation should be avoided at all costs. People should feel that they are doing — in a modern, urban context — what their fathers and grand-fathers have always done — building their own homes in their own way.

Land Provision

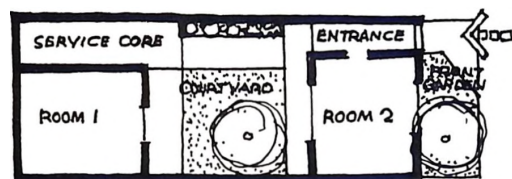
"Existing legal powers of government should be used to provide maximum assistance to both public and private provision of housing through assembly and release of land for development. Local area surveys and plans should be prepared to assure that new housing is optimally located ... land should be released to developers in substantial "packages" suitable for development of large housing projects."

Yes and no. Many a good housing project has never got off the ground because of difficulties in acquiring the land. So everything that can be done should be done to make sure that land for housing is there when it is needed.

It is true that most builders are only interested in developing land for housing if the project is sufficiently large to bring him a very good return for his money. On the other hand experience around the world has shown that people relate best to small developments. In the housing world small is undoubtedly beautiful. Somehow an acceptable balance must be struck between the size of the project and the amount of the profit expected by the developer. Most co-ops would prefer small sites where development would have an identifiable "human" scale. It is also a fact that, inside Nigeria's cities, small sites can be obtained more easily and quicker than large ones — and Nigeria needs new housing quickly.



FIRST PHASE



SECOND PHASE

Groundplan of a modest core house

Finance

"Adequate capital must be provided for growth in housing production. The credit system must then be expanded to permit access of the full range of urban households to long-term housing finance.

A nationwide system is required to provide credit at local levels, supported by refinancing through secondary markets. These local credit outlets must offer appropriate lending instruments to match the relatively low and often irregular incomes of the majority of the urban population."

It is good to see that the authors of this report realise that many Nigerians earn their living in a comparatively irregular, haphazard way and that housing loans and their repayment must be geared to this situation. Failure to understand this has been one of the main reasons for the lack of success of previous housing programmes.

The report suggests "actions to be taken" to ensure the success of these financial proposals. Among them are four which seem to me especially relevant:

- 1 "Support the establishment of linkages between informal savings co-operatives and formal sector savings and mortgage lending institutions through federation and technical assistance."
- 2 "Develop framework and incentives to mobilise private capital and savings into the housing sector, including expanded FMB operations and support for private and co-operative savings institutions."
- 3 "Establish lending instruments for formal or legitimised informal lending institutions with flexible terms and collateral requirements appropriate to

low-income households, especially on a group or project basis."

- 4 "Establish a programme of financial assistance to aid small-scale building contractors."

One innocent reader of this report can't help wondering if the "legitimised informal lending institution" is in fact a euphemism for the ubiquitous, time-honoured, sometimes indispensable character whom many of us know so well and often fear — the money-lender.

These financial recommendations are in fact saying to the Federal Government that it is more likely to succeed in its housing objectives if it helps people to help themselves than if it tries to play a "we-know-what's-best-for-you" role.

Construction

"Growth in housing construction should be encouraged through improvements in productive capacity of the building industry. At the same time, use of indigenous construction practices and materials should be encouraged, to reduce import requirements and to foster housing design most responsive to local needs and traditions.

Modest core houses with basic services on small sites can be afforded by most households. Such units can then be expanded by the household's own self-help efforts or when household resources later permit. Building research and information dissemination, linked with labour training, are practical elements of the strategy to increase indigenous building industry capacity."

What good sense this is! One is reminded of Kainji, which surely showed the way. When 42,000 people lost their

Response to Noel Moffett

review

by A. C. Lemer, Ph.D,
Project Director.

Professor Moffett has presented well some of the highlights of the background against which housing strategy in Nigeria must be reviewed. We estimated that annual housing production in Nigeria's urban areas is less than one-fifth of the effective demand, and in the absence of major policy initiative is likely to continue to fall far below needs. We decided that if we wanted to strengthen the housing construction industry, we should concentrate where the need is great and where the system could in principle be self-supporting. Thus, we focused on housing for the middle income ranges. We feel that the first order of business should be to establish an improved and self-sustaining production system.

One of the major impediments to immediate success is the lack of a trained and experienced cadre of mid-level managers and administrators, in industry as well as in government. We thus deferred placing responsibility for housing at local levels, where it ultimately belongs. Similarly, we concluded that increased housing production would have to be concentrated initially in the hands of large-scale developers. In both cases, we recommend that training be provided to create as quickly as possible a broader distribution of the skills needed for meeting Nigeria's needs.

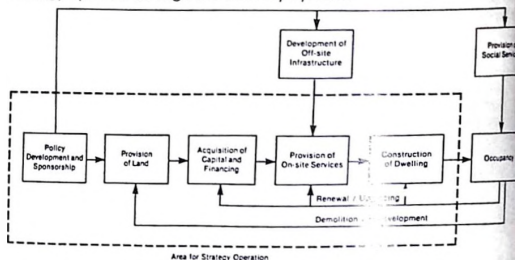
Throughout our policy, we have tried to be sensitive to Nigeria's unique and rather diverse cultural character. For example, while the money-lender is indeed an ubiquitous institution, the co-operative savings and self-help organisation, known by a number of terms such as "esusu", is also a widespread Nigerian financial force. It is the latter type of institution which we would prefer to see legitimatised.

Nigeria's diversity also lends us to question whether the architectural design of housing is an appropriate topic to be addressed at a national level. Certainly it was beyond the scope of our concern for national strategy. However, even with adequate time and resources, we would hesitate to try to find singular architectural solutions to the housing problem, which would be uniformly appropriate to the varied regions of Nigeria. I personally would leave the sociological and architectural aspects of housing strategy to the market economics and socio-political forces of the villages and towns. What we would hope for in a strategy is creation of a favourable climate for development of local initiative.

Finally, we would hope that action would be forthcoming — action to build housing. The idea of nationwide popular "debates" on housing strategy suggest that the people have the leisure and inclination to discuss issues. We would argue that the problems of Nigeria's urban housing are sufficiently clear and acute that such debate is a luxury which is too costly if it delays action. Certainly we must continue to explore the problem and possible solutions, but we should now be learning by experience.

continued from previous page

Strategy operates through the delivery system.



homes following the construction of the giant hydro-electric dam and lake on the river Niger, new ones had to be built quickly, with a minimum amount of disruption to the lives of the local people and in a manner acceptable to them.

The Lagos architects Fry Drew Atkinson designed the layouts of the new towns and villages to echo those of the old ones but mud walls and thatched roofs gave way to walls of large laterite blocks and precast conical roofs of asbestos cement erected by the people themselves. Other architects have recently demonstrated that the Nigerian tradition of grouping rooms in a linear fashion lends itself admirably to modern urban living.

Fist steps

If the recommended housing strategy is to succeed the report suggests, eight first steps should be taken:

- (i) Ministry and National Assembly joint development and adoption of a national policy.
- (ii) Centralise federal level planning management and executive functions for housing.
- (iii) Develop planning, design and institutional guidelines.
- (iv) Implement state and local development planning processes.
- (v) Identify pilot projects and commerce project development under state and FHA sponsorship.
- (vi) Provide seed capital for pilot projects with cost recovery through an expanded low-income mortgage programme.
- (vii) Hold national housing conference for federal, state and local participants.

(viii) Institute national training programme for development and monitoring agency personnel.

These are interesting first steps; some of them are urgent. But, surprising the most important and most urgent are not among them: "Consult the people who are going to live in these urban dwellings. In order to find out what kind of housing people in all sections of Nigerian society really want, there should be a full-blooded, continuing, nation-wide series of debates sponsored by the Government, organised perhaps by a few of the older universities and reported at length in the press.

A "national housing conference for federal, state and local participants" is not enough. There should be many conferences, large and small, formal and informal, regional and local, at which people should be encouraged freely to express their views and state their opinions. And these views and opinions should guide and direct the Government, as its housing strategy develops.

Assessment

This is a fine report. It outlines an admirable strategy for urban housing. The Government should accept it in principle straightaway and take the first steps towards implementing its main recommendations. Perhaps some of these steps have already been taken? Perhaps the great housing debate has already begun?

Good advice has been given on the necessary economic and financial foundations of a sound, pragmatic, urban housing strategy. Further advice is now needed on the more difficult — and in the long run more important — sociological and architectural aspects of that strategy.



BENATI

S. Statale Selice, 43a - P.O. Box 83
40026 IMOLA - ITALY - Tel. 0542/31200
TELEX 510082 BENIM I - 511285 BENEX I

GRUPPO INDUSTRIALE BEN



BEN 40 S-436 H.P.



12 MODELS
from 11 to 63.5 tons.



6 MODELS
from 105 to 436 HP



10 MODELS
from 12.25 to 50 tons.



2 MODELS
from 44 to 138 HP



3 MODELS
from 12.5 to 19.5 tons.



6 VERSIONS
74.5 HP Horsepowered

BENATI: A WIDE RANGE OF MACHINES TO FIT ANY JOB



BPP

Now your packaging problems can be all wrapped up

Bring your packaging problems to Bordpak Premier

Packaging and your worries are solved because we have the best equipment the most skilled men and the widest experience in this highly specialised field. Whether you need a small label or a large corrugated fibreboard case, we can produce packaging specifically tailored to your requirements. What's more, there's complete and thorough quality control at every stage of production.

Our new N1.7 million factory at Apapa, housing Nigeria's first ever six colour offset litho machine, is just another good reason why we provide the country's most efficient packaging service. For full information contact Marketing

Manager, Bordpak Premier Packaging, 7 Dockyard Road,
P.O. Box 369, Apapa. Phone.842194/5 Telex: Bordpak.

Protect & promote your products with

BORDPAK PREMIER PACKAGING

(A Division of UAC of Nigeria Limited)

Preventative Maintenance

Part two

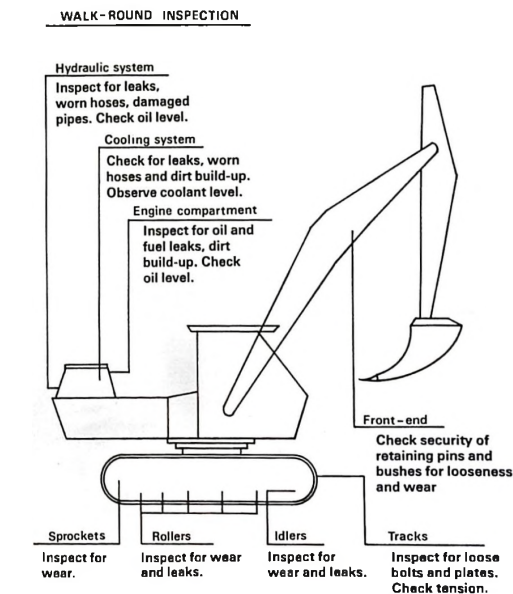
THE MECHANICS of operating a preventative maintenance scheme depend, as was detailed in part one of this series in November *West African Technical Review*, on the provision of carefully detailed, scheduled log books for each machine in the plant fleet. At pre-determined times, usually based on the number of working hours and coinciding with normal servicing periods, components and sub-assemblies known to have wearing properties, are inspected and reported on with regard to their condition and fitness for service bearing in mind life expectancy based on the inspection periods.

In this way, a total component failure can often be anticipated and a sudden breakdown averted by appropriate replacement or remedial measures. Slack, or non-operational periods can be used for this work, both inspection and remedial procedures, so that normal working continues with the minimum amount of interruption.

In addition to preventative maintenance schemes set up as part of standard service procedures, much can be done to anticipate trouble by the machine operator. Daily servicing routines such as re-fuelling, greasing, minor adjustments and cleaning, provides an opportunity for at least a visual inspection of surrounding areas and quite often developing trouble can be spotted before it reaches expensive proportions. To quote an example, recently, the driver of a large loading shovel noticed, when topping up the batteries, that the braided earth lead was badly corroded where electrolyte had been spilled on it. By immediately reporting it, a new lead was able to be fitted before the damaged one failed completely.

Expense

If this had not been done the result of a complete failure would have been very expensive indeed. The alternator would have certainly burnt out, the battery would have been insufficiently charged to start the engine and the cost of components and lost time would have reached a considerable sum. Another example, which could have had very serious consequences, was the case of a dumper driver who noticed oil on the back plate of a brake when he was washing the machine. Calling a mechanic, it was found that a hydraulic brake pipe had been demanaged allowing a small amount of oil to escape every time the brake was applied. The eventual complete failure of this pipe would have rendered both the back brakes, inoperative or, if the fluid reservoir had become completely



empty, all the brakes could have failed — a horrifying thought on the steep slope leading to the quarry bottom where the machine was working!

In both of these cases, although a breakdown was averted by early detection of developing trouble, the important lesson is that early detection means that remedial measures can be taken at a time that is convenient and less disruptive to operational schedules. Certainly a simple operator training session in "trouble spotting" is a very useful and worthwhile exercise which can profitably be built into a staff development programme. The value of equipment places in drivers hands makes it only sensible to take every precaution to ensure that he is trained to fully understand his responsibilities about keeping that machine working.

Operator training can be classed as a very important part of preventative maintenance; after all, he is the most likely person to spot developing trouble.

Too many operators are taught which levers to pull and which pedals to press without any knowledge of the function of

the machine being imparted to them. Admittedly, there is little point in training an operator to the standards of a mechanic but a sound working knowledge of his machine will help to get the best out of it and to be able to anticipate trouble by accurately describing the symptoms of abnormal functioning.

It is difficult to generalise on the routine of preventative maintenance because no two types of machine are exactly alike. It will be better therefore to take a specific type of machine and study the extensions of normal servicing routines which will provide a record of functioning to allow early diagnosis of impending failure. The modern hydraulic excavator is a good machine to study because it is sufficiently complex to provide examples of almost everything likely to be subject to premature failure.

All makers will supply, as part of the operating instructions, recommendations for routine servicing based on a specific number of working hours. These instructions must be broken down into work with-

continued

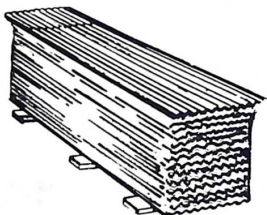
TURNERS BUILDING PRODUCTS EMENE LIMITED

HERE'RE WHY TODAY'S ARCHITECTS AND
ENGINEERS SPECIFY TURNERS EVERITE PRODUCTS



Today's architects recommend
Turners Everite Roofing Sheets
for the following distinct advantages:-

1. Low heat-Transfer
2. Non-combustible
3. Rust, Rot and vermin Proof
4. Ease of handling
5. Attractive Appearance
6. Long Lasting
7. Cost-effectiveness
8. Non-drumming and therefore quieter during heavy rainfall
9. Maintenance free.
10. Weather resistant-unaffected by wild tropical winds, torrential rains or intense sunshine.



TURNERS EVERITE PRESSURE PIPES AND FLUID TITE Joints

are widely used for
Water supply, Mine Drainage, Industry,
Sewerage, Cooling Towers, Hot Fluids,
Ash Disposal and water Treatment Plants



Turners Everite Building Products
and Pressure Pipes Conform to the
Highest International Standards and
are Backed by a Highly Efficient
Free After Sales Technical Advisory
Service.

Our quality products are available throughout Nigeria
from our agents and distributors or contact:



TURNERS BUILDING PRODUCTS (EMENE) LTD.

P O Box 646, Enugu, Nigeria Telephone 203493 Telegrams, Turners Enugu Telex 51146

in the capabilities of the operator, and work needing the attention of a trained mechanic. For example:

Every 10 service hours or daily

- Radiator:**
Check coolant level.
- Air inlet:**
Check for obstruction — clean.
- Engine crankcase:**
Check oil level — top up.

This is the driver's work but if instructions are issued for a simultaneous inspection of all areas immediately surrounding those being worked on — hose connections for leaks — radiator matrix for obstructions — radiator pressurising cap spring tension — oil leaks — access panel fastenings and hinges checked for security etc., this visual inspection will quickly determine if all is well before developing trouble reaches serious proportions.

Every 20 hours or weekly.

- Slew bearing:**
Lubricate.
- Slew gear housing:** Check oil level.
- Hydraulic system:**
Check oil level.
- Batteries:**
Check electrolyte level.
- Front end equipment:**
Lubricate nipples.

Further instructions could well read as follows: *Examine slew bearing bolts for tightness. Check hydraulic system for leaks. Check tank venting or pressurising valves. Clean breathers. Examine all front end bushes for excessive wear and slack pin retainers. None of these small points would stop the machine working but could lead to further trouble if left unattended.*

Every 250 hours or monthly.

- Engine crankcase:**
Change oil and oil filters.
- Fan and alternator:**
Check belts for wear and adjust tension.

Additional checks could include the following: *check old oil for traces of "foreign" matter. Examine old filters for excessive build up of dirt. Much can be diagnosed from the contents of old oil filters and sump oil about the state of wear and performance of an engine, even with only a visual inspection. Full analysis in a laboratory is even more definitive. Check alternator greasers when these are fitted. Check holding down bolts for tightness. Check pulleys for alignment, especially if the drive belts are worn.*

Every 500 hours or 3 months.

- Hydraulic system:**
Change filter elements and wash filter screen.
- Additional checks should include the following: *examine deposits on*

filters for traces of metal particles, gum or varnish which will indicate respectively, pump or motor wear, high operating temperatures.

Every 1,000 hours or six months.

- Engine valves:**
Check and adjust clearances.
- An examination of the deposits on the inside of the cylinder head cover will give a good indication of the operating temperature and the efficiency of the re-breather piping.

Every 2,000 hours or one year.

- Slew gearbox:**
Change oil.
- Pump drive:**
Change oil.
- Hydraulic system:**
Change oil and wash filter and filter strainer.

This also provides an opportunity to examine the contents of the oils in terms of metal deposits indicating wear. If possible a full laboratory analysis should be undertaken.

- Cooling system:**
Drain, flush out and re-fill with correct solution.
- Coolant hoses:**
Change hoses.

Other adjustments and checks may be listed under an "as necessary" heading and it is difficult to accurately allocate time scales to this work because much of it is variable due to operating conditions. However, many machines today are fitted with indicators for such things as filters and air cleaners which remove the guesswork from

continued

Fig 2

Example of log book for a hydraulic excavator

Machine Number 1234 Total hours worked: 2500		
500-hour Preventative Maintenance Inspection.		
Relief valve settings	Main 1	138 BAR
	Main 2	135.5 BAR
	Main 3	110.4 BAR *
	SLRV 1	137 BAR
	SLRV 2	136.7 BAR
	SLRV 3	136.5 BAR
Pump flow rate	No. 1	135 l/m
	No. 2	132 l/m
	No. 3	60 l/m
Hyd. oil temperature	From pump	71°C
	Into tank	70°C
	Into cooler	80°C
	Out of cooler	70°C
Pump running	Backlash and noise	0 K.
Hydraulic tank pressure	Venting valve	2.5 BAR *
Battery	S.G. Cell 1	1.22
	Cell 2	1.25
	Cell 3	1.15
	Cell 4	1.23
	etc	
Engine	Idle speed	750 R/M
	Max. speed (no load)	2250 R/M
	Max. speed (full load)	2150 R/M
	Oil pressure	9.8 kg/cm ²
	Thermostat opens at	65°C
	Mounting bolt torque	9.5 kgf/m
Controls	Boom hoist	SLACK *
	Dipper arm	0 K.
	Bucket	0 K.
	RH Travel	STIFF
	LH Travel	0 K.
Hyd. control valves	Slew	0 K.
	Spools VB 1	0 K.
	Spools VB 2	0 K.
	Spools VB 3	2ND TIGHT — 0 K. *
Signed	<i>P. Lwazi</i>	Date 1-2-81 Action? YES. *

these important service requirements. For example:

When required.

Air intake:

Clean when indicator shows red with engine running at high idle.

Fuel system:

Change filters when fuel gauge registers "out" with engine running.

These service jobs also provide the opportunity to check the build up of dust and dirt around all internal parts of the engine compartment. Dirt will cover leaky joints, loose bolts, worn wiring and a host of other potential danger spots. Cleaning is part of routine servicing and is the opportunity for close inspection of many otherwise forgotten areas. The cooling system should be drained and cleaned if the engine overheats.

This work will only be undertaken after checking that waterpump drive belts are intact and the thermostat is working correctly, but again, a number of associated components will be available for inspection at the same time. Such as the fuel tank where moisture and sediment should be drained if the engine misfires or frequent filter changes are necessary. Check for corrosion and leaks at the same time, also check that mounting bolts are secure.

With such simple additions to routine servicing, many impending troubles will be spotted long before they develop to a catastrophic level, but programmed inspected and testing by trained mechanics is the ultimate aim of preventative maintenance. Still thinking in terms of a hydraulic excavator, such a schedule, which will be part of the machines log book, may well read as shown on previous page.

The above only indicates, of course, the type of work which should be listed in the machine log book. It would be outside the scope of this article to prepare a complete list which, for a modern excavator, is very comprehensive. The important thing to remember is that all inspections and checks *must* be logged as only then will a picture of performance and developing trouble be sufficiently clear to anticipate where attention must be paid to avoid the possibility of a breakdown.

Planning is the key to successful machine operation, planning which keeps a critical eye on problem areas and lists the action taken to maintain optimum performance. The log book is the "bible" and an example of how this may be laid out is shown in figure 2.

Danger areas

This illustration shows a machine about one and a half years old and the logged report of the 500 hour inspection has brought to light six possible danger areas which might cause serious trouble. First, the pressure on the No. 3 main relief valve is obviously down. It may be that only adjustment is necessary to bring it back to standard, but it would be prudent to keep

Every 500 hours or three months

Hydraulic system	Examine all external connections for leaks. Test pressure of relief valve operation, adjust if necessary. Measure oil temperature. Test pump(s) output flow rate and compare with previous test readings. (Rapid fall-off denotes deteriorating pump components.) Listen to pumps on and off load; noise denotes wear, check pump couplings and mountings. Measure hydraulic tank pressure.
Battery	Test electrolyte with hydrometer for even charging of each cell.
Alternator	Test output with ammeter and voltmeter via regulator. Blow out alternator if working in dusty conditions. Check sliprings and brushes for wear.
Engine	Check idle speed with tachometer. Check maximum governed speed both on and off load. Check oil pressure with external gauge. Check working temperature of thermostat opening. Torque down mounting bolts.
Controls	Check all controls for backlash, adjust or replace. Check directional hydraulic control valves for correct spool travel, centring and hold.

Every 1,000 hours or six months.

In addition to the work detailed in the 500 hour schedule:	
Hydraulic system	Test and log all relief valve pressure. Test for backpressure in return lines. Examine all flexible hoses for signs of strain or wear at the connections. Replace if necessary, otherwise check for tightness. Take and examine sample of oil from hydraulic tank.
Note:	After a period of time, the logged variations in the relief valve settings will provide a picture of circuit efficiency. A rise in back pressure will indicate that all is not well with either the filter system or that an accumulation of debris is reducing efficiency. Kinked or damaged hoses will also contribute to the problem.
Engine	Check fuel pump timing and injection. Examine exhaust system for signs of corrosion.
Cab and canopies	Inspect for loose panels, broken hinges and stays, loose sound insulation and general signs of deterioration.
Front and equipment	Inspect for cracks in welding, worn or broken retaining pins, bucket teeth wear and general condition.
Tracks and running gear	Inspect for loose or missing bolts, cracked or missing track pads. Examine gearboxes for oil leaks and signs of excessive back-lash in the sprocket drive. Check final drive chains and sprockets (when fitted) for wear and backlash. Inspect brakes for satisfactory operation.

an eye on this valve as a weak or possibly broken spring may be causing the trouble and failure would lead to the circuit involved becoming completely inoperative.

In the second instance, the pressure in the hydraulic tank is too high. One bar is, at the most, all that is required to ensure the exclusion of dirt and avoid cavitation at the pump inlet. The chances are that the venting valve is faulty and will have to be replaced.

Thirdly, the number three cell of the battery has a low specific gravity which indicates that it is not holding its charge. Sediment in the bottom of the cell may be the reason or possibly a loose internal connection.

Fourthly, the boom hoist control is reported to be slack. Again adjustment may be all that is necessary but a check should be made for loose adjusters, broken connecting pins or worn bushes in the lever linkage.

Fifthly, the right hand travel control is reported to be tight. Lack of lubrication, broken components or even a sticking spool may be the reason. Further investigation is necessary before either something breaks or there is an accident because the operator loses control.

Lastly, the second spool in the number three hydraulic control valve is reported to be tight. This may be a simple case of dirt

or a much more serious problem of a build up of gums and lacquer on the spool due to overheating.

Spare parts

By carefully analysing the maintenance reports, another benefit may be had from the information collected. Much of the forward ordering of spare parts is a matter of guesswork or reliance on the machine makers recommendations. With comprehensive records over the machines life many problems may be identified before they reach the point of requiring component replacement, but a warning of impending trouble means that the necessary parts may be forward ordered and be ready and waiting when they are eventually needed. This saves time and sometimes money too as many makers charge a premium for parts ordered on an emergency breakdown basis and if they have to be airfreighted to a remote part of the world, the cost is even higher.

Routine spares requirements too may be forecast accurately because, with scheduled service inspections, ample time is available for the forward ordering of the necessary spares, filters, fan belts etc. and the necessary parts can be issued at the same time as the work sheets authorising the work.

Fully hydraulic SH series hydraulic bucket wheel excavators. Production capacities between 250 and 2000 bank cu.m per hour.



RH 40 - A modern hydraulic excavator ensuring maximum return on capital.

RH 75 - Proven as one of the most efficient and profitable excavators now operating in open-cast mining.

O&K. Built for production mining.

O&K Excavators earn their reputation on the mine site.

Professionals in the mining world know all there is to know about the performance of O&K machines. Whether it's stripping coal, mining ore or straight-forward earthmoving.

The real professionals aren't fools either. When it comes to open-cast mining, nothing less than maximum production will do. Hence the reason why O&K have been in the business for so many years.

O&K -
Rock-solid
partners in a
tough business!

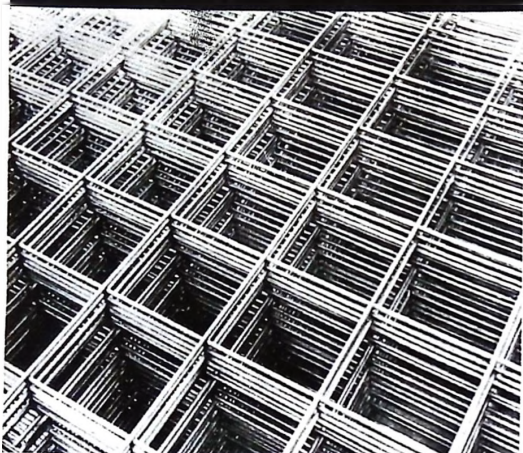


Trade Mark

O&K Orenstein & Koppel Aktiengesellschaft
Head Office: D-4600 Dortmund 1 · W. Germany
Luebeck Works: D-2400 Luebeck 1 · W. Germany

Circle No. 236 on enquiry card

Welded Wire mesh sheets*



Circle No. 237 on enquiry card

Welded Wire Mesh Sheets are today most economical steel reinforcement for concrete structures, floor slabs and prefabricated elements.

NIWIL Welded Wire Mesh offers you savings on materials, ease of operation, cutting down of man hours, highest specifications, and a very wide choice of sizes. So before you get into a mess ask NIWIL.

WELDED WIRE MESH

S-5/150mm x 100mm/46m x 2.1m/229kg

S-6/150mm x 100mm/46m x 2.1m/187kg

GALVANIZED WELDED MESH

EM10/50mm x 100mm/3.6m x 2.1m/19.9kg

EM8/50mm x 100mm/3.6m x 2.1m/30.8kg

* ALSO SUPPLIED IN ROLLS

Nigerian Wire Industries, manufacturers of Chain Link Fencing, Wire Netting, Welded Mesh, Roofing Nails, Galvanized Nails, Barbed Wire, Binding Wire, Electrode Wire and Buckets.

Look for the diamond
your trademark of quality



NIGERIAN WIRE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, P.O. BOX 301, APAPA, LAGOS, NIGERIA. TELEPHONE 82015 (2000)

STEEL BUYERS!

DELIVERY FROM STOCK

HOLLOW SECTIONS - BEAMS - COLUMNS - JOISTS - ANGLES -
FLATS - CHANNELS - PLATES - SHEETS - PHOSPHOR BRONZE
- BRIGHT ROUNDS - BRASS RODS - SILVER STEEL - etc. -

(all enquiries welcomed irrespective of quantity)

We also hire cranes up to 36 tonnes lifting capacity

ENQUIRE AND COMPARE FROM -

GEORGE COHEN (NIGERIA) LTD

P.O. BOX 301, 3 AERODROME ROAD, APAPA, LAGOS, NIGERIA
TEL: 873803/876477 (LAGOS)

New Mechanical pile splice

Delays on site while concrete piles are spliced are less and less acceptable, so high is the capital investment tied up in modern construction projects.

A new mechanical splice invented in Sweden allows precast piles to be spliced on site by unskilled labour in just two minutes. The simple, inexpensive design also lends itself to economical mass-production of precast pile sections in the factory. The excellent mechanical performance of the DYN-A-SPLICE has confirmed by independent tests in the USA and Sweden.

IN CONTEMPLATING the design of a new splice that would allow precast pile-sections to be joined together in the field, the Swedish designers of the DYN-A-SPLICE went back to first principles. What are the ideal properties of such a splice?

In the first place it should be at least as strong as the pile itself to withstand stress of every type. The spliced pile should reproduce as far as possible the mechanical behaviour of a single, unspliced pile of the same total length; secondly, the joint should be quick and simple to complete in the field. It should require no special tools and, in particular, no skilled labour such as welders who would have to be brought in specially; thirdly, the splice components should be inexpensive in terms of materials content and manufacturing costs, and easy to handle, store and transport. If special preparation of the pile-sections is necessary, series production (preferably automatic) should be feasible at low cost. Tolerances required should be no stricter than those needed anyway in the manufacture of pile-sections; finally, the splice should be suitable for both prestressed and reinforced piles, and should be adaptable to all pile cross-sections commonly used.

Lighter sections

As buildings become generally larger, demanding more from their foundations, and as less-stable ground is used, the call for an effective and economical pile-splicing system meeting these requirements becomes more urgent. Long, unspliced piles have many disadvantages. The greatest is the difficulty of handling and transporting them. Special long vehicles are required. Heavy site cranes are needed to unload the vehicles. Heavy, expensive driving-rigs are needed. Often, stresses likely during handling are greater than driving and working stresses, and piles must be designed stronger than otherwise necessary. Even so, there is always a significant fraction of expensive breakages.

With an 'ideal' pile-splicing system available, piles could be made up on site to any

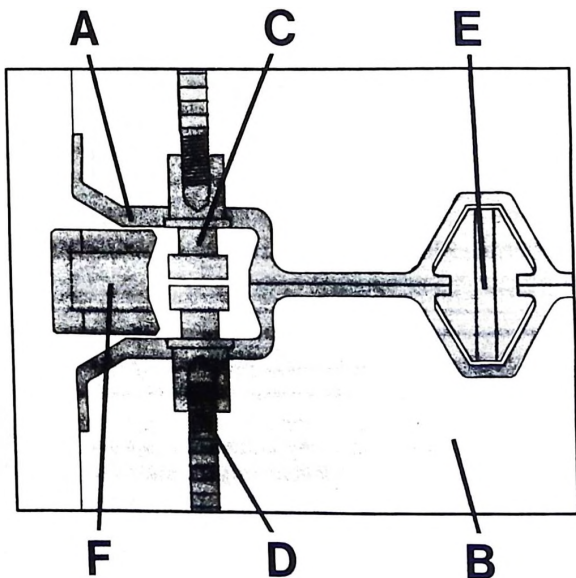


Fig. 3

required length. Pile dimensions and strengths would be related entirely to driving and working duties. Pile lengths could be selected and adjusted at short notice to suit the different soil conditions encountered during field operations, making accurate prediction of lengths unnecessary. Pile-sections of relatively few standard sizes could be manufactured and stocked to cover all site needs, so minimising cash 'lock-up'. The sections could be transported on conventional vehicles and all but the largest diameters loaded and unloaded by a crane mounted on the vehicle itself.

Many different and ingenious splices have been designed, and most of these have been used safely and successfully to support buildings or structures. Nevertheless, most of these designs are compromises. Those giving good mechanical performance have generally been expensive and complicated, requiring time-consuming preparatory and/or on-site completion work. Those simple to prepare and complete usually have deficiencies in mechanical performance which limit their applications.

A few years ago, a survey of twenty splice designs showed on-site completion times ranging from 20 minutes minimum to 120 minutes maximum.

Two identical castings

Though still naturally something of a compromise, the new DYN-A-SPLICE is believed to have no obvious weaknesses when set against the 'ideal' criteria. In tension, compression, bending moment,

shear and torsion it has proved to be at least as strong as the two concrete elements being joined. Full scale trials have confirmed the results of laboratory investigations, and the splice has successfully passed two of the most rigorous sets of tests in the world - the standards laid down by CalTrans, the California Department of Transportation, in the USA, and those of the Swedish Building Code 1975. Test results are discussed in more detail below.

The design is suitable for reinforced or prestressed piles, solid or hollow, with

continued



FRAM AUTOMOTIVE

Filters & Cartridges

for all makes of vehicles, tractors, trucks, heavy plant & earthmoving equipment, industrial engines & aviation etc.

WARRANTY

All products manufactured by FRAM are guaranteed to meet or exceed the warranty requirements of all vehicle or engine manufacturers.

FRAM unconditionally guarantees the quality and performance of every FRAM Product and assumes full responsibility for any engine damage that can be directly attributed to the malfunction of a FRAM product.



AVAILABLE EX STOCK FROM EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS



MORPOL

INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION LTD.

Head Office: 4, WAREHOUSE ROAD
P.O. BOX 187 APAPA
NIGERIA
873201/876372
843802/841245
MORCOR-LAGOS

Branch: 20, WAREHOUSE ROAD
TECH & MECH. W SHOP
TEL. 842757

Branch: 18, KODESOH STREET
IKEJA TEL 932007

Circle No. 246 on enquiry card

square, round, hexagonal or octagonal cross-sections. The two halves of the joint are identical lightweight castings, which simplifies storage and stock-control in the factory. These castings are easily fitted on a semi-automatic, mass-production basis to the machining moulded ends of the precast concrete pile-sections.

However, perhaps the most dramatic advantage of the DYN-A-SPLICE is that

spliced pile thus behaves like an unspliced reinforced pile cast in one piece.

The splice-plates (Fig. 3,A) are ductile-iron castings which fit accurately over the moulded ends (B) of the previously cast pile-sections. They are then secured by steel bolts (C) which screw onto the threaded ends of the cast-in reinforcement-bars (D). Because the plates are not welded to the reinforcement-bars before casting (as

required by many splice designs), the problem of storing awkward cage-like structures does not arise.

On site, the bottom pile-section is driven normally, the only protection needed for the splice-plate being a piece of wood. A central zinc-alloy pin (E) is then inserted, to aid alignment of the top and bottom sections. When the top section is in place, the joint is completed by hammering ductile-



The upper element is positioned above it.

completion of the joint on site takes literally a couple of minutes and requires no skill beyond that of wielding a heavy hammer. The investment involved in modern building projects is such that even twenty minutes idle time by the piledriving rig represents unacceptable loss of production.

Straight-line transmission

Technically, the distinctive feature of the new design is the separation of compressive and tensile forces. Compressive forces are distributed over the whole cross-sectional area of the concrete, but tensile forces are transmitted directly from the reinforcement bars of one concrete element to the reinforcement bars of the other. The



The lower element is driven.

iron wedges (F) into cavities in the splice. This pulls the bolts in the two sections together, completing the straight-line tensile connection. The two plates are *not* spliced, but act simply as fixtures for the bolts and to distribute compressive forces over the whole cross-section.

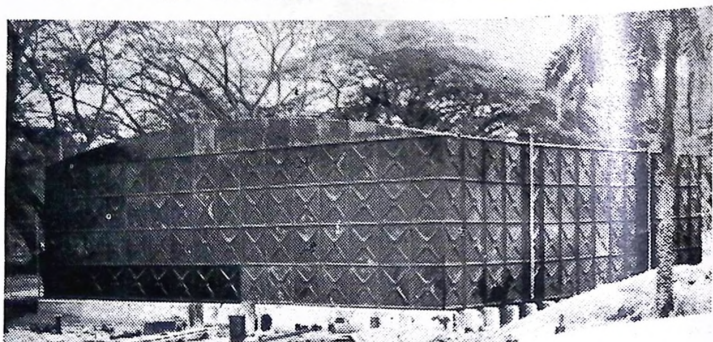
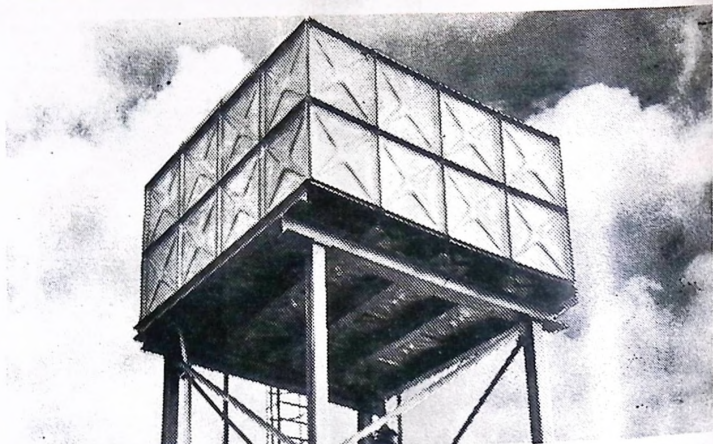
The central zinc pin provides electrolytic protection against corrosion, but in particularly corrosive soils the whole splice

continued

The four wedges are inserted and hammered home.



The author, Dan Göransson, is a member of the A. Joint Corporation.



BRAITHWAITE PRESSED STEEL WATER TANKS AND TOWERS

**for water
and other
liquid storage
requirements**



Considerable Technical know how goes into the manufacture of Braithwaite Sectional Pressed Steel Storage Tanks and Steel Supporting Structure supplied and erected on ground or elevated. Braithwaite Tanks are built up from standard unit plates, angle stays, cleats, bolts, nuts, washers and other essential components including jointing compound used for sealing the joints for a complete water tight tank.

Braithwaite Tanks are durable, easy to store, transport, assemble erect and maintain. We have a nation wide Specialist Salesmen and skilled team of erectors for ease of distribution and quick service. Braithwaite Tanks offer storage facilities to specification by Architects, Consulting Engineers, Quantity Surveyors, Contractors, Water Boards, Hospitals, Schools, Commercial Organizations and Industrial Developments for supply and storage of water from rivers, dams, boreholes or/and public mains. It can be used for the storage of fuel, detergents and other forms of liquid materials. For sales, service and technical advice, please contact

Gottschalcks Building Materials, Braithwaite Department
Old Niger House, 163/165, Broad Street, P. O. Box 158 Lagos
Telephone No: 661142, 661139, 664440, 664490.

CS2180

can be given a protective coating.

The DYN-A-SPLICE design has been patented in 45 countries, and the product will be marketed worldwide, preferably through local licensing agreements. Where necessary, the manufacturers will also separately license a complete system for manufacturing precast concrete pile-sections, either in a permanent factory or in a mobile plant suitable for remote construction sites. The sections normally range up to 13m long which allows them to be transported economically on a conventional 12m flat-bed vehicle.

Independent tests

Piles joined with the DYN-A-SPLICE were tested against Swedish Building Code standards in September 1979. The Swedish National Institute for Materials Testing, *Statens Provningsanstalt*, conducted the tests at Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg.

solid rock, then extracted for bending tests. These were performed on 3.6m-long sections sawn symmetrically about the splice. These sections were supported on two points 3.0m apart (Fig. 4); weights were loaded on at points 1.0m apart; and the deflection of the splice relative to two points 1.4m apart (this deflection known as $d_{1.4}$) was measured at the specified

In December 1979, piles joined with the DYN-A-SPLICE were tested against CalTrans requirements at San Jose State University, California. (Fig. 5 shows a bending test in progress.) The 300mm-square prestressed piles were reinforced with four 25mm-diameter rods. In these tests, no prior driving was specified. The strengths achieved were as follows:

	<i>tension</i> kN	<i>bending</i> kNm	<i>shear</i> kN
Caltrans requires	512	102	311
DYN-A-SPLICE	788	129	489+ ³
Unitary unspliced pile	800 ¹	115 ²	—

(1) theoretical limit, not tested
 (2) tested limit
 (3) tests stopped before failure for safety reasons

bending moment of 40kNm. Tensile tests were conducted separately. Results were as follows:

Compression tests produced failure of the concrete at loads between 3,800 and 4,000kN, but no splice failures. Corrosion tests on loaded piles showed negligible splice corrosion (under 0,025 mm/year) under 'worst-case' conditions. The conclusion was that the DYN-A-SPLICE can develop the full structural capacity of a 300mm prestressed pile having a 28-day compressive strength of 41MN/m².

	<i>ultimate tension</i> kN	<i>ultimate bending moment</i> kNm	<i>stiffness</i> ($d_{1.4}$ at 40kNm bending moment)
Swedish Building Code requirements	450 (minimum)	51 (minimum)	3.38 (maximum)
DYN-A-SPLICE	512	83	2.10

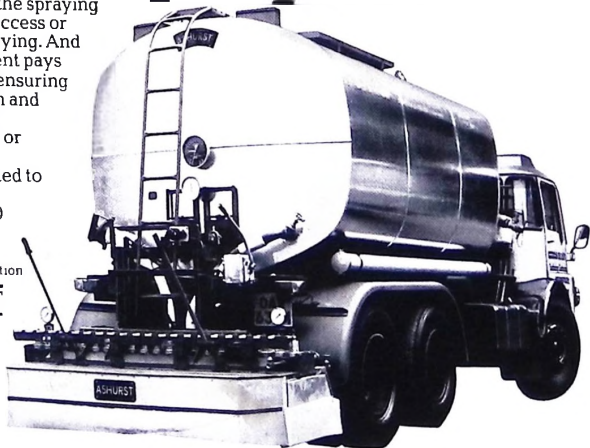
Two upper and two lower pile-sections were cast. They were 4m long, 300mm square in section, reinforced by four 20mm-diameter rods. The two splice piles were driven by 3,000 blows each towards

Visual checking after driving showed no cracking of the concrete nor damage to the splices, and there was no measurable change in the 180° angle between the pile halves.

Subsequently, thirty spliced 300mm prestressed piles made by Santa Fe-Pomeroy, Inc., who cast the test specimens, were used to support the new Liberty House department store in Sacramento, California.

Efficiency pays when it comes to sprays

The mechanical efficiency of the spraying mechanism determines the success or failure of tar and bitumen spraying. And that's where Ashurst Equipment pays off in more ways than one by ensuring an accurate rate of application and transverse distribution of the surface material—tar, bitumen or hot cationic compounds. Ashurst equipment can be fitted to any chassis, is supplied in capacities of from 600 to 4,000 gallons and complies to B.S. Standard 1707:1920.



Write, phone or telex for further information

ASHURST EQUIPMENT

Grant, Galloway & Gear Ltd,
 Lyndhurst Road, Ashurst,
 Southampton, England.
 Telephone: Ashurst 2221/2
 Telex: 477617
 Approved Contractors
 on Crown Agents Lists

Circle No. 267 on enquiry card

Extra Horsepower



The Aveling Barford five model RD truck range – 17 to 50 tons – is continuously rated for profitable operations under the most difficult site conditions. Each truck has a carefully selected engine/transmission package chosen for inherent reliability plus full parts and service back-up.

All models from 25 tons upwards have Aveling Barford 'Nitroleo' suspension, giving a smoother ride for the operator, faster cycle times, increased stability and lower shock loads on all components and tyres.

The box-sectioned high-tensile steel side members and heat-treated steel castings at major attachment points, make the main frame strong enough for the site – proved by tens of thousands of hours of operation worldwide.

The standard heavy duty 100,000 psi exhaust-heated, wedge-shaped body has one of the largest target areas relative to load height available. Regional offices and an international dealer network give sales and field support in 96 countries across five continents.

wer



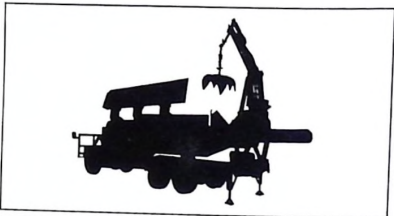
Aveling Barford

Aveling Barford International Ltd
Grantham, England
Tel: (0476) 65551 Telex: 377861



Aveling Barford – manufacturers of Britain's largest range of construction equipment – also make wheeled loaders, all-wheel drive and steer graders, tandem drive graders, deadweight and vibratory compaction rollers, rammers, plates, and self-priming pumps.

scrap is our lifeblood



Baling presses for ferrous and non-ferrous scrap.
 Baling presses for complete car bodies.
 Mobile and fixed presses.
 Shear presses.
 Briquetting presses.
 Smelting furnaces to separate aluminium from other metals.
 Grabs.
 Continuous vertical and horizontal presses for paper and paperboard.
 Digesters.
 Baling presses for plastics, rubber and miscellaneous waste.

LOLLINI: A WIDE RANGE OF RECYCLING PLANTS AND EQUIPMENT EXPORTED TO 4 COUNTRIES.



ING. ALESSANDRO LOLLINI
 OFFICINA CARPENTERIA METALLICA S.P.A.
 VIA GARIBALDI, 22
 40069 ZOLA PREDOSA (BOLOGNA) ITALY
 TEL. 051/753709
 TELEX 510315 LOL BO I



Hydraulic mobile hammers

Large-scale breaking of concrete, asphalt and rock is the kind of work usually associated with mobile hydraulic hammers.

In fact, their operating speed means they can also cut trenches, compact fill, drive posts, punch holes and do numerous other large and small jobs much more efficiently than conventional tools and techniques. In this article, the author examines some methods of using these all-round workhorses and details case histories which indicate possible time-savings, of 90 per cent.*

SEVERAL YEARS ago, in Blackpool, UK, a mobile hydraulic hammer was being used for road-breaking for an open-cut trunk sewer. At the same time, the main contractor was punching well points through 75mm of tarmac and 250mm of reinforced concrete so that the underlying waterlogged soil could be pumped dry. A pneumatic jack hammer was being used and was taking between 30 and 45 minutes per well point. Then the road-breaking contractor suggested that the mobile hammer, fitted with a post-hole tool, could do the job more quickly. In the event, it reduced the time taken to punch each well point to between three and four minutes – a time saving of some 90 per cent. Moreover, the neat perforations obtained simplified the de-watering process and allowed the sewer to be laid more quickly.

This example is a routine illustration of the way in which the mobile hydraulic hammer has proved to be an effective all-round workhorse for the construction engineer. Its applications range from rock, concrete and asphalt breaking to cutting trenches, driving posts, compacting fill punching holes and even cutting recesses in asphalt roads for reflector-studs or cats' eyes. This breadth of use is especially important for the owner operator who needs to obtain maximum use from his investment.

Using the hammer, the overall time taken to complete contracts is often greatly reduced. Work can be finished in two days

which would otherwise take between three weeks and three months. This brings other savings, too: ancillary plant and equipment can be hired for shorter periods; there are fewer traffic hold-ups and less inconvenience; and of course there are important cash-flow benefits.

The mobile hydraulic hammer was developed by Arrow Construction Equipment. Their D500 is built on a four-wheeled chassis, with the hammer assembly at the front and the engine at the rear. The hammer assembly comprises a 612-kg dropping weight in a frame guide which traverses a cross slide on the front of the machine and can be tilted 9° from the vertical position; it can also be laid back in a horizontal position for travelling. The hammer operates at a rate of between 26 and 120 strokes per minute, and the stroke is adjustable between 76mm and 3,05 metres. Maximum energy per blow is 1866kgm.

High-energy blow

The hammer weight can be fitted with more than 20 different tools, which can be



Applications range from rock, concrete, and asphalt breaking.

changed in minutes. The blunt scoring tool for breaking concrete shows the fundamental difference in operation compared with a jack hammer. It breaks the concrete in one high-energy blow instead of punching or chipping away laboriously at the surface. Concrete can be broken into large or small pieces in this way, and steel reinforcement can be broken at the same time. The tool can be set to control the extent of the break as well as the size of the broken material. An additional advantage is the long tool-life. Table I shows the speeds attainable.

To the operator, a major benefit is that there is no risk of contracting White Fingers, the vibration-induced disease associated with jack hammers. There is growing medical concern about this serious disabling condition, which may cause permanent damage to the nerves, bones and muscles of the upper limbs, and can lead, it is believed, to blood clotting and thrombosis.

At the University Hills shopping centre in Colorado, USA, 168m² of 300-mm- to 600-mm-thick concrete kerb, gutter and pavement was broken into rubble using the mobile hammer in 34 minutes. The contractor involved had previously estimated 18 hours for the job, using two jack hammers. Nearby shop-owners appreci-

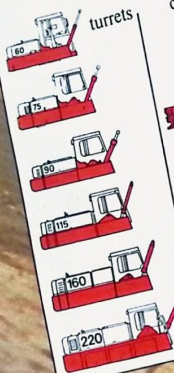
continued

Table I Breaking concrete slabs with the Arrow D500 hammer

Thickness		Output	
in	mm	sq.yd/h	m ² /h
4	100	1,500	1,250
6	150	900	750
8	205	550	450
10	255	300	250
12	305	180	150
14	355	100	85

*T. Nancarrow is Managing Director of Arrow Construction Equipment Ltd., UK, who have recently appointed Morpol Industries Corporation Ltd., Lagos, as their agents.

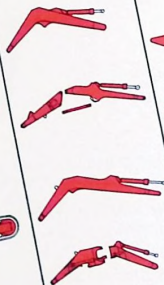
BUILD YOURSELF THE ULTIMATE WEAPON FOR LAND RECLAMATION.



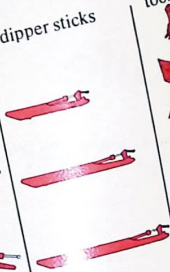
turrets



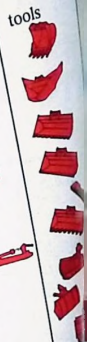
chassis



booms



dipper sticks



tools

Win the war

The faster and cheaper you take water where there's too little - or remove it where there's too much - the faster and cheaper you claim for mankind whole new tracts of fertile, productive land.

Speed and economy are what Poclair excavators are all about. In dry terrain, they've the strength to dig hard and fast. (The 300 model has a massive 28 tons of penetrating power; makes 3 bites of 2300 litres every working

minute). You can dig down to 20m a long mout grab, to 30m with a boring mast, to 40m with a free fall

In wet terrain, too, Poclair's armoury offers precisely the weapon you need to mount a big-scale drainage



on want.

ampaign. (The 75 model, for example, exerts only 205 g/cm² ground pressure).
And whatever the assignment, Poclair's unique Variodyn high pressure hydraulics give you instant power control, and deliver an unmat-

ched 95% of the engine's output. You save up to 30% on fuel. Ask for the full Poclair catalogue. Or ask for a demonstration. And start winning more profits as you help win the war on want.

Choose Poclair and be well armed.



Poclair
60330 Le Plessis-Belleville
Tél. (4) 455.35.57 - Télex 140463



**"This could have
been a problem"
"but Dexion Pallet
Racking was the
answer."**

When the warehousing management at T & E considered the storage problems to be encountered at their parts warehouses throughout Nigeria, they were considering various solutions which were available to them.

Technical advice was given by GCK - Dexion suggesting a design for constructing a storage system using Dexion Speedlock Pallet Racking.

"Not only did the whole system promise to meet the job specifications, but Dexion Speedlock Pallet Racking was the

world's only such system to have been awarded the AGREEMENT Certificate".

After negotiation, work on installing the Dexion Speedlock Pallet Racking started and was soon completed. In addition, an open shelf storage system was designed and installed for storage of smaller items. T & E now have a warehouse equipped with storage systems that will continue to work for years to come.

If you have a storage problem and are looking for a solution, then don't hesitate to contact -



GCK DEXION

- solving Nigeria's storage and materials handling problems

HEAD OFFICE: OLD NIGER HOUSE, 163/165, BROAD STREET, P. O. BOX 158, LAGOS. TEL. 661142, 661139, 664440, 664490.

DEXION DEPARTMENT 2, SAPELE ROAD, APAPA. Tel. 873563

C63P80

ated the low noise – no more than from a diesel engine – with which the job was done.

In the Netherlands, at the Valkenburg military airfield, more than 10,000m² of 150-mm-thick hard concrete had to be broken out into 200-mm pieces without damaging the underlying 300-mm-thick layer of rough concrete to which it was attached. Using one mobile hammer, the work was done in 50 hours over four days – compared with the 1,200 hours over six

Table 2 *Compaction in narrow places with the Arrow D500 hammer*
(Road Research Laboratory report LR 229)

Backfill	Output	
	cu.yd/h	m ³ /h
cohesive soils	46	35
well-graded granular soils	22	17
uniformly graded backfill	17	13

weeks it would have taken five pneumatic breakers. Scaling concrete can also be done quickly and efficiently, typically at a rate of 25m² per hour.

Avoids traffic disruption

In crowded city streets, the machine's speed and the way in which it breaks the surface material are advantages in reducing obstruction or traffic hazard. The surface of a one-acre square in the Dutch city of The Hague was broken up after the morning rush hour. During lunch-time and afternoon, traffic was able to drive safely over the broken surface, which was still flat and in place, until the concrete could be removed later in the evening by front-end loaders.

Where there are pipes and other services beneath the road surface, the mobile hammer avoids damaging them by vibration. The shock waves from the impact of the hammer do not travel far into the ground, but are dissipated across the surface.

Concrete or asphalt is readily broken up using the machine, which is especially useful when cutting it out prior to excavation of trenches. With the hammer tool set in line with the required trench, a central cut is made, followed by a further cut at each side. This causes the concrete or asphalt to break to the centre, avoiding back-facturing and giving very clean edges to the trench. This work can be carried out routinely at a rate of 1–2 minutes per linear metre of trench.

During subsequent excavation of the trench, any rock encountered can speedily be dealt with using the special rock-breaking head and tool. The maximum energy of more than 1850kgm per blow smashes rock much more quickly than the repeated low-energy blows of conventional hydraulic breakers.

When the trench has been made and the services installed, the machine is ready for use in yet another role. It permits single fills up to 1.8 metres thick to be compacted in three passes, giving a better result more



The mobile hydraulic hammer can be used for cutting trenches, driving posts, compacting fill, punching holes and even cutting recesses in asphalt roads for reflector-studs or cats' eyes.

quickly and at reduced cost. AASHO-180 Test Procedure test figures show compaction of 95 to 100 per cent. The plastic flow of back-fill around the service pipe gives radial support to it within the trench. The hammer of the tamper can be operated at an angle to key the back-fill into the sides of the trench, eliminating the possibility of slippage or subsidence, and helping to avoid subsequent damage resulting from frost or water erosion.

The machine is much more effective than most other compaction equipment in areas around structure footings and alongside retaining walls. In a report by Britain's Road Research Laboratory, it was found to be capable of compacting cohesive soils to a state suitable for earthwork construction at a rate of about 35m³ per hour.

Quicker post installation

Among the many types of posts installed using the mobile hammer are those for highway safety-barriers and fences. Wood, steel and concrete posts up to 300-mm square can be driven directly into the ground using a post-holder accessory. This method ensures that the post is driven cleanly and accurately into the ground, which then supports it like a driven pile. It also minimises subsidence and eliminates moisture pockets which might lead to rotting or corrosion. Compared with the traditional method of excavating a hole and setting the post in concrete, the process is considerably quicker and cheaper. To install posts for parking metres, road signs and the like, a punch is used to make a hole in the ground of the exact shape and size required.

The British Road Research Laboratory found the total cost of installing a double-sided safety barrier using the D500 hammer in this way to be considerably less than using the traditional method. Further-

more, the driven posts were more reliable under load than the concrete-mounted ones, with extremely important implications for crash safety. A tool is available for extracting damaged posts.

At Hamburg Airport, a quick-witted D500 hammer owner noticed that parking-meter posts were being installed by the time-consuming process of removing the asphalt and concrete using pneumatic breakers, excavating a hole, inserting a pre-cast concrete block, fitting the post, filling and compacting the cavity and making good the concrete. He subsequently completed the job using the hammer method: holes were punched through the asphalt, concrete and subsoil in 30 seconds and the posts quickly inserted with grouting. Across the world, a growing number of owners are today finding similar opportunities, for big and small jobs.

Reliable hydraulics

Power for the hammer motions, and also for the creeper drive used to move the machine slowly when working, is provided by a hydraulic pump driven from the 60-bhp (45-kW) General Motors Bedford diesel engine. For highway travel, the engine drives the front wheels through a conventional clutch and gearbox, giving a road speed of up to 48km/h. Because the machine is self-propelled, it can quickly be moved to other site locations out of the way of passing construction plant, and when its work is complete it can be driven to another site. A trailer can be towed to convey equipment and materials.

Rear-wheel steering aids manoeuvrability and, like the braking, is power-assisted. A fully-insulated heated cab can be provided, and the driver enjoys power-assisted finger-tip controls and an anti-vibration seat.



Hydraulic Excavators
"The Komatsu Reliables"

Attachments Available:

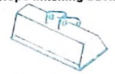
● Backhoe buckets



● Trapezoidal buckets



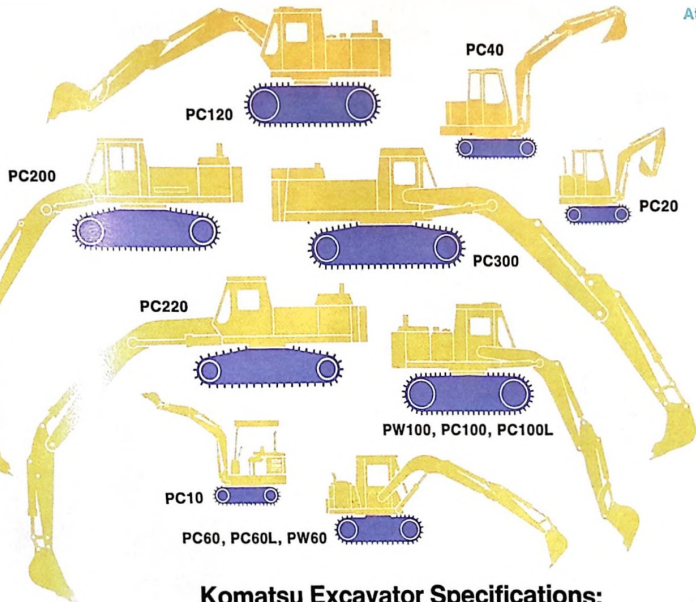
● Slope finishing bucket



● Ripper bucket



● Clamshell bucket



Komatsu Excavator Specifications:

	Operating Weight	Flywheel Horsepower	Bucket Capacity	
				SAE Heaped Capacity
PC10	1990 kg (4,390 lb)	15 SHP(12KW)/1900RPM	0.02-0.05m ³ (0.03-0.07 cu.yd.)	0.02-0.06m ³ (0.03-0.08 cu.yd.)
PC20	2600 kg (5,730 lb)	20HP(15KW)/2200RPM	0.03-0.08m ³ (0.04-0.10 cu.yd.)	0.03-0.1 m ³ (0.04-0.13 cu.yd.)
PC40	4335 kg (9,565 lb)	35HP(26KW)/2250RPM	0.05-0.12m ³ (0.07-0.16 cu.yd.)	0.06-0.14m ³ (0.08-0.18 cu.yd.)
PC60	6200 kg (13,670 lb)	50HP(37KW)/2400RPM	0.08-0.30m ³ (0.10-0.39 cu.yd.)	0.09-0.34m ³ (0.12-0.44 cu.yd.)
PC60L	6700 kg (14,770 lb)	50HP(37KW)/2400RPM	0.08-0.30m ³ (0.10-0.39 cu.yd.)	0.09-0.34m ³ (0.12-0.44 cu.yd.)
PW60	6650 kg (14,660 lb)	50HP(37KW)/2400RPM	0.08-0.30m ³ (0.10-0.39 cu.yd.)	0.09-0.34m ³ (0.12-0.44 cu.yd.)
PW100	10600 kg (23,370 lb)	81HP(60KW)/2100RPM	0.16-0.50m ³ (0.21-0.65 cu.yd.)	0.17-0.56m ³ (0.22-0.73 cu.yd.)
PC100	10500 kg (23,150 lb)	81HP(60KW)/2100RPM	0.16-0.50m ³ (0.21-0.65 cu.yd.)	0.17-0.56m ³ (0.22-0.73 cu.yd.)
PC100L	12700 kg (28,000 lb)	81HP(60KW)/2100RPM	0.16-0.50m ³ (0.21-0.65 cu.yd.)	0.17-0.56m ³ (0.22-0.73 cu.yd.)
PC120	11500 kg (25,350 lb)	90HP(67KW)/2400RPM	0.16-0.55m ³ (0.21-0.72 cu.yd.)	0.17-0.61m ³ (0.22-0.80 cu.yd.)
PC200	18500 kg (40,790 lb)	105HP(78KW)/2350RPM	0.45-0.90m ³ (0.59-1.2 cu.yd.)	0.48-1.02m ³ (0.63-1.33 cu.yd.)
PC220	22000 kg (48,500 lb)	136HP(101KW)/2350RPM	0.7-1.1 m ³ (0.9-1.4 cu.yd.)	0.78-1.26m ³ (1.01-1.65 cu.yd.)
PC300	29000 kg (63,930 lb)	180HP(134KW)/1850RPM	1.2-1.4 m ³ (1.6-1.8 cu.yd.)	1.11-1.56m ³ (1.45-2.04 cu.yd.)

We are referring to our PC series. They range in horsepower and weight from 16HP (12kw) to 180HP (134kw), 1990kgs (4390 lbs) to 28,000kgs (61,730 lbs) respectively. Each is equipped with the same type of Komatsu or Cummins diesel engine fitted to our bulldozers and other heavy equipment, so naturally parts interchangeability is assured. But interchangeability goes further than that: Track parts, undercarriage, and filter elements are also interchangeable. This fact, coupled with our excellent worldwide parts supply network, means less on-the-job downtime.

Quality and reliability you can depend on.

Our experience in bulldozer and other construction equipment

manufacture, has been incorporated into our PC excavators. Their quality and reliability are guaranteed by our manufacturing methods. Most key components are designed and produced right in our own plants. Our standard of quality is high but it pays off in the strength and reliability of equipment like our PC excavators.

After service you can depend on.

As the demand for our products has increased, so our after service network has expanded. Today Komatsu equipment, like our PC excavators, are backed by a solid after-sales, service and spare parts network. Currently it includes distributors in more than 100 countries—and it's still growing. For more information about the PC

excavator series—or about any of our full equipment range—contact the Komatsu distributor in your country.

A range of equipment you can depend on.

Many contractors prefer to use a 'one-brand' range of equipment. That's why for many years we've been gradually building up a full range of earthmoving and construction equipment. Today we have that full range, so think carefully before you build a 'one-brand' equipment range... You'll find Komatsu a name to be reckoned with.

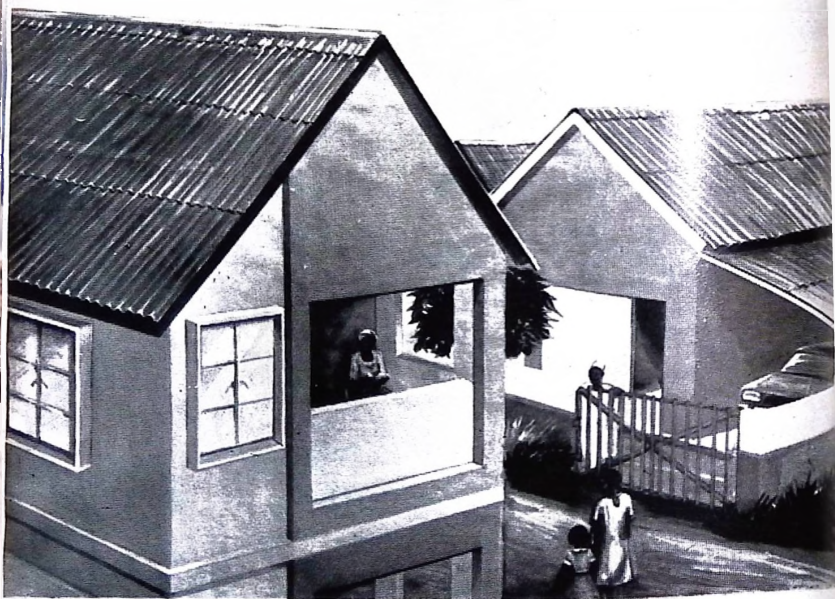
Komatsu Equipment Range:

- Bulldozers ● Dozer Shovels ● Pilelayers ● Dump Trucks
- Motor Scrapers ● Toward Scrapers ● Motor Graders
- Wheel Loaders ● Soil Compactors ● Vibratory Rollers
- Diesel Generator Sets ● Portable Air Compressors

Area Distributors: ● Ivory Coast Saniaci (Phone 35-6863) ● Kenya Panaliran (Phone 556560) ● Liberia Montraco (Phone 221231) ● Nigeria Complant (Phone 46504-6) ● Tanzania K. J. Motors (Phone 63621) ● Zambia Turnpan (Phone 4571) ● South African Sigma Power (Phone 36-6331)

KOMATSU LTD.
Tokyo, Japan

Eternit® SuperLightWeight for protection



The beauty of a house lies in its roof. If a roof is tough enough to withstand the horrors of the windiest night, the burning heat of the hottest day and the severe beatings of the heaviest rain, then the house is solidly and beautifully protected. That's the special protection you get under.

ETERNIT SuperLightWeight roofing. SuperLightWeight roofing sheets are specially manufactured from a perfect combination of the highest quality cement and rock fibres, so they're extra tough and extra rigid.



They've been scientifically tested and proved to be waterproof, rust-proof, rot-proof and water-proof. They won't burn and can be painted to taste. Come rain or shine, ETERNIT SuperLightWeight protects beautifully.

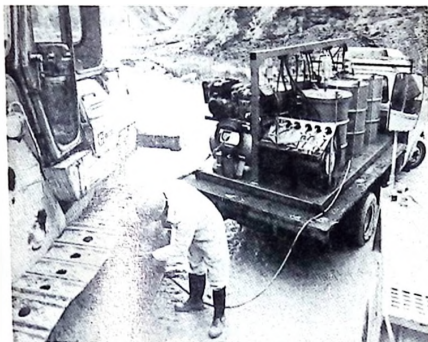
Eternit®

Quality roofing and ceiling sheets

ETERNIT LIMITED,
P. O. Box 483, Sapele.
Tel: 054 41311.
Telex: 42265 ETEROK NG.

PRODUCT DIGEST

On-site servicing



The introduction of a new comprehensive mobile servicing unit has been announced by the Lubemaster Garage Equipment Company, a member of the Telcain Group of Companies.

Known as the Lubemaster "Standard", it is a complete mobile servicing unit designed for the on-site maintenance of vehicles and plant working in remote areas or in difficult terrain where down-time is at its most expensive. It is designed to

suit the Ford Transit, Bedford CS or similar chassis.

There are six pumps, to handle any combination of grease or lubricating oils through a bank of hose reels and an air pressure supply for tyre inflation and oil spraying. Power is provided by an engine-driven compressor put together in a compact unit that can be truck-mounted to go anywhere at any time. Lifting points are provided at each corner of the platform.

Circle No. 11

Temperature controller

A new "electronic temperature controller" introduced by Walker Crosswell is claimed to overcome the problems associated with conventional approaches to the accurate, economical and safe control of the temperature in blended water recirculating systems. Called the Rada 32 RM, the unit will maintain circulating temperature to within 2°C regardless of the level of draw-offs, and employs a new technology involving electronic temperature sensing and motorised control of hot and cold inlet supplies.

The new Rada 32 RM is intended for use with a re-

circulating pump that will provide a minimum flow rate of 10l (2.5 gals) per minute. An LED display on the controller housing gives a readout of mixed water temperature accurate to within 0.5°C, thereby providing an easy and positive means of setting the circuit.

The function of the Rada 32 RM is to break down high temperature water from a boiler to a safe showering or hand-washing temperature and keep a circuit at that temperature in, for example, schools, hospitals, leisure facilities, factories or institutions. Other applications include the accurate control of the temperature of the recirculating water systems used in a variety of food, chemical, cosmetic and horticultural processes.

Circle No. 12

Motor mixers

Braham Millar has devoted considerable research to the particular problems involved in the precise mixing of mortars to the standard demanded by modern technology. The first result of these researches was an 85l machine with a compulsory mixing action capable of handling mortar of all kinds as well as the many forms of plaster.

The machine also proved capable of dealing satisfactorily with a variety of "difficult" materials, such as the synthetic mixture used for tartan running tracks, and so came very much into popular demand.

Further technical refinements have recently been made



and a larger mixer, capable of handling 170 litres, has been added to the range. Both machines are now offered on the market under the namestyle of the Braham Millar "Mortarmix".

For situations in which a very high degree of accuracy and consistency of mix is required such as in the production of mortar for load-bearing walls or floor screeds bearing high point loads, accurate weighgear can be supplied as an option with either machine. There is a choice of static, mobile and fast-towing models in each case.

Circle No. 13

Water pump

Atalanta Engineering Limited of the UK introduce the Gull 76mm by 76mm industrial air-cooled petrol or diesel engine driven self-priming centrifugal water pump.

This robust and lightweight,



low-cost portable pump is capable of delivering large volumes of water for a variety of applications, including the transfer of liquids containing sand or small solids of up to 10mm-diameter in suspension. It has excellent priming characteristics, the engine developing ample power to operate the pump throughout the whole duty curve; capable of suction lifts up to 7m, and can generate heads in excess of 30m. The variable speed facility enables the alteration of pump duty to suit the application. The Gull is available in four models ranging from 3kW to 3.3kW output and tank capacities of 2.9l to 4l. The casing is cast in aluminium alloy and totally protected by heat-cured epoxy coating. The impeller is a semi-open vane-design; and runs against an abrasion-resistant replaceable wear-plate, ensuring simple maintenance.

Circle No. 14

Splice protector

Unfinished telephone splices can be temporarily protected from moisture, dirt and other substances with new, reusable 4436, 4437 and 4438 Temporary Covers from 3M's Tel-Com Products Division.

The envelope-shaped covers of black 20 mil vinyl are draped over unprotected work and edges are quickly and easily locked with Scotchmate hook 'n' loop fasteners. Covers can be used on vertical pole riser cables as well as for typical underground, buried or aerial applications. They also prevent UV damage to aerial CR boots.

Circle No. 15

For further information please circle appropriate number on card facing inside back cover.

WHERE FEW SURVIVE, MACK BULLDOGS THRIVE.



We know what logging can do to trucks.

So we build our Mack R's and DM's with a backbone that won't rack or twist. Its 758 MPa min. yield strength steel stays true. Whatever the load. However rough the ride.

We know how much power it takes to pull a logging truck over long distances, often up steep grades, at economical road speeds. So we offer powertrain options from 155 to 375 hp (SAE) including Mack's own out-

standing Maxidyne® diesel engines and Maxitorque® transmissions.

We know how much traction you need. Especially on loose, wet and unmade surfaces. So we give you more, automatically, with the unique Mack interaxle power divider that far outperforms conventional spider type differential power dividers.

We give you extra braking power too. Direct from the engine. You get all the downhill retarding you need, without the risk of overheating.

All round, we give you a lot more truck.

It's all part of the Mack plan: keep you running. Because in the harsh, competitive world we live in, you just can't afford to stand still.

Contact a Mack distributor or write: Mack Trucks Inc., Mack International, Dept. 2003, Allentown, Pa 18105, USA.

The Greatest Name in Trucks



Which are best for the job – electric or combustion engine powered fork lift trucks? M. L. Quinn* considers

THE POWER CHOICE

**M. L. Quinn – Regional Manager for Africa for Eaton International Inc., USA.*



ciently over almost any surface – even up and down steep inclines. At that time, fuel was cheap and readily available.

Recent advances in components and controls, however, have helped to bring electric truck performance up to that of comparable internal combustion trucks. Solid state controls, for example, gave electric-driven trucks the same mobility as internal-combustion trucks, better inching capability than internal-combustion, and made it possible to consume power more efficiently. Operating voltage and drive unit component selections now permit the adjustment of electric truck performance to fit the speed requirements of each application.

Capacity doubled

Manufacturers of batteries and chargers, over the last 20 years or so, have improved their designs so that capacity is doubled for the same physical cube. Electric trucks are now suitable for most material handling applications, since the lift speed, travel speed and gradeability of counterbalanced electric riders now rival ICE-powered trucks.

Electric trucks are able to compete in all key categories and from a performance standpoint, with diesel and petrol-powered trucks on a duty-cycle basis.

New models are available with pneumatic tyres, as well as cushion tyres, for application indoors and out. They are clean, quiet, energy-efficient, and are low on maintenance.

Labour costs, as well as the higher expense for energy, have been factors in increasing the acceptance of electric trucks. There is still, however, a strong case for internal-combustion trucks in certain situations.

● Where the capital to invest is limited the initial cost of an ICE truck is substantially lower than an electric.

● Even though more electric-powered pneumatic-tyre trucks for outdoor work

RISING ENERGY costs are primarily responsible for the increased acceptance electric fork lift trucks, even though the initial investment in internal combustion engine (ICE) fork lift trucks is lower.

ICE trucks include equipment powered by petrol, LPG or diesel fuel and offer broader application and more familiar maintenance and operating procedures. While electric trucks cost an average of 170 per cent of the cost of ICE (including

the battery and battery-charger), energy costs, increased attention to environmental factors and recent technical improvements are making electric fork lift equipment more and more attractive to users.

Until the 1940s, electric trucks dominated the industrial truck industry, but the internal-combustion engine quickly emerged as the primary power source for the counter-balanced rider truck because it could go faster, farther and more effi-

continued on page 115

Let Hyster take the load

Rugged. Manoeuvrable. Dependable. Hyster lift trucks have the power and the performance you need for fast, efficient materials handling.

They're engineered from the ground up to ensure exceptional reliability.

And ergonomically designed to achieve the highest levels of driver efficiency and productivity.

And they're packed with exclusive features. From exclusive Monotrol single pedal control to uniquely robust steer axles.

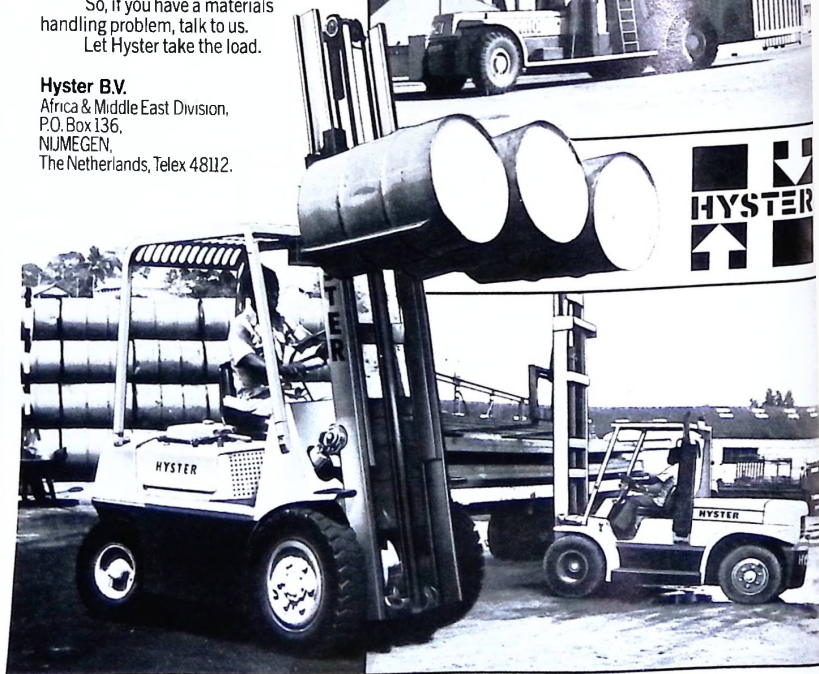
With a range of over seventy models from one tonne to thirty seven tonnes, Hyster can handle everything – right up to a fully loaded forty foot container.

So, if you have a materials handling problem, talk to us.

Let Hyster take the load.

Hyster B.V.

Africa & Middle East Division,
P.O. Box 136,
NIJMEGEN,
The Netherlands, Telex 48112.



are on the market, there is a wider range of internal-combustion pneumatic-tyre models available, especially in capacities of 2,700kg and above.

- Generally speaking, ICE trucks are better for applications requiring continuous operation, long runs and high travel speeds (up to 27km/h for pneumatic-tyre models compared to 18km/h for pneumatic-tyre electrics).

- For operation on grades of 10 degrees or more, ICE trucks are preferable to electrics.

- For rough terrain operation, diesel pneumatic-tyre trucks are still used exclusively, since noise and emission considerations are not as important outdoors. The power needed on unimproved surfaces by electrics would be substantial and excessive.

- In hoisting, internal combustion trucks generally offer better lifting and do not run the risk of losing power, which can occur with electrics.

- Internal-combustion trucks are more adaptable to hydraulic attachments, because the hydraulic pump is engine-driven; electrics which provide current from the battery in some cases could not complete a shift without downtime for a battery charge when a multi-function attachment is being used.

Cost

Since performance characteristics of electric and internal-combustion trucks are now generally comparable, the primary criterion for a choice of truck types is cost. There are, of course, other factors in making a purchase decision. In certain food plants, for example, the risk of product contamination would rule out ICE models; on the other hand, an electric truck would not be practicable in applications requiring high flotation tyres, very rough terrain, continuous ramp operation or when higher speeds are required over long distances.

Longer life

Generally speaking, studies show that electrics have lower maintenance requirements and that in long-use and heavy-duty applications they usually have a longer life expectancy than internal combustion trucks. Even for low-running-hour or intermittent use electric trucks could be more economical because of a shortage of mechanics, high labour costs or severe environmental restraints.

Electrics have a longer life primarily because of the mechanical simplicity of the electric traction system and other electric-powered systems. Another factor is the lack of vibration, which reduces the wear and tear on parts; electric trucks have fewer moving parts, so there are fewer parts to wear out.

In short, the cost of maintenance for electrics is sufficiently low to offset the initial higher ownership cost of internal-combustion trucks.

There is no suggestion that electric fork lift trucks are much more efficient users of



Diesel trucks are still used exclusively for rough terrain work.

energy than engine-powered trucks, which typically use only one-third of engine power to do useful work. (Another third of the energy in the fuel is thrown into the exhaust heat, and a third ends up in the cooling system.)

Electric trucks, on the other hand, use energy only when the power components are turned on and only draw current when the controls are actuated. The electric truck is over five times as efficient as petrol trucks when running and moving materials on a fairly intensive work cycle.

As energy costs continue to increase dramatically, electric power will normally cost less. In addition, battery maintenance continues to be reduced as technology advances; some batteries today are almost maintenance-free.

For users concerned about air-pollution, particularly indoors, electric trucks help to prevent that problem and their use eliminates the need for alterations to buildings or new ventilation equipment. Another

advantage of electrics relates to noise levels, which are limited, if not eliminated, when such equipment is used.

Internal combustion trucks equipped with low emission carburation or catalytic exhaust scrubbers help to reduce air pollution and lift truck manufacturers are continually working to minimise air and noise pollution in engine-powered trucks.

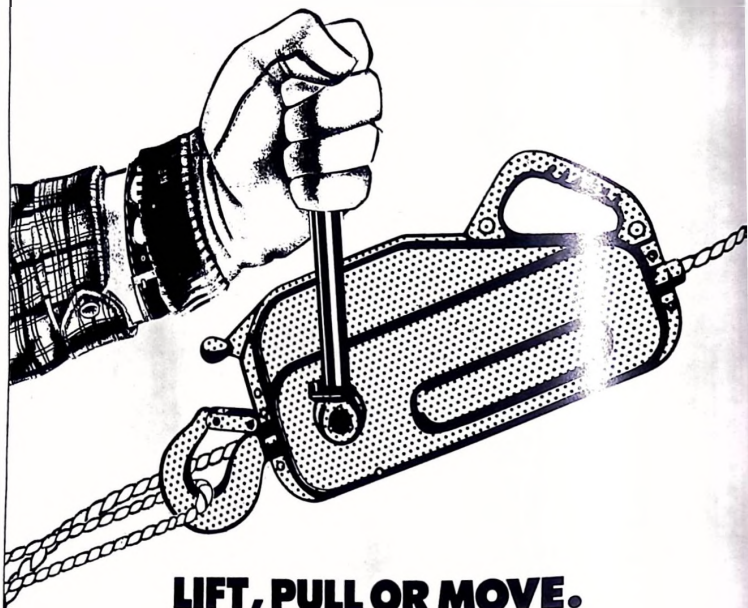
An authority on productivity and industrial energy management, Dr Wayne C. Turner (Oklahoma State University, USA), notes that: "Actions taken to improve productivity tend also to improve energy management." Materials handling decisions have a direct effect on energy consumption, as well as on proven utilisation measures in the use of fork lift trucks.

Energy supply and cost will have much to do with the position of electric trucks in the world materials handling industry. In any event, electrics have emphatically regained a prominent place for the fork lift truck users.

For indoor use, electric trucks reduce noise and pollution problems.



MULTIPLY ENERGY WITH TIRFOR



LIFT, PULL OR MOVE.

Tirfor pulling and lifting units have become a basic tool on CONSTRUCTION SITES, as necessary as a hammer or screwdriver.

For lifting or pulling jobs their applications are countless

in all branches of industry.

Multiply your own possibilities with Tirfor units, the universal rugged tools.

Ask for list of selling points on your market.



tirfor®: brains and muscle power combined.

Available at:
C.F.A.O. Structor Technique,
8 Liberation Drive, P.M.B. 5110,
Port Harcourt.

C.F.A.O. Structor Technique,
Warri/Sapele Road,
P.O. Box 548, Warri.



tirfor®

Available at:



Nigerian Ropes Limited

66/68 Eric Moore Road,
Iganmu Industrial Estate, Lagos.

Postal Address: P.O. Box 115, Apapa.
Telephone: 845693 or 846658

and U.T.C. Hardware Departments throughout Nigeria.

Circle No. 239 on enquiry card

CONSTRUCTION DIGEST

Crawler dozer

International Harvester, Construction Equipment Group, introduce a new crawler dozer, the mid-size International TD-12. With its fully modular drivetrain, any major TD-12 component engine, torque converter, transmission, steering system or final drives, can be exchanged as a one-piece unit with no disassembly of adjacent modules required.

speed. This direct-injected engine offers fast cold weather starts and good fuel economy. The single stage torque converter and full power-shift 3F-3R countershaft transmission transmit power to an oil-cooled steering module, which includes integral pinion and bevel gears, multiple disc steering clutches and self-adjusting multiple disc brakes.

Circle No. 21 on enquiry card.

Roller bearings

Blackwell Bearings Ltd solid roller bearings with solid inner and outer races are standard components in Duke & Ocken-den Ltd's Dando 800 water-well percussion drilling rig.

This rig is designed for use under a broad range of atmospheric conditions in remote areas where maintenance and repair facilities are not easily available. The design calls for reliable, easily-maintained components and Blackwell

bearings are used in the rig's mast assembly on two shafts which carry, respectively, the sand sheave and the calf sheave.



The line from the sand sheave carries a bailing bucket for removing spoil from the borehole as drilling progresses. The calf sheave is used to lower lengths of tube to line the walls

of boreholes. In both these applications, direction of rotation alternates, speed varies and loading is intermittent. Typical maximum loadings in the course of normal operation are 5,000kg for the calf sheave bearings and 3,000kg for the sand sheave bearings (two bearings per shaft).

Circle No. 23 on enquiry card.

Crushing equipment

The Process Machinery Division of **Rexnord Inc.** introduce two new products for the portable crushing plant market.

The new equipment includes a low profile portable stacking conveyor and a versatile, lightweight cone-type crusher designed for portable crushing.

The Process Machinery Division manufactures gyratory crushers, cone crushers, screens, grinding mills and mine hoists, as well as impact, jaw and hammermill crushers and portable crushing plants.

Circle No. 24 on enquiry card.



Powered by an inline 6-cylinder International 466B diesel engine, the International TD-12 features a power rating of 82 net kW (110 hp) at rated

For further information please circle appropriate number on card facing inside back cover.

we supply the world

Diesel/Petrol/Gas driven generators 10 kva to over 500 kva

ATALANTA

Diesel/Electric/Petrol driven bare shaft self priming centrifugal water pumps 1 inch to 8 inch. Outputs up to 1,650 gal/min and pressures up to 110 p.s.i. A wide range of welding units is also available

Generators & Pumps

ATALANTA Engineering Ltd Hanworth Trading Estate, Hanworth Lane, Chertsey, Surrey KT116 9JX
Tel: Chertsey (09328) 62655 Telex: 8812538 ATALAN G

Circle No. 297 on enquiry card

SPARE PARTS

WHEREVER, WHENEVER & FOR WHATEVER YOU NEED THEM!

MIC - SUPPLY genuine spares for any application

MIC - SUPPLY all workshop tools and equipment

MIC - PACK AND EXPORT to any destination

ONE CALL is all it takes to fulfill all your purchasing requirements. Contact us now for further details of this unique service.

MIC MARINE & INDUSTRIAL COMPONENTS
Rococco House, 281-283 City Road, London EC1 England
Telephone: 01-251-4744/5 Telex: 261507

Circle No. 248 on enquiry card

Order the number one line from the number one supplier. Order Johns-Manville from Nigerian Ropes.

The number one line

Johns-Manville manufactures industry's most diverse line of energy-efficient thermal insulations. Our comprehensive product range includes fiber glass insulation, fiber glass ducts, and pipe insulation, along with mechanical packings and gaskets, filter aids and functional fillers, and a variety of general building and industrial products. All designed for efficient, reliable performance.



The number one supplier

Nigerian Ropes is the largest distributor of Johns-Manville products in West Africa. From this single source of supply, you can select the right J-M product for a wide range of industrial, commercial and residential applications. For more information on the advantages of working with Johns-Manville and Nigerian Ropes, contact Nigerian Ropes Ltd., 66/68 Eric Williams Road, Iganmu Industrial Estate, Lagos.

JM Johns-Manville



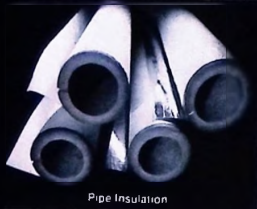
Pipe Protection Materials



Duct Wrap Rolls



Building Insulation



Pipe Insulation



FESCO® Roof Insulation



Castables and Fire Brick



MICRO-AIRE® and J-FLEX



Packings



Filtration and Filter Products

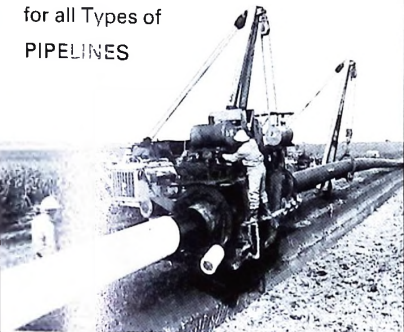
Circle No. 238 on enquiry card

HUNGIKOR®

A Reliable NEW
Anticorrosive PVC Based

COATING SYSTEM

for all Types of
PIPELINES



(HUNGIKOR® System in Application)

Other products:

- PVC Floor coverings
- PVC Pipes and Fittings
- PVC Foils
- PVC Insulation Systems

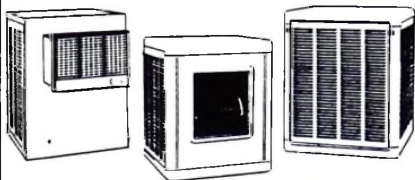
For technical and other information contact



HUNGARIA PLASTICS
(Hungária Műanyagfeldolgozó Vállalat)
Budapest/Hungary, P.O. Box 51
H-1780
Tel: (36-1) 464-522; Telex: 22-5204

Exported by:

Chemolimpex Hungarian Trading
Company for Chemicals
Budapest, Hungary, P.O. Box 121
Tel: (36-1) 840-360; Telex: 22-63 33



ARE YOU INTERESTED IN A - PROFIT OPPORTUNITY?

CONSIDER EVAPORATIVE AIR COOLERS.

McGraw-Edison, the World's largest manufacturer of evaporative (desert) air coolers, having the most complete line of products, application, and installation information for *homes, commercial, industrial, and agricultural* categories, is seeking distributor/agents for selected African and Middle East markets.

We wish to associate with companies that could offer distribution of our finished products throughout an entire Nation or Kingdom, to one or all of the above categories.

We will also consider distributors having regional sales, or supplying parts and kits for those who are, or plan to, assemble coolers.

If you are interested, please write us on your company letter-head, advising us of your capabilities and desires to:

D. D. Williams, Director
International Marketing
McGraw-Edison Company
International Metal Products Division
Post Office Box 20188
Phoenix, Arizona 85036
USA

Circle No. 250 on enquiry card

West African TECHNICAL REVIEW

including

West African CONSTRUCTION

West African FARMING

Three magazines that help sell
capital equipment and services
to executives.

Call our nearest advertising sales office*

* see contents page for addresses

Circle No. 261 on enquiry card

Whatever your trade, whatever your power requirements

HONDA

Generators, Pumps, Engines

mtu

Diesel Generating Sets
380KVA - 970 KVA

WAGNER

High capacity Electric and Airless
Spray Guns,



BLAKEBOROUGH
Wedge gate valves



Diesel Generating Sets
25KVA - 290 KVA



Engines,
Grinding Mills



Diesel Generating Sets
7.5 KVA - 17.5 KVA



Concrete Block Machines,
Concrete Mixers, Pumps, Hoists



Battery chargers

Worthington - Simpson

Pumps, Air Compressors



Cage Rotor
Motors

Leventis Technical Limited



PRODUCT LITERATURE

300-D Modular Dragline

A new bulletin that illustrates and describes the new 300-D four-crawler dragline is now available from Bucyrus-Erie Company. The brochure describes how the modular 300-D is designed to provide low erection/moving costs, amazing mobility for a large crawler machine, and maximum productivity on the job.

The bulletin describes how major components are pre-assembled at the factory in shipping-sized modules (bolted together instead of welded), a design that greatly reduces initial erection costs and substantially lowers maintenance and shipping time and expense.

Unique four-crawler design provides high off-road mobility, reduces maintenance costs, increases production. It also improves flotation, load distribution, and the ability to manoeuvre on rough, uneven terrain.

Circle No. 25

cator pins for comparison with position called for by command signals to valve pilot solenoids.

Neither valve nor monitor require any additional logic circuitry. Press control circuitry requires only 120V, 60Hz input power and a command signal.

Circle No. 27

Trucks and trolleys

Sentor Engineering Limited of Eastleigh have released a leaflet on their new range of materials handling trucks and trolleys.

These practical trucks have been designed and manufactured by Sentor to suit a wide variety of applications. The rugged tubular frame is lightweight yet durable, and the 18g steel full-braced base accommodates a maximum distributed load of 500kg ($\frac{1}{2}$ tonne). The wheels are 5in-diameter solid nylon type, comprising two fixed and two swivels. Overall finish is in quality high gloss synthetic paint.

Circle No. 28

Food Processors Institute

The Food Processors Institute has developed a new audiovisual presentation designed to teach cannery retort operators the methods for safe heat preservation of foods.

"For The Retort Operator" includes 50 slides, a tape-recorded commentary and a script/discussion guide booklet. This new, revised presentation reflects the most recent revisions in Good Manufacturing Practice regulations for low-acid canned foods.

The presentation stresses the important role of retort operators and cookroom supervisors in protecting the excellent safety reputation of low-acid canned foods and outlines key principles in thermal processing.

Circle No. 29

Condor avon flexitank leaflet

Condor Hardware Limited now has available a leaflet on

the recently announced Condor Avon Flexitank instant bulk fluid storage system.

Condor Avon Flexitanks are a long-life, low-cost alternative to static tanks for permanent or temporary storage of most types of fluids, including drinking water.

Flexitanks, which are available with a capacity up to 100,000 litres, have been designed and developed by the Flexible Fabrications Division of Avon Industrial Polymers Limited and are being marketed by Condor Hardware Limited.

The Flexitank leaflet is available free of charge from Condor Hardware Limited.

Circle No. 30

New Product catalogue

The newly released issue of The Ridge Tool Company's full-line producer catalogue has been completely reorganised and restructured to include new products, replacement parts, more technical specifications, metric measurements and easy-to-use information for customer convenience.

Major product sections of the catalogue include pipe working tools, hand tools, power tools, and drain cleaning equipment.

Incorporated in the new format is product identification in the Industry-Standard, five-digit nomenclature (Nidasida System) to make ordering easier.

Ridge is a subsidiary of Emerson Electric Company, and is a leading world-wide manufacturer of high-quality products for the plumbing, electrical and industrial markets.

Circle No. 31

Soil moisture and density testing

The new four-page Soiltest Speedy Moisture Tester bulletin gives the reader information on the Speedy's use in detecting and measuring unwanted moisture in materials used in construction, manufacture, and agriculture. There is also information on the CN-940 Eley Volumeter, used for fast measurement of the field den-

sity of undisturbed soils.

The Speedy is a calcium carbide gas-pressure moisture tester (acetylene gas). Materials are weighed, put into the Speedy and tested. In moisture tests of most materials the readings can be taken in 30 seconds to 3 minutes and are accurate to within 0.2 per cent. The different Speedy models test moisture content ranging from 0-2 per cent to 0-50 per cent.

The Eley Volumeter is used like a piston sampler, and in combination with the Speedy, it allows direct determination of density and moisture content with only one weighing of the sample.

Circle No. 32

Undercarriage maintenance

A 12-page booklet called *Manual of undercarriage maintenance* may be obtained from Centurion Industries, Inc.

It covers procedures and equipment necessary to service the following components: rollers, idlers, sprockets, track chain and grouser plate. Included are estimated cost savings possible through the remanufacturing of worn parts. Other advantages specified are improved parts availability and more efficient machine operation resulting from a continuing programme of maintenance.

Information is important to owners and operators of all types of crawler equipment, especially where a large fleet of vehicles is concerned.

Circle No. 33

New wire guide

A new Wire Guide has just been published by Tinsley Wire (Sheffield) Ltd. This pocket-sized publication contains details of all the industrial wires manufactured by the company plus packaging and presentation information.

The guide covers preferred metric sizes, decimal equivalents and has a section of conversion tables on imperial and metric measurements and weights.

Circle No. 34

Mine Hoist Catalogue

A new, 24-page catalogue describing both vertical and slope Nordberg Mine Hoists is available from the Process Machinery Division of Rexnord Inc.

The four-colour brochure features selection data on drums and wire ropes for all types of service. Details on drives and braking systems are also included.

Computer calculated graphs provide step-by-step procedures for preliminary hoist selections.

Circle No. 26

Schrader Bellows catalogue

Schrader Bellows announces the release of a new catalogue, VAL-12, describing the Check-mate (R) dual inline three-way valve.

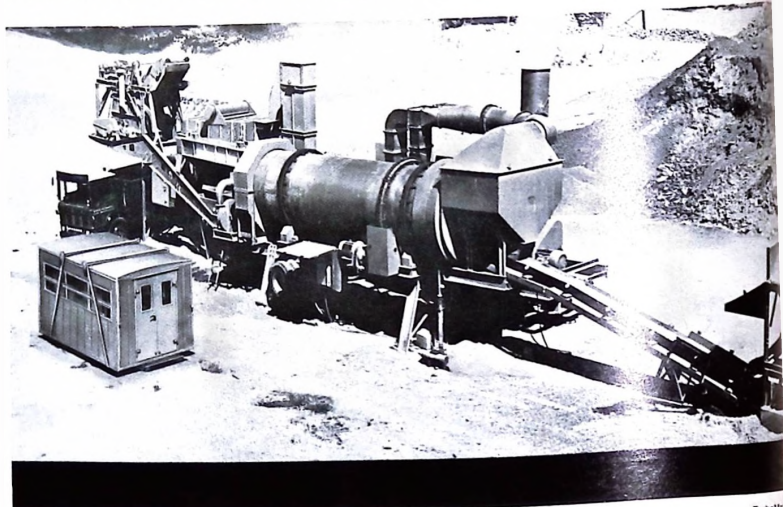
The Check-Mate valve contains an integral electronic digital logic monitor. Non-contact sensors in monitor detect position of valve indi-

For further information please circle appropriate number on card facing inside back cover.

GOODWIN



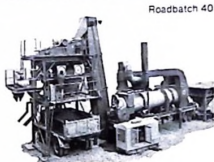
Fixed and mobile asphalt plant



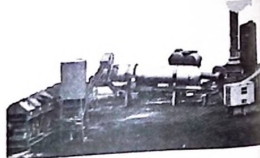
Autobatch 70



Mixabatch



Roadbatch 40



TurboMatic

A plant to meet most output and budget requirements.

Roadbatch a range of mobile batch type plants — rapidly installed with minimum of site preparation — designed to provide easy access for servicing.

Autobatch batch type stack-up plants — offering permutation of various units to provide a plant to meet individual needs from standard items — avoiding costly specials.

Mixabatch a mobile batch coating plant bringing versatility, economy and reliability to patching and small-area paving work.

TurboMatic advanced, computer controlled, continuous drum mixing plants — in mobile and fixed (high or low level) configurations.

At Goodwin Barsby we do everything a little better, from design right through to parts and service support, earning for our asphalt plants a reputation for maintaining peak production of top quality mixes with low-cost operation. For your next project find out how Goodwin engineering strength and proven know-how can benefit you.

Representation in West Africa:-

NIGERIA

Peter Littlewood
Holman Bros (Nigeria) Ltd
PO Box 81, 26 Burma Road, Apapa
Tel: Lagos 877057, 874406, 877128

GHANA

Holman Bros (Ghana) Ltd
PO Box 3309, Accra
Tel: Accra 77537

SIERRA LEONE

Compair Construction & Mining Ltd
PO Box 465, Freetown
Tel: Freetown 50479
Also for the Republic of Gambia

GOODWIN BARSBY LIMITED

PO Box 126, St. Margaret's, Leicester LE1 9ED, England Tel: (0533) 26501. Telex: 34304

Welding torch

Ferrex International, Inc, Export Managers for Tveco Products, announce the launching of "Tveco's" new No. 1 "Mig-Torch" for welding with wire sizes from .023 to .045in (.564 to 1.14mm).

It features a new "remove-adjust" front end that permits adjusting the position of the front end upon the mere loosening of the coupling nut, thus providing top, bottom or side positioning of the torch trigger switch. It has a self-insulated nozzle which eliminates the need for a separate nozzle insulator.



"Tveco's" patented "Cablehoz", a single, highly flexible coaxial assembly, housing the copper conductor wire strands, control wires, gas hose and welding wire, is available in lengths of 3.05, 3.66 and 4.57m (10, 12 or 15ft).

"Mig-Kwik" connectors are available that comprise the specific wire feed adapters required by the make and model of wire feeder used. Once selected and installed at the end of the "Mig-Gun Cablehoz", the connection to the wire feeder can be made or broken in seconds. A locking pin that engages the "Mig-Kwik" connector plug prevents accidental disconnecting while in operation.

Circle No. 5

Access platform

ACS Engineering Ltd introduce the Acklift 9000T, a trailer-mounted hydraulic access platform.

Easily towed by van or car, the Acklift 9000T achieves a working height of 9m, a maximum outreach of 4.75m and a safe working load in all boom positions of 160kg.

A variety of power packs are

available for this model; petrol or diesel engine, mains electricity or battery pack with integral charger. And for operating in areas of high fire risk, such as chemical plant or oil refineries, an air power pack is available.

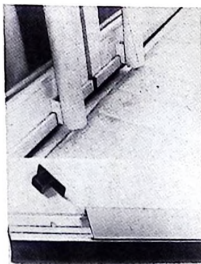
One of the major advantages of the Acklift 9000T is the ability to fit a range of power outlets in the personnel basket. Hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical outlets can be provided, enabling the operator to work with powered hand tools at any height up to the 9m maximum.

Circle No. 6

Door seal

A special seal for the bottom of doors has been developed by Kleeze Industrial Ltd.

Known as "Shamal", it is for domestic and commercial use both inside and out, where appearance is important. It is designed specifically for anodised aluminium doors and is available in three finishes - aluminium, black and gold - to suit any décor.



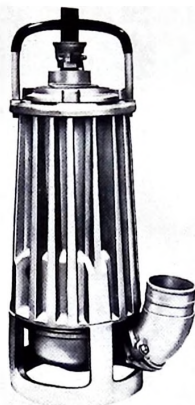
The seal comes in two parts - a strip brush assembly which is screwed to the bottom of the door and a separate cover plate which is slid over the fixing panel to hide the screws and give an attractive finish.

The seal is made of nylon brush filaments. It forms an effective barrier against draught, dust, smoke and noise, while pests such as beetles, ants, flies, cockroaches, mice and rats will not attack the nylon.

Circle No. 7

Sludge pump

Weda C550 is a new sludge pump, weighing only 65kg



(143lb) and driven by a 6.5kW (8.8hp) motor. A lightweight pump in compact design with remarkably high capacity: 1,100l/min (286 US gpm) and pressure heads up to 27m (90ft).

Weda C550 can handle liquids containing solids up to 60mm (2 1/2in) in diameter. This is the right pump to use, when the job is too tough for conventional contractor pumps.

Circle No. 8

Silencers

A fully comprehensive range of industrial intake and exhaust silencers providing an overall noise reduction of 30dB(A) are introduced by Noise and Vibration Control Engineers Isophon Ltd of the UK.

The silencers have been designed primarily for internal combustion engine exhaust noise emission control, and to control pulsation from the intake or discharge of compressors, high-pressure blowers, vacuum pumps and diesel engines.

Twelve standard types of reactive, absorptive and spark arrester silencers are available to suit most diesel engines with bore sizes rated between 38mm-1,200mm.

All silencers are constructed in M.S. plate as standard, but high carbon steel or stainless steel can be used to suit customers' specific requirements.

Circle No. 9

Screw injection moulding machine

Recently introduced by Austin Allen is the new "S" version of their Gnat 250PRT fully automatic small injection moulding machine.

The "S" designation indicates the incorporation of a self-contained electrically-driven screw injection unit.

The Gnat has become the established low cost, small automatic machine for cost effective injection moulding. However with the expansion of the range of engineering type plastics and the reduction of the availability of self-coloured compounds has come an ever increasing demand for an injection unit with its own mixing and plasticising facility. The Gnat 250PRT "S" answers this need.



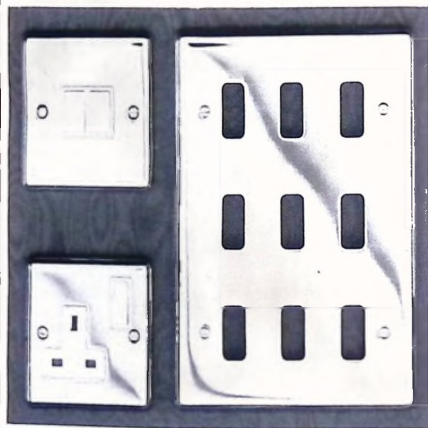
It is particularly suitable for in-house moulding and high-volume custom moulding of small components in a wide range of plastic materials. It is especially suitable for production line working as the base is of cantilever design allowing a conveyor system to be placed under the platen for fast movement of finished components.

Circle No. 10

For further information please circle appropriate number on card facing inside back cover

**NEW
FROM DELTA**

Introducing the Delta Highly Polished stainless steel Range



We are proud to introduce the new Delta Metalclad Highly Polished Range. The sheer perfection and mirror finish of this new range is the ultimate in luxury and good looks.

Because, as the name implies, this new range of products is in meticulously polished stainless steel it combines outstanding good looks with durability.



For full details and a copy of our full colour illustrated leaflet write to:

Delta Electrical Accessories Limited

Export Department
Whitegate, Newbury, Chadderton,
Olham, Cheshire, England.
Tel: 0625 669904 Telex: 669904

DELTA

Circle No. 202 on enquiry card

CV285

Advertising and Promotional T-SHIRTS Manufactured by BIDAT Sportswear Company Limited.

BIDAT knows the role of quality T-shirts in advertising and promotions. This is why we come to town with some of our repeat customers. And they are still insisting on quality T-Shirts for their advertising and promotions. It is what you get as a Bidat customer—QUALITY. Contact our Sales Manager now for your corporate requirements.



**BIDAT SPORTSWEAR
COMPANY LTD.**

24 Adeyinka Street, Ilupeju Industrial Estate
P. O. Box 5721 Lagos.



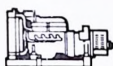
Circle No. 291 on enquiry card

124

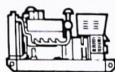
WEST AFRICAN TECHNICAL REVIEW FEBRUARY 1981

ALL THE POWER OF THE GENSET

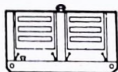
A complete range of generator sets from 15 to 800 kVA.



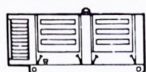
For permanent indoor installation.



For installation under temporary cover.



For outdoor use.



Sound Proofed generating set



Mobile unit on trailer.

TYPE		LBA 1	LBA 2	LCA 3	LDA 5	LDT 8	LGA 9	LDA 10	LGT 11	LGT 13	LPT 16	LPT 18	LPR 20	LPR 22	LVR 25	LVR 27	LVR 30	LSR 35	LXT 43	LXR 51	LYT 58	LYR 63	LYR 72
P kVA <small>* at 50 Hz</small>	Continuous use	15	21	38	55	80	90	—	115	130	160	180	200	225	250	275	300	350	430	510	580	630	720
	Emergency use	16,5	23	42	60	88	100	100	130	150	180	200	225	250	275	300	330	390	470	570	640	700	800

Fill in this coupon and send to the following address. *

Full names _____ Position _____

Name of Company _____ Field of activities _____

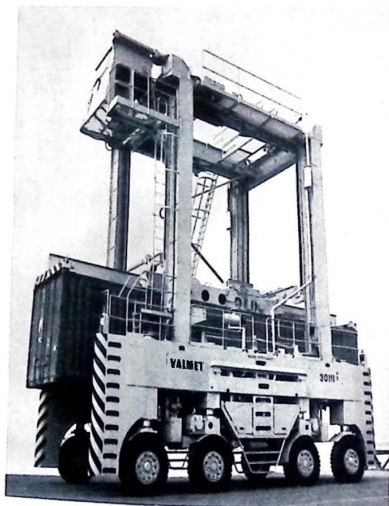
Address _____ Telephone no. _____

RENAULT
Groupes Electrogènes

Lyon: 241, avenue Berthelot - 69008 Lyon
Tél. (7) 800.55.24 - Télex: 340816

*For Nigeria: Berliet Nigeria LTD: Head Office & Lagos Branch
Isolo Express Way, Ilasamaja industrial scheme
p.o. box 6655 - Lagos - Tél. 84.28.92
cables: autoberliet Lagos.

Circle No. 227 on enquiry card



Low-noise piling rigs

Designated models DPR 1, 2 and 4, the crawler-mounted rigs introduced by Dowsett Piling & Foundations Ltd, are of modular construction and can install 300mm, 380mm and 450mm diameter piles with maximum safe working loads of up to 80 tonnes, using the Prepakt Pakt-in-Place system. This entails boring into the soil with a continuous flight auger to the required depth and pressure-injecting a specially formulated mortar through the hollow stem of the auger. Pressurised injection of mortar continues until the auger, with its load of soil, has been removed and the pile completely filled with mortar. Reinforcing rods are then inserted, if necessary, and the mortar left to set.

Advantages over conventional impact pile driving systems include the virtual elimination of vibration and a

big reduction in noise level. The auger system is thus particularly suitable for use in urban areas and in sensitive sub-soil conditions, or where piling is to be installed adjacent to existing inhabited buildings. The minimum of disturbance to people or structures. It can be installed inside buildings.



Using a small rig specially designed for the purpose.

Materials handling equipment

Valmet Oy is Finland's second largest industrial concern, comprising of numerous factories and shipbuilding yards.

The production of materials handling equipment is centred in Valmet's Tampere Works. The chief products of the range are: fork lift trucks, with lifting capacities from 8 to 40 tons; industrial straddle carriers, with transport capacities from 10 to 60 tons; container handling equipment, container trucks, ro-ro trucks and straddle carriers, container stacker carriers and mobile cranes.

Valmet is able to manufacture suitable machinery for handling goods or containers onto ships at harbour terminals, container terminals as well as for the needs of industry and the storage handling of timber. All these machines have rubber tyres which means flexibility in usage for any transport or transfer systems based on them.

The medium weight lift trucks have a lifting capacity of 8 to 22 tons. They are suitable for all types of goods handling

at terminals, harbours and in industry. The visibility in all directions is good and most of the models have a double command driver's cab. The open mast is available in place of the ordinary lift mast which gives better forward visibility than previously. These machines can handle empty or fully loaded containers, usually of 20ft in length. For that reason either side lift or top lift equipment can be installed to the lift truck's lifting gear.

The range of the heavy duty fork lift trucks begins with the 25 tons lifting capacity type and ranges to the 40 tons lifting capacity type. The latter being the largest forklift truck manufactured by Valmet at present.

These models are suitable for container handling as well as the handling of the heavy loads in the steel industry. Double-command driver's cabs are standard equipment in these. This means that the driver's seat and the controls rotate through 180° in the driver's cab, thus even when reversing the driver faces the direction he is driving to. This has been found to be the best solution when considering safety, speed of operation and comfort. For coun-

tries with hot climates the driver's cabs are equipped with air-conditioning.

Valmet is the largest manufacturer of straddle carriers for industrial use in Europe.

The container straddle carriers can handle 20-40ft containers in the terminal area and stack containers up to three high. These can be used for lifting containers from trucks or railway cars. The lifting capacities vary from 30 to 40 tons depending on the customer's requirements.

Valmet mobile gantry cranes which can stack containers in several layers are also suitable for similar work. The lifting capacities vary from 22-32 tons according to the model. These have also been made for use in container vessels, in which case they operate on the upper deck of the vessel.

The heavy duty and the medium heavy lift trucks have aroused keen interest in the African countries. Valmet lift trucks have been delivered to Morocco, Algeria, Senegal and other countries. All heavy container work in the harbour of Lome, Togo is handled by Valmet trucks.

Circle No. 37

Nut formers

National Machinery recently announced the introduction of a new line of Nut Formers offering a wide range of capacities and offering a four-die form method which provides versatility and the production performance the industry needs. These new Nut Formers combine high-speed production with low maintenance, simplicity of operation and ease of adjustment.

The 84, 124 and 164 Nut Formers make 8, 12 and 16 (5/16, 3/4 and 1 1/4 in) high-quality nut blanks respectively. They coiled, round wire in four dies 330, 250 and 200 parts per minute.

Four-Die Nut Formers have a feed system which incorporates a four-roll feed box providing a number of advantages. For example, reduced feed pressures result in less chatter for wire distortion. Also, an increase in available pulling power makes large coils easier to handle which can result in fewer coil changes. A new high speed feed latchout system eliminates short or partial feeds from latchout.

Circle No. 38

For further information please circle appropriate number on card facing inside back cover

FOCUS ON BENUE CE

by Fred Vanger, Pub



HISTOR

The history of what is now one of Africa's largest single and most modern plants – The Benue Cement Company Ltd (BCC) – dates back to the 1960s.

Although many years back, traces of Limestone had been strongly suspected in the area now known as Benue State, the present limestone deposit, located some 11km north-west of the agricultural training centre, Yandev, was discovered by the Nigerian Geological Department in 1963.

Encouraged naturally for economic reasons, among which is the perpetual rise in demand for cement in fast developing Nigeria for infrastructural development, the then Benue Plateau State Government organised for a more detailed geological survey and later commissioned a preliminary feasibility study for a cement plant in the location.

While the Benue Plateau State Government was grappling with the attending teething problems of such an arduous task, the federal (at that time military) government also began to step up its interest in the cement industry.

By 1974, the Federal Government had become ripe with interest and had initiated a current report on the setting up of a modern cement factory near Yandev with an initial annual output of 600,000 tonnes of portland cement.

Cementia Holding AG, a Zurich based European cement concern was chosen among other consultants as Technical Partners to work hand in hand with the Federal Government on the gigantic viable venture.

The Technical Partners submitted a report on the proposed cement plant in early 1975. But the report was ready

only at the time when the output of cement in the country was increasing at a rate of approximately 10 per cent per annum.

Consequently, the government, noting the increase in demand, decided to go for a revised proposal for a two-line cement plant with an output of 900,000 tonnes per annum.

Cementia submitted a detailed report which also embraced the financial aspects of the project later in the year.



Abdullahi Adamu,

rail connections with other parts of the country.

According to findings of some local and foreign teams of competent geological surveyors, the volume of limestone and shale deposits in the area is palpably enormous and adjacent.

The cement plant is only 72km from Makurdi, the Benue State capital widely used for its railway and highway connections of the southern with northern parts of the country.

In addition, River Benue has continually been a convenient waterway, linking some major towns east and west of northern Nigeria with the Atlantic Coast through its confluence with the River Niger, more especially during the rainy seasons.

DESIGN

Designed for the dry process, the factory has two identical production lines each with an annual capacity of 450,000 tonnes.

The design which is universally one of the most modern in the cement industry has provisions for further extension of up to six kilns which, when installed would increase the factory's production capacity to three million tonnes of cement per year.

It is hoped that such a wholesome expansion would amply and jointly take adequate care of future increases in demand for better quality Portland cement for the building industry in Nigeria and neighbouring West African countries.

CEMENT PRODUCTION AT BCC

Benue Cement Company Ltd uses the dry process to make LION BRAND Portland cement. The factory presently occupies an area of about a half square kilometre.

The most imposing structures are the Heat Exchange Tower and the Cement Storage Silos complexes. The Heat Exchange Tower complex encompasses the Kiln systems where the raw meal is burned into clinker; the Raw Mill systems for fine grinding of the raw mix prior to burning; the Cement Mill system used for final cement production; the Heat Exchange Cyclones for transferring the Kiln exit gases heat to Kiln entering raw meal; the process effluent gases final filtration system; the Raw Meal Homogenising and Storage Silos and other related systems. The Cement Silos complex includes not only the Cement Storage Silos but also all necessary systems for packing and loading cement despatched into bags or bulk containers. Other structures that house all other equipment and machinery used in the process are carefully located on the site to form two parallel and continuous production lines.

Depending on the process progress, the material transport system may be pneumatic, belt conveyors, bucket elevators, gravity assisted air slides, gravity alone, screw conveyors, drag chain systems, travelling grates, cell conveyors or pumps. The factory's two independent production lines are cross-connected at some points in the process flow.

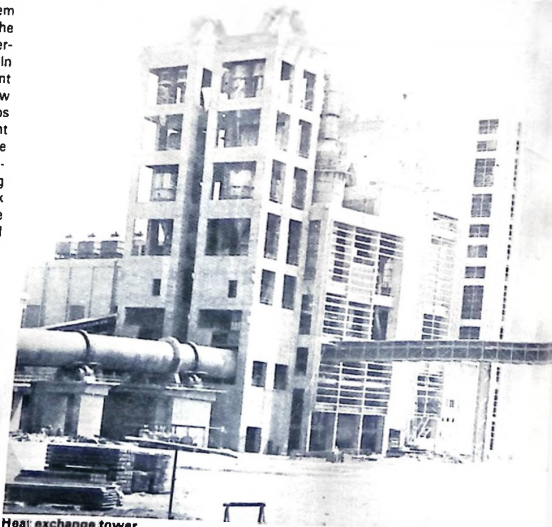
Production at Benue Cement Company factory begins at the Quarry where clay, high and low grade limestone are obtained. Two crushers, each

rated at up to 600 tonnes per hour are the starting points of the two production lines and they are used to crush Quality Control determined mixtures of clay and limestone. The crushed material is transported by conveyor belts from the crushers to either one or both Raw Mix Stockpiles that are contained in two large circular structures with dome-shaped roofs. An automatic stacker-

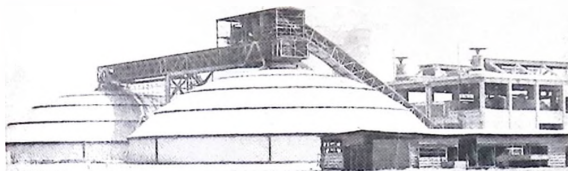
reclaimer device in each of these structures stacks the crushed material on a high circular pile, further material withdraws the material through an automatic weighing system, the feeder, that accurately measures material withdrawn per hour. High grade limestone is also separately crushed and conveyed to the Crane Hall, a large storage building next to the Raw Mix Stockpiles. Gypsum and other additives are prepared and also stored in the Crane Hall. Each material in the Crane Hall is withdrawn through a feeder.

Quantities of high grade limestone and additives in the Crane Hall material in the Raw Mix Stockpiles are withdrawn as required in strict compliance with the directives of Quality Control, and fed into the Raw Mix systems for grinding into raw meal. The raw meal is then transported to the Raw Meal Homogenising and Storage Silos where further blending takes place.

Raw Meal is fed from the Raw Mix Silos into the Kiln systems for burning into clinker, a process called sintering or clinkerisation. The Kilns are horizontal, slowly rotating, large cylindrical steel tubes which are 4,400m in diameter and 63,685m long. The heat for sintering is derived from burning heavy fuel oil. Clinkerisation sintering is one of the most critical procedures in the whole process. It is to be done at a precise temperature usually between 1,200°C and 1,500°C in order to produce clinker of consistent good quality. The exact temperature is determined by many variables, and



Heat exchange tower.



Clinker stockpile silos.

which is Controlled by Control input. Too low a temperature for a particular feed produces insufficiently sintered large lumps while too high a temperature results in a molten mass or glass. Both of these products are valueless for cement purposes.

The red-hot clinker drops from the Kiln into an air cooler where the clinker is cooled by regulated volumes of air before being transported into one of two clinker stockpiles for storage. The Clinker Storage facilities are similar in shape to the Raw Meal Stockpile structures. With the clinker stored, the clinker preparation stage ends.

Because of the temperatures required for sintering in the Kilns, large quantities of fuel oil is consumed. There are, therefore, two heat economy systems incorporated in the burning processes. First, the raw meal to be fed into the Kilns is initially elevated to the top of the Heat Exchange Tower. From here, the raw meal is dropped into the Heat Exchange Cyclones in counter flow to the existing Kiln hot gases. The raw meal intimately mixes with the hot gases and by the time it gets into the Kiln entrance, it is heated up to about 800°C. This recuperates much of the heat energy that would have had to be supplied by burning more fuel oil. Secondly, the air used in cooling the clinker in the Cooler is drawn into the Kiln and used as combustion air. Since this Cooler air is already heated, some fuel oil that would otherwise be burned to heat ambient air to its temperature is saved. Thirdly, when the Kiln and Raw Mill are running simultaneously, some Kiln hot gas is drawn off and used to dry the raw mix going into the Raw Mill. However, if the Raw Mill has to be run without the Kiln being in operation, an auxiliary oil fired heater is used for this purpose.

During the final stages of the production of LION BRAND Portland cement, measured proportions of clinker and

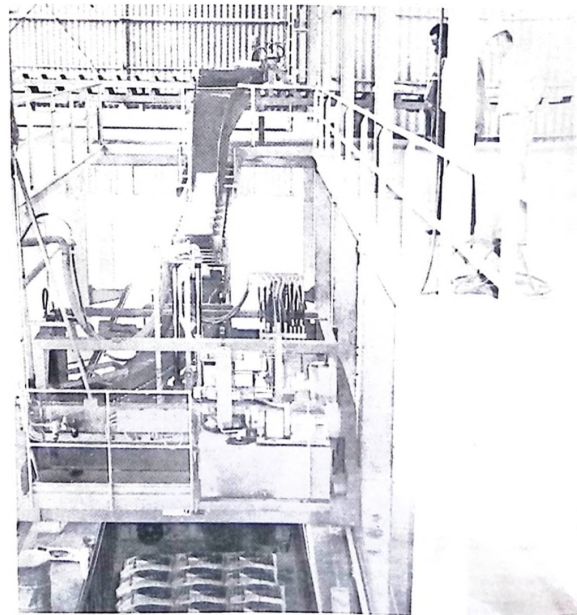
gypsum are withdrawn from the Clinker Stockpiles and the Crane Hall respectively and transported by conveyor belts to the Cement Mills. Here, they are finely ground into cement. The fineness of cement particles gives cement some fluidlike characteristics that allow it to be pumped from the Cement Mills to the Cement Silos.

At the Cement Silos and Packing Plant complex, this cement is stored in any one of the four Cement Silos or in

any one of the two Bulk Delivery Silos. Cement is moved from these Silos into any one of the four smaller Packing Silos from which cement is fed into four packing machines that load 50kg of LION BRAND Portland cement into each bag. Since finished cement is, in effect, stored in all Silos here, the interior environment of each Silo is controlled by an aeration system which also keeps the cement fluid and thus more easily withdrawn as required. Each packing machine is served by a loading system that terminates at the loading dock. This terminal point consists of an automatic trailer loading machine and a standby manual loading system. The total capacity of the four loading systems is rated up to 8,000 bags per hour. There are two lanes for loading cement into bulk containers for delivery to large quantity users like constructors of large projects. For such users, bulk delivery offers a lot of advantages one of which is reduction of costs.

The Benue Cement Company factory is, short of computerisation, as fully automated as is practicable. A network of dust collection systems makes the working environment considerably free of the dust that is associated with cement factories. Furthermore, an Electrostatic Precipitator controls air pollution.

We feel it is safe to say that the Benue Cement Works is one of the most modern and largest single works in the country.



Bag cement loading.



PETER HUBER
Technical Controller

Forty-five year old Peter Huber is the Technical Controller of the Company. A Swiss Mechanical Engineer, he has worked mostly in South America before coming to Nigeria.

He worked with the Cimentos Barroso Cement Works of Brazil as Chief Engineer.

He also worked in Costa Rica as Chief Resident Engineer of the INCSA Cement Works.

Mr Huber later sojourned in Mexico as Chief Resident Engineer at the Cimentos Mexicano Cement Works.

He was again in Brazil as Assistant Works Manager of Ciminas Cement Works before coming over to Nigeria.

Mr Huber is married with two children.



JONATHAN ICHAVER
Management Accountant

Mr Jonathan Ithomwua Ichaver is a management accountant with the company. An old boy of Government College Keffi where he obtained his Ordinary and Advanced Level certificates, Mr Ichaver obtained a diploma in Accounts at the Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, and later studied at the London School of Accountancy where he graduated as a chartered accountant having obtained the ACCA.

He started his accounting career with Nigeria Airways as a senior accounts clerk for one year and was an accountant for two years with the Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria.

Mr Ichaver who had also worked with Juladaco Ltd, Jos as a senior accountant and the London office of Panell Fitzpatrick joined the Benue Cement Company in September, 1979.

He is married with three children.



ROBERT BRENNEISEN
Managing Director

Mr Robert Brenneisen, the Managing Director of the company is a Swiss National. He received his formal training in Zurich, Switzerland, where he qualified as a Mechanical Engineer in 1950. His first major engineering experience was with Messrs Von Roll, a leading Swiss Cement Machinery Manufacturers where he served as an engineer for four years.

Mr Brenneisen joined Cementia Holding of Zurich (Technical Partners in BCC) in 1954, working in their Cement Factory in Bamburi, Kenya until 1975 in various senior management positions.

He was reassigned to Nigeria in 1975 as Project Manager for Benue Cement Company and served in that capacity until 1978. From 1978 to September, 1980, Mr Brenneisen was General Manager of Cemento Audino in Venezuela.

He left Venezuela to come back to Nigeria to assume responsibility at Benue Cement Company Limited as Managing Director. He is married with two children.



MR E.D. ADZAUGBAH BSc (Econ)
Sales Manager

Emmanuel Dickson Adzaugbah joined BCC early this year as Sales Manager.

Prior to this, he has held several sales and management positions with Lever Brothers (Nig) Ltd.

A graduate of Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria (he holds a BSc (Hons) in Economics, Mr Adzaugbah joined the Lever Brothers in 1971 and before his voluntary retirement from the company, was its Area Manager (North West) based in Kano.

A squash raquet and tennis enthusiast, he is married with two children.

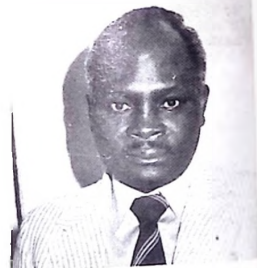


MR D.L. MALLINSON
Production Manager

Born 19 May, 1936, Mr Mallinson served in the Royal Force and on discharge, graduated BSc (Hons) Aberdeen University, Scotland. He has served with the Colonial Overseas Command Service from 1959 to 1968.

In 1968, he joined the East African Portland Cement Company as Quality Manager and was promoted to Production Manager in 1973 and in 1975 became General Manager of a joint Benue African Cement and Bamburi Portland Cement Gypsum Exploration and Mining Company.

Mr Mallinson came to Benue Cement in 1975 as Production Manager and has served as Site Manager in the establishment and construction phases.



SIMON PETER SARWUAN GUSAH,
A.C.I.S., A.M.N.I.M., F.R.Econ.S.
Commercial Controller

Mr S. P. S. Gusah is the Commercial Controller of the company. Born in 1933, Mr Gusah attended Katsina Al Middle School, Government College Keffi and College of Commerce, Liverpool England between 1948 and 1964. He also attended several management intensive courses in Nigeria and Europe between 1966 and 1979 in accounting, finance, marketing and general management.

Until joining the Benue Cement Company Ltd in April last year, he was the Benue State's Director of Budget and Special Adviser on Budgetary Affairs. He was also Finance/Administration Director of Pioneer Meta Products Company Ltd and marketing manager, Nigmarship Agencies Ltd between 1974 and 1979. He served in private practice as Chartered Secretary and Management Consultant from 1971 to 1977.

buyers' guide

A guide to services and supplies for buyers in West Africa

Organisations involved in supplying or servicing industry, government or commerce may be listed in this guide for a period of 12 months at: Naira 100, Cedes 150, Leone 125, \$140, or equivalent per listing.

CLASSIFIED INDEX

Full addresses listed alphabetically on following pages.

Abrasives

Bisulou Enterprises Ltd, Apapa
Landmark Industrial Supplies Limited
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta

Accounting Machines & Systems

GBO BEAM (A Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Leventis Technical Ltd, Lagos

Adhesives

Boskik Ltd, Leicester, UK

Aerial Photography

Kenning Africa Remote Service Ltd, Lagos

Agricultural Equipment

Afroccommerce (W.A.) Ltd, Lagos
Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
J. Allen & Co. Ltd, Apapa
Bewac Limited, Apapa
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd Agricultural Equipment Group, Ikano
Camplant, Apapa, Nigeria
Dizengoff, W. A. (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Elof Hansson Ltd, UK
Hallam Graders, Leicester, UK
Incar (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
KAH Engineering Services Ltd
Members of Hamzgroup, Apapa
Leventis Motors Ltd, Apapa
Morpul Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
NITECO, Apapa
Nigerian Motors, Apapa
Phoenix Motors Ltd, Lagos
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd, Lagos

Scotstrac (Nig) Ltd, Isolo
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin
UTC Hardware Division, Apapa
Wateco Ltd, Technical Division, Lagos

Phoenix Motors Ltd, Lagos
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Scotstrac (Nig) Ltd, Isolo
Wateco Ltd, Technical Division, Lagos
Wayne (West Africa) Ltd, Apapa
C. Zard & Co. Ltd, Lagos

IMNL - International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos, Kano, Ikooyi, Kaduna, Port Harcourt, Zaria
Redcoat Express Ltd, Surrey, UK
Triana Ltd, Apapa

Alumaco, Apapa
Brossette (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Cego (Engineering) Ltd, Essex, UK
Crisal-Hope Nigeria Limited, Ikeja
Flag Aluminium Products
Fowaz - Textwood & Chemicals (Kano) Ltd, Kano
Metraprod Industries Ltd, Ikeja
Metalum Ltd, Isolo
Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan, Nigeria

Alumaco, Apapa
Tower Aluminium (Nigeria) Ltd, Ikeja

Cego (Engineering) Ltd, Essex, UK
Metraprod Industries Ltd, Ikeja
Nigalux - Nig. Aluminium Extensions Ltd, Oshodi
Tower Aluminium (Nigeria) Ltd, Ikeja

Alumaco, Apapa
Flag Aluminium Products

Alumaco, Apapa
Flag Aluminium Products

Alumaco, Apapa
Flag Aluminium Products

Alumaco (Aluminium Manufacturing Company of Nigeria Limited), Apapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Technical Department
Gas & Welding (Nigeria) Ltd, Mushin
Industrial Gases Ltd, Apapa
Mission - Oshodi
Nigeria General Motors Ltd, Lagos
Nigerian Hardware Industries Limited, Apapa
UTC Technical Division, Isolo-Mushin

Air Conditioning & Refrigeration

Dizengoff, W. A. (Nig.) Ltd, Apapa
Drake & Scull (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos
Equip Home (A Division of SCOA Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Equip Hard, Scoba (Nig.) Ltd, Ogbia
Hedemec Ltd, Lagos
Haven Nigerian Computer Co., Lagos
Holt Engineering Ltd, Apapa
ITT Nigeria Ltd, Yaba
James Kilpatrick (Nigeria) Ltd, Ibadana

Leventis Technical Ltd, Lagos
Mandilas Limited, Apapa
Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd, Port Harcourt
Norman Industries Ltd, Ikeja
Morpul Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Patterson Zochonis & Co. Old, Lagos
R. & A. Services (Division of UAC Ltd), Lagos

VYB (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Wateco Ltd, Technical Division, Lagos

IMNL - International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos, Kano, Ikooyi, Kaduna, Port Harcourt, Zaria
Redcoat Express Ltd, Surrey, UK
Triana Ltd, Apapa

Aircraft Test/Aid Equipment and Accessories

Intermaco (Ghana) Ltd, Accra

Air Tools

Reiss & Co. Nigeria Ltd, Ebute-Metta

Aluminium Doors & Windows

Alumaco, Apapa
Brossette (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Cego (Engineering) Ltd, Essex, UK
Crisal-Hope Nigeria Limited, Ikeja
Flag Aluminium Products
Fowaz - Textwood & Chemicals (Kano) Ltd, Kano
Metraprod Industries Ltd, Ikeja
Metalum Ltd, Isolo
Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan, Nigeria

Aluminium Cookware

Aluminium Extruded Sections

Cego (Engineering) Ltd, Essex, UK
Metraprod Industries Ltd, Ikeja
Nigalux - Nig. Aluminium Extensions Ltd, Oshodi
Tower Aluminium (Nigeria) Ltd, Ikeja

Aluminium Roofing & Cladding

Alumaco, Apapa
Flag Aluminium Products

Metalum Ltd, Isolo

Are Welding Equipment

Alumaco (Aluminium Manufacturing Company of Nigeria Limited), Apapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Technical Department
Gas & Welding (Nigeria) Ltd, Mushin
Industrial Gases Ltd, Apapa
Mission - Oshodi
Nigeria General Motors Ltd, Lagos
Nigerian Hardware Industries Limited, Apapa
UTC Technical Division, Isolo-Mushin

Architectural Services

Cidpag Nigeria Ltd, Calabar

Asbestos Cement Building Materials

Eternit Ltd, Sapele
Mandilas Enterprises Ltd, Lagos
Turners Building Products (Emene) Ltd
Scotstrac, Ikeja, Lagos

Asbestos Manufacturers

Giwarte Ltd, Kano

Asphalt Plants

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd

Morpul Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Apapa
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Scotstrac (Nig) Ltd, Isolo
Tarpaulin Industries (W.A.) Ltd, Apapa

Audio Visual Equipment

Beam (Division of UAC Nig. Ltd), Lagos
Controls and Automation, Apapa
Grete Communications (Nig) Ltd, Lagos
Ihekoko International Concern (Nig) Ltd, Jos

Automotive Parts

J. Allen & Co. Ltd, Apapa
Leventis Motors Ltd, Apapa
Morpul Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
NITECO, Apapa
Phoenix Motors Ltd

Bearings - Ball Roller & Needle

R. T. Briscoe (Nig) Ltd, Apapa

Bearing Metals

Maken Smelting Co. Ltd, Jos

Bitumen Boilers & Distributors

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd
Morpul Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
NITECO, Apapa
Scotstrac, Ikeja, Lagos

Block Making Machinery

Adamog (Nigeria) Ltd, Ibadan
Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
John Finlay (Engineering) Ltd, N. Ireland
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
UTC Technical - Isolo-Mushin

Borehole Drilling

West African Water Drilling and Allied Services Co. Ltd, Lagos

Boilers

Brossette (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa

Bitumen Boilers

Scotstrac (Nig) Ltd, Isolo

Bread Ovens & Equipment

Sears Lumsden Ltd, Essex, UK

Building & Civil

Engineering Contractors

Alakija & Alakija Contracting Services Ltd, Lagos
Alhaji M. R. Shiu & Sons Ltd, Lagos
Costain (West Africa) Ltd, Lagos
Cubitis Nigeria Limited, Lagos
Fuad Lekan Enterprises, Lagos
Foundation Construction Ltd, Iganmu
Foundation Engineering (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Fuad-Lekan Ent., Lagos
Italo Builders Co. Ltd, Ebute Metta
James Kilpatrick (Nigeria) Ltd, Ibadana

Alhaji M. R. Shuttu & Sons Ltd, Lagos
Remco Nigeria Ltd, Calabar
Sears Lumsden Ltd, Essex, UK
Samek Construction Company Ltd, Lagos
Structor, Apapa
Taylor Woodrow of Nigeria Limited, Lagos
Georgina Wimpey & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Building Construction

Inter-Beton (Nig.) Ltd, Ikeja

Building Materials

Apex Paints Ltd, Ikeja
Bewac Limited, Apapa
Bisulou Enterprises Ltd, Apapa
Brossette (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Chellaram's Building Materials Department, Apapa
Dizengoff, W. A. (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Nunop Nigerian Industries Ltd, Ikeja
Fibreglass Reinforced Plastics Co. Ltd, Abokuta
Goitchealek Building Materials, Lagos (A Division of UAC Nig. Ltd)
Leventis Stores, Lagos
Lystraco, Sweden & Donofor Enterprises Limited, Lagos
Henry Stephens Builders' Merchants, Apapa

Turners Building Products (Emene) Ltd, Enugu
C. Zard & Co. Ltd, Lagos
Minster Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Kano
UTC - Hardware Div., Apapa (General Metal Products) Hilti Ltd, Apapa

Turners Building Products (Emene) Ltd, Enugu
C. Zard & Co. Ltd, Lagos
Minster Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Kano
UTC - Hardware Div., Apapa (General Metal Products) Hilti Ltd, Apapa

Burglary Alarms Equipment

Jos Hansen & Soehne Ltd, Lagos

Business Consultants

Cidpag Nig. Ltd, Calabar

Business Travel Agents

Business Services Recruitment
Air Marketing International Group of Co's, Crawley, UK
All Counties Business Agency, UK

Capacitors - AC Motor Starting & Electrolytic

Daly (Condensers) Ltd, Dorset, UK

Carbon Brush Manufacture

H. F. Schroeder (WA) Ltd, Iganmu (under licence from Morganite UK)

Cargo Airlines

Redcoat Cargo Airlines, UK

Catering Equipment

Electrolux Mandilas Ltd, Ikeja
Equip Home (a Division of SCOA Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Leventis Technical Ltd, Lagos
Nirexim GmbH, Vienna
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd, Lagos
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa

Cement Manufacturers

Calabar Cement Co. Ltd, Calabar
Nigerlink Industries Ltd, Lagos

Chemical Engineering

Heplec Nigeria Ltd, Lagos
Shegbola Technometrics Inc., Lagos

Charter Operations

Nigerdelta Shipping Agencies Ltd,
Lagos

Civil Engineering

Inter-Beton (Nig.) Ltd, Ikeja

Civil Services

Cidpag Nigeria Ltd, Calabar

Civil, Electrical & Mechanical Engineers & Constructors

Hades Ltd, Lagos
James Kilpatrick (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos
Remco Nig. Ltd, Calabar

Cold Stores

Alumaco, Apapa
Phoenix Refrigeration (UK) Ltd

Commercial Painting & Maintenance

Fuad-Lekan Ent., Lagos

Compactors

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Holt Engineering (a Division of J. Allen & Co. Ltd, Oregon Village)
Levensis Motors Ltd, Apapa
Metro Technical, Ikeja and Agbara
Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Nigerian Motor Industries Ltd, Apapa
NITECO, Apapa
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd, Ilupeju
Scotrac, Ikeja
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin

Computers & Related Services

GBO BEAM (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Haven Nigerian Computer Co, Lagos
Infodata Ltd, Lagos
International Computers (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos, Nigeria
Levensis Technical Ltd, Lagos
Rimat Computer Services, Surulere
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Concrete Machinery

Adamag (Nigeria) Ltd, Ibadan
Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd
Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd, Ilupeju
Industrial Estate
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Structor Technique
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin

Concrete Reinforcement

Nigerian Wire Industries Ltd

Construction Equipment

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Camplam, Apapa, Nigeria
Joy Manufacturing Co. USA
Incar (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Landmark Industrial Supplies Ltd, Lagos
Metro-Technical, Ikeja and Agbara
Scotrac (Nig.) Ltd, Ikeja
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd, Ilupeju
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Consultancy Services

Cidpag Nigeria Ltd, Calabar

Containers & Tanks

Fibreglass Reinforced Plastics Co. Ltd,
Abokuta

Copy/Duplicating Machines & Products

GBO BEAM (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Levensis Technical Ltd, Lagos

Corrugated Boxes

Nigerian Carton & Packaging MFG. Co. Ltd, Ikeja
Polythene Enterprises (Nigeria) Ltd, Ikeja

Couplings

R. T. Briscoe (Nig) Ltd, Apapa

Cranes, Ropes & Hydraulic Excavators

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Camplam, Apapa, Nigeria
Conveyancer (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Holt Engineering (a Division of J. Allen & Co. Ltd, Oregon Village & Co. Ltd)
Holt Engineering (a Division of J. Allen & Co. Ltd), Oregon Village
Jones Cranes Ltd, UK
Levensis Motors Ltd, Apapa
Metro Technical, Ikeja & Agbara
Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Apapa
H. F. Schroeder (W.A.) Ltd
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd, Ilupeju
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd, Engineering Services Division, Ikeja
Scotrac (Nig) Ltd, Isolo
Tractor & Equipment, Ebute-Metta
Waiteco Ltd, Technical Division, Lagos

Crown Wheel & Pinions (for commercial vehicles)

Gajra Gears, Malaysia

Cutting & Bending

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
UTC - Hardware Div., Apapa

Decoration & General Joinery

Northern Sawmill & Furniture Manufacturing Co. Ltd, Kano

Dewatering Wellpoint Equipment and Services

Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Mandias Enterprises Ltd, Lagos

Diesel Generating Plant

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Diesel Sales and Service Division, Apapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Technical Department, Maiton-Oshodi
Camplam, Apapa, Nigeria
Clausen Eng., Co., Kano
E. D. G. (Nigeria) Ltd, Kano
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Holt Engineering (a Division of J. Allen & Co. Ltd, Oregon Village)
ITT Nigeria Ltd, Yaba
Levensis Technical Ltd, Lagos
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Apapa
Nigerlink Industries Ltd, Lagos
NITECO, Apapa
Phoenix Motors Ltd, Oregon, Lagos
Powermaker Generators (Technical Division) Tarpaulin Inc. (WA) Ltd, Apapa
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Scotrac, Ikeja
Stokvis Nigeria Limited, Ebute Metta
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd, Engineering Services Division, Ikeja
Structor Technique, VYB (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa

Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin
Waiteco Ltd, Technical Division, Lagos
Wartsila Nigeria Ltd, Apapa
C. Zard & Co. Ltd, Lagos

Diesels - Industrial and Marine

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Technical Department, Apapa
Equip Home (a Division of SCOA Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Holt Engineering Ltd (a Division of J. Allen & Co. Ltd, Oregon Village)
Levensis Technical Ltd, Lagos
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd
Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Apapa
Nigerlink Industries Ltd, Lagos
Scotrac (Nig) Ltd, Ikeja
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd, Ilupeju
Industrial Estate
Stokvis Nigeria Limited, Ebute-Metta
Tarpaulin Industries (WA) Ltd, Apapa
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Tractor & Equipment, Ebute-Metta
UTC Technical Division, Isolo-Mushin
Wartsila Nigeria Ltd, Apapa

Dispensing and Bulk Pumps

Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Wayne (West Africa) Ltd, Apapa

Doors & Windows

Aluminium Manufacturing Company of (Alumaco), Nigeria Limited Apapa
Bisiolu Enterprises Ltd, Apapa
Critical-Hope Nigeria Limited, Ikeja
General Metal Products, Apapa
Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan, Nigeria

Dredging & Reclamation Contractors

Ham Dredging (Nig.) Ltd, Ikeja
Nigerian Dredging & General Works Ltd, Apapa
Westminster Dredging (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos

Dumpers

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
Camplam, Apapa, Nigeria
Conveyancer (Nig.) Ltd, Apapa
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Levensis Motors Ltd, Apapa
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Lagos
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Scotrac, Ikeja
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd, Ilupeju
Structor Technique
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Earthmoving Equipment

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
Bewac Ltd, Apapa
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Camplam, Apapa, Nigeria
Greenham Plant Hire (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd, Ikeja
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Holt Engineering (a Div. of J. Allen & Co. Ltd, Oregon Village)
Conveyancer (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Hallam Graders, Leicester, UK
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Joy Manufacturing Co. USA
Levensis Motors Ltd, Lagos
Metro Technical, Ikeja & Agbara
Nigerian Motors Industries Co. Ltd, Apapa
Scotrac, Isolo
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd, Engineering Services Division, Ikeja
Tractor & Equipment (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Electrical Contracting Materials

Clausen Engineering, Co. Ltd, Ikeja
Cutler-Hammer Nigeria Ltd, Yaba
Holt Engineering Ltd (a Division of J. Allen & Co. Ltd, Oregon Village)
Pan Electric, Apapa
Remco Nigeria Ltd, Calabar
West African Engineering Co. Ltd, Apapa

Electrical/Electronic Equipment

R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Technical Department, Maiton-Oshodi
Cutler-Hammer Nigeria Ltd, Yaba
FMS (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Fudo Engineering Co. Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Grette Communications (Nig) Ltd, Lagos
Haven Nigerian Computer Co. Ltd, Lagos
Holt Engineering Ltd, Apapa
Allen & Co. Ltd, Oregon Village
Industrial Estate
Levensis Engineering Co. Ltd, Lagos
Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
NITECO, Apapa
Okosala Electric Company (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
West African Engineering Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Apapa

Electrical Engineering Contractors

Aluminium Wire & Cable Co. Ltd, Lagos
Haven Nigerian Computer Co. Ltd, Lagos
Holt Engineering Ltd, Apapa
Industrial Estate
Levensis Engineering Co. Ltd, Lagos
Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
NITECO, Apapa
Okosala Electric Company (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
West African Engineering Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Apapa
Lilleker Brothers (Nig) Ltd, Zaria
Marryat Daniel (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Mofat Engineering Co. Ltd, Lagos
Technical Constructions (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Electric Fans

Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd, F. Harcourt
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta

Electric Generating Sets

Lante Bhadmas Ind. Ltd, Lagos
Phoenix Motors Ltd, Lagos
Scotrac, Ikeja, Lagos
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Electrical/Mechanical Contractors

Lilleker Brothers (Nig) Ltd, Zaria

Electrical Services

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd, Isolo
Bennet Babs Electrical Co., Ikeja
Cidpag Nigeria Ltd, Calabar
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
H. F. Schroeder (WA) Ltd, Iganem

Electric Pumps

Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Electrolytic Capacitors

Daly (Condensers) Ltd, Dorset, UK

Electronic Communication Equipment

GTE Nigeria Ltd, Lagos
Grette Communications (Nig) Ltd, Lagos
Jos Hansen & Soehne Ltd, Lagos

Electronic Kits ("do it yourself")

Steen Bolbroe A/S Denmark

Engineering Services

Cuter-Hammer Nigeria Ltd, Ikeja
Drake & Scull (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
James Kilpatrick (Nigeria) Ltd,
Ilesamaja

Engineering Laboratory Services

Artec Engineering Ltd, Yaba
Foundation Engineering (Nigeria) Ltd,
Lagos

Excavators (Hydraulic)

Camplant, Apapa, Nigeria
Metro Technical, Ikeja & Agbara
Socotrac, Ikeja, Lagos
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Ilupeju

Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

Feed, Mill & Grain

Storage Systems

Lolita Nigeria Ltd, Enugu

Fencing

Nigerian Wire Industries Limited

Fibreglass Structures

Pikington Glass (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa

Filters

Mopol Industrial Ltd, Lagos

Fire-fighting Equipment & Vehicles

Guthrie (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Levens Motors Ltd, Lagos
Omni Fire Protection Eng. Ltd, Ikeja
Preussag Drilling Services Ltd,
Maiduguri
SIDES
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd, Security &
Safety Services, Ibadan, Ikeja

Fire Protection Equipment & Systems

Omni Fire Protection Eng. Ltd, Ikeja
Intermac (Ghana) Ltd, Accra
Reiss & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Flow Meters

Wayne (West Africa) Ltd, Apapa
West African Engineering Co. (Nig.)
Ltd, Apapa

Food Processing Equipment

Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Apapa
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin

Fork Lift Trucks

Adamog (Nigeria) Ltd, Ibadan
Afrocommerce (W.A.) Ltd, Lagos
Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria)
Ltd, Isolo
Bewac Limited, Apapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Technical
Department, Apapa

Conceyancer (Nig.) Ltd, Apapa
Engineering Services Division, Ikeja
Levens Motors Ltd, Lagos
Lyntaco Sweden (Nig) Ltd, Ikeja
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Apapa
NITECO, Apapa

Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Ilupeju

Tarpaulin Industries (WA) Ltd, Apapa
Tractor & Equipment (a Division of
UAC of Nigeria Ltd), Lagos
Waiteco Ltd, Iganmu

Foundation Works

Foundation Construction Ltd, Iganmu
Raymond Constructors (Nigeria) Ltd,
Lagos

Trevi Foundations Nig. Ltd, Oshodi

French Windows and Doors

Critall-Hope Nigeria Ltd
Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan
General Metal Products, Apapa

Full and Split Charter Operations

Air Marketing International Group of
Co's, Crawley, UK
Tnana Ltd, Apapa

Furniture

Beam (Division of UAC Nig. Ltd),
Lagos
Nigerian Office Stationery Supply
Stores Ltd, Apapa

Garage Equipment

Landmark Industrial Supplies Ltd,
Lagos
Pump Services Nigeria Ltd, Lagos
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Stokvis Nigeria Limited
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Wayne (West Africa) Ltd, Apapa
C. Zard & Co. Ltd, Lagos

General Building Contractors

Fuad-Lekan Ent., Lagos

Generating Sets

Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Incar (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Lillicker Brothers (Nig) Ltd, Zana
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Tarpaulin Industries (W.A.) Ltd, Apapa

Glasshouses

Makin Ltd, Ilupeju
General Metal Products, Apapa

Glass/Mirrors Processors

Pikington Glass (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa

Graders

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Camplant, Apapa, Lagos
Holt Engineering Ltd (a Division of J.
Allen & Co. Ltd, Oregon Village)
Metro Technical, Ikeja and Agbara
Mopol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Apapa
Socotrac, Ikeja, Lagos
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

Graphic Arts Requisites

A.M. Falta (West Africa) Ltd, Lagos

Hand & Power Tools

Landmark Industrial Supplies Limited
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
UTC - Hardware Div., Apapa

Hemodialysis Systems

Intermac (Ghana) Ltd, Accra

Hoses

Akan Ltd, Kano
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

Equip Home (a Division of SCOA
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos
A.M. Falta (West Africa) Ltd, Lagos
Fawaz Steelwood & Chemicals (Kano)
Ltd, Kano

Nirexim GmbH, Vienna
Ihekole Int., Conero Ltd, Jos
Socotrac, Ikeja, Lagos

F. Steiner & Co. Ltd, Lagos
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin

House Furniture

North Sawmill & Furniture
Manufacturing Co. Ltd, Kano

Ice Plants

Phoenix Refrigeration (UK) Ltd, Lagos

Identity Cards

Veritas & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos

Importers/Exporters

G.N.A. Hamzer & Co. (Nig.) Ltd

Industrial Electrical Installations

H. F. Schroeder (W.A.) Ltd

Industrial Engines & Accessories

Landmark Industrial Supplies Ltd,
Lagos
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Socotrac, Ikeja, Lagos
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

Industrial Gases

Gas & Welding (Nigeria) Ltd, Ikeja
Industrial Gases Ltd, Apapa

Innoculation Apparatus

Intermac (Ghana) Ltd, Accra

Instrumentation

Brossette (Nig) Ltd, Apapa

Insecticides

A/S Cheminova, Denmark

Insurance Brokers & Consultants

Interbroker & Co

Interior Decorating

Fuad/Lekan Ent., Lagos

Intruder Detection & Alarm Systems

Reiss & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Ironmongery & Locks

UTC - Hardware Div., Apapa

Irrigation Equipment

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria)
Ltd, Isolo
Brossette (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Guthrie (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Jos. Hansen & Soehne (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos
I.L.D.C., New York
Landmark Industrial Supplies Ltd,
Lagos

Levens Technical Ltd, Lagos
Stokvis Nigeria Limited, Ebute-Metta
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

U.T.C. Engineering Division Lagos

Kitchen Cabinets

Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan, Nigeria

Laboratory

Chemicals/Reagents

Ihekole International Conero (Nig)
Ltd, Jos
The Twilights Nigeria Ltd
Intermac (Ghana) Ltd, Accra

Laboratory Furniture

Fawaz Steelwood & Chemicals (Kano)
Ltd, Kano
Ihekole International Conero (Nig)
Ltd, Jos

Intermac (Ghana) Ltd, Accra
Nurexim GmbH, Vienna

Luxury Equipment

Electrolux Mandulus Ltd, Ikeja
Equip Home (a Division of SCOA
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

F. Steiner & Co. Ltd, Lagos
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa

Library Equipment

Ihekole International Conero (Nig)
Ltd, Jos
Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd, Port
Harcourt

Lift/escalator
installations/maintenance
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Otis
Division

H. F. Schroeder (W.A.) Ltd, Iganmu

Light Fixings

Context (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos

Liquid Storage Tanks

Bradwall Dept. Gottschalks Building
Materials, Apapa
Reiss & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Lighterage

Niger Benue Transport Co. Ltd, Warri

Livestock Feed Mills

UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin

Machine Tools & Woodworking Machinery

Holt Engineering Ltd (a Division of J.
Allen & Co. Ltd, Oregon Village)

Landmark Industrial Supplies Ltd,
Lagos

Levens Technical Ltd, Ikeja
Lyntaco Sweden (Nig) Ltd, Lagos
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria
Ltd), Lagos

Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Apapa
Stokvis Nigeria Limited, Ebute-Metta
Stokvis Nigeria Tool & Die Co. Ltd,
Ebute Metta

UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin
UTC - Hardware Division, Apapa
C. Zard & Co. Ltd, Lagos

Manhole Covers & Gully Gratings

Bisiolu Enterprises Ltd, Apapa

Nigerian Foundries Ltd, Lagos

Mapping

Kenning Africa Resource Service Ltd,
Lagos

Marine Engines & Accessories

Allens Marine, Port Harcourt
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Diesel
Sales and Service Division, Apapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Apapa
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Apapa

UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin
Socotrac, Ikeja, Lagos
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

Materials Handling Equipment

Gottschalks Building Materials (a
Division of UAC Nig. Ltd), Apapa
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

Mechanical Services

Cidpax Nigeria Ltd, Calabar

Mechanical & Electrical Engineering Contractors

Artec Engineering Ltd, Yaba
Equip Jard (Division of Scoa Nigeria
Ltd), Ogbia

Fado Engineering Co. Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Hademec Ltd, Lagos
Heplac Nigeria Ltd, Lagos
Landmark Industrial Supplies Ltd,
Lagos

Marryat Daniel (Nig) Ltd, Lagos

Remco (Nigeria) Ltd, Calabar

Medical Gases & Medical Equipment

Ihekole International Conero (Nig)
Ltd, Jos

Industrial Gases Ltd, Apapa

Metal Cutting Machinery

Afrocommerce (W.A.) Ltd, Lagos

Mining Equipment & Quarrying

Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Joy Manufacturing Co. Ltd, USA
Mopol Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
Socotrac, Ikeja, Lagos

Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

Mobile Broadcasting Vehicles

Grette Communications (Nig) Ltd,
Lagos

Motor Transport (Trucks)

J. Allen & Co. Ltd, Anapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Motor
Division, Iganmu

Incar (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Levens Motors Ltd, Apapa

NITECO, Apapa

Phoenia Motors Ltd, Lagos

Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Apapa

Waiteco Ltd, Iganmu

Motor Spare Parts and Accessories

Gajra Gears, NS SDN BHD, Malaysia
Lanre Ghadmus Ind. Ltd, Lagos
Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd
Yubaat Brothers, Abuja & Lagos
World Life General Motors (Nigeria)
Co. Ltd

Municipal and Specialist Vehicles

World Life General Motors (Nigeria)
Co. Ltd

Office Equipment

Fawaz Steelwood & Chemicals (Kano)
Ltd.
GBO BEAM (a Division of UAC of
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos
Leventis Technical Ltd, Lagos
Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd, Port
Harcourt
Nigerian Office Stationery Supply
Stores Ltd, Apapa
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd, Lagos
General Metal Products Ltd, Apapa
Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan

Oil - Seals

R. T. Briscoe (Nig) Ltd, Apapa

Oil Tank Calibrators

Calch Brett & Sons (Nig.) Ltd, Apapa

Ovens

Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta

Oxygen, Acetylene & Special Gases

Gas & Welding (Nigeria) Ltd, Mushin
Industrial Gases Ltd, Apapa

Packaging Materials

Akan Ltd, Kano
Nigerian Carton & Packaging MFG
Co. Ltd
Polythene Enterprises (Nigeria) Ltd,
Ikeja

Paging & Public Address Systems

Grete Communications (Nig) Ltd,
Lagos
Jos Hansen & Soehne Ltd, Lagos

Paints & Varnishes

Apex Paints Ltd, Ikeja
Berge Paints (Nigeria) Ltd, Ikeja
Bisulol Enterprises Ltd, Apapa
Dulux, ICI Paints (Nigeria) Ltd, Ikeja
Nigeria Paints, International Paints
(West Africa) Ltd, Ikeja
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta

Paper Converting Machinery

Elof Hansson Ltd, UK

Partitioning

Context (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos

Petroleum Hoses

Wayne (West Africa) Ltd, Apapa

Piling

Foundation Construction Ltd, Iganmu
Raymond Constructors (Nigeria) Ltd,
Lagos

Pipes, Building & Pressure

Akan Ltd, Kano
Bisulol Enterprises Ltd, Apapa
Brossette (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Dunlop Nigerian Industries Ltd, Ikeja
Interplast Ltd, Accra
Leventis Stores, Lagos
Mandilas Enterprises Ltd, Lagos
Nigerian Foundries Ltd, Lagos
Turners Building Products (Emene) Ltd,
Enugu

Plant Hire

Camplant, Apapa, Nigeria
Costain (West Africa) Ltd, Lagos
Greenham Plant Hire (a Division of
UAC of Nigeria Ltd), Ikeja
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
James Kilpatrick (Nigeria) Ltd,
Ilasamaja

Plant Protection Chemicals

A/S Cheminova, Denmark

Plastic Processing Equip

Nigerian Office Stationery Supply
Stores Ltd, Apapa
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta

Plumbing Contractors

Akan Ltd, Kano
Artec Engineering Ltd, Yaba
Hademec Ltd, Lagos
Equip Jard - Scon Nigeria Ltd
James Kilpatrick (Nigeria) Ltd,
Ilasamaja
Marryat Daniel (Nig) Ltd, Lagos

Pothole Repair Materials

Roadcare (Nigeria) Ltd, Ibadan

Poultry Feed Distribution Equipment

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria)
Ltd, Isolo

Printing Machinery

Elof Hansson Ltd, UK

Printing Materials

Makeri Smelting Co. Ltd, Jos
Nigerian Office Stationery Supply
Stores Ltd, Apapa
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta

Road Services

Cidpag Nigeria Ltd, Calabar

Projected Windows

Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan

Protective Coatings

Bostik Ltd, Leicester, UK
General Metal Products Ltd, Apapa

Protective Clothing

Akan Ltd, Kano
Landmark Industrial Supplies Ltd, Lagos

Protective Plant

Roadcare (Nigeria) Ltd, Ibadan

Pumps

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria)
Ltd, Isolo

R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd, Technical
Department, Apapa
Brossette Nigeria Ltd, Kano
Jos. Hansen & Soehne Nigeria Ltd, Lagos
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
I.D.C., New York
Landmark Industrial Supplies Ltd, Lagos
Leventis Technical Ltd, Lagos
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria
Ltd), Lagos
Mandilas Enterprises Ltd, Lagos
Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd, Apapa
NITECO, Apapa
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Ilupeju

Stokvis Nigeria Limited, Ebute-Metta
UTC - Engineering Division, Apapa
UTC - Technical, Isolo-Mushin
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Waateco Ltd, Technical Division, Lagos

Quarry Plant

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria)
Ltd, Oshodi
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
John Finlay (Engineering) Ltd, N.
Ireland

Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria
Ltd), Lagos
Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd
Reiss & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta
Scoatrac, Ikeja, Lagos
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Ilupeju

Radio Communication Equipment

J. Allen & Company Ltd, Apapa
Comsac Communications Associates of
Nigeria Ltd, Ikeja
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd,
Telecommunications Department,
Apapa
Dizendoff, W. A. (Nig) Ltd, Apapa
GTE Nigeria Ltd, Lagos
Grete Communications (Nig) Ltd, Lagos
ITT Nigeria Ltd, Yaba
Moff Engineering Co. Ltd, Lagos

Philips (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos

Radio Distributors

Leventis Technical Ltd, Lagos
Pan-Electric (a Division of UAC of
Nigeria Ltd), Ebute-Metta

Radio Telephones

Comsac Communications Associates
of Nigeria Ltd, Ikeja
Grete Communications (Nig) Ltd, Lagos
Mandilas Enterprises Ltd, Lagos

Radio & Television

Broadcast Equipment

Grete Communications (Nig) Ltd, Lagos

Refrigeration

ITT Nigeria Ltd, Yaba
Phoenix Refrigeration (UK) Ltd

Refrigeration Gases

Industrial Gases Ltd, Apapa

Repair/Rewinding of Electric Motor/Generators

H. F. Schroeder (WA) Ltd, Iganmu

Reprographic Materials

Veritas & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos

River Transport

Niger Benue Transport Co Ltd, Warri

Road Making Equipment

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa
Joy Manufacturing Co., USA
Leventis Motors Ltd, Apapa
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria
Ltd), Lagos
Metro-Technical, Ikeja and Agbara
Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd, Apapa
NITECO, Apapa
Phoenix Motors Ltd, Oregun, Lagos
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Apapa
Scoatrac, Ikeja, Lagos
Tractor & Equipment (Division of UAC
Nigeria Ltd), Lagos

Road Repair Products

(Instant)

Roadcare (Nigeria) Ltd, Ibadan

Roller Shutter Doors

Cntall-Hope Nigeria Ltd, Ikeja
Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan

Roofing & Cladding

Materials

Alumaco (Aluminium Manufacturing
Co. of Nigeria Ltd), Apapa
Eternit Ltd, Sapele
Fibreglass Reinforced Plastics Co. Ltd,
Abokuta
Tower Aluminium (Nigeria) Ltd, Ikeja

Ropes

Nigerian Ropes Ltd, Apapa
UTC - Hardwood Division, Apapa

Safety Equipment

World Life General Motors (Nigeria)
Co. Ltd

Sales/Installation/Service

Electrical Hoisting

Equipment

H. F. Schroeder (WA) Ltd, Iganmu

Sanitary Ware

Manufacturers

Armillage Shanks Ltd, Glasgow

Sanitary Ware & Fittings

Bisulol Enterprises Ltd, Apapa
Brossette (Nig.), Apapa
Gotschalck Building Materials, Lagos
Leventis Stores, Lagos
Nigerian Foundries Ltd, Lagos
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd, Lagos
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Apapa
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd,
Apapa
Structor, Apapa
UTC - Hardwood Div., Apapa
C. Zard & Co. Ltd
Projects Department, Apapa

School Furniture

Ihekole International Concern (Nigeria)
Ltd, Jos

Fawaz Steelwood & Chemicals (Kano)
Ltd, Kano

Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan, Nigeria

Science & Laboratory Instruments

A. M. Falta (West Africa) Ltd, Lagos
Ihekole Int. Concern Ltd, Jos
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd, Lagos

Screening Equipment

John Finlay (Engineering) Ltd, N.
Ireland
Scoatrac (Nig) Ltd, Isolo

Sealants

Bostik Ltd, Leicester, UK

Sewage Treatment Plant

Comsac Ltd, Apapa
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd,
Ikeja - Engineering Division, Apapa

Sewing Machines

Comsac Sewing Machines Ind. Co. Ltd,
Lagos
Industrial Sewing Machines
Ltd, Lagos

Sewing Threads & Cotton

Comsac African Thread Co. Ltd, Apapa

Spraying Systems

Brossette (Nig.) Ltd, Apapa
Brightlights Nigeria Ltd, Lagos
Central Metal Products Ltd, Apapa
Comsac Buildings Materials (a Division of UAC Nigeria Ltd), Lagos
Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan, Nigeria

Shipping & Forwarding Agents

Air Marketing International Group
Co's, Crawley, UK
Sevenscass Shipping Co. Ltd (Hull),
Apapa
Triana Ltd, Apapa
Veritas & Co. (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos

Soil Investigation

Foundation Engineering (Nigeria) Ltd,
Lagos
Nigerian Dredging & General Works
Ltd, Lagos
Raymond Constructors (Nigeria) Ltd,
Lagos

Trevi Foundations Nig. Ltd, Oshodi

Solders

Makeri Smelting Co. Ltd, Jos
Reiss & Co. Nig. Ltd, Ebute-Metta

Stationery

Nigerian Office Stationery Supply
Stores Ltd, Apapa

Steel Structures

Nigerian Engineering Works Ltd, Port
Harcourt
Steel Works Ltd, Ibadan

Storage & Equipment

Brossette (Nig.) Ltd, Apapa
Dexion Dept.
Gotschalck Building Materials, Lagos
Leventis Stores Ltd, Lagos
Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd, Port
Harcourt
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd, Handy A.
Division, Ikeja
General Metal Products Ltd, Apapa

Structural Steelwork - Fabrication & Erection (Roof Trusses)

Grid Index Nigeria Ltd, Suru-Lere
Intermaco (Ghana) Ltd, Accra
Lagos

Survey Equipment

Atlas (Nig) Ltd, Lagos
Kenting Africa Resources Survey Ltd,
Lagos
Ihekole Int. Concern Ltd, Jos
Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd, Lagos

Suspended Ceilings

Contex (Nig.) Ltd, Lagos
Gotschalck's Building Materials,
Lagos

Swimming Pool

Construction & Maintenance

Ojo-Famo Nig. Co., Ikeja
C. Zard & Co. Ltd, Lagos

Technical Management Consultants

Shogbola Technitronics Inc., Lagos

Technology Transfer

Shogbola Technitronics Inc., Lagos

Telephone Equipment

J. Allen & Company Ltd, Apapa
Comsec: Communications Associates
of Nigeria Ltd, Ikeja
Gretac Communications (Nig) Ltd,
Lagos

GTE Nigeria Ltd, Lagos
Jus. Hansen & Sonne Ltd, Lagos
ITT Nigeria Ltd, Lagos
Philips (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd, Lagos
Sentrycom Alarms & Security Ltd, Lagos
Ultra-Modern Electronics Ltd, Surulere

Time Card Clocks & Systems

Bisul Enterprise Ltd, Anapa
Jus. Hansen & Sonne Ltd, Lagos
Leventis Technics Ltd, Lagos
F. Steiner & Co., Lagos

Towage

Niger Benuc Trawling Co. Ltd, Warri

Trailer Axles and Components

Shannon Ltd, UK

Tugs & Barge Hire

Nigerdelta Shipping Agencies Ltd,
Lagos

Under Water Services

Nigerian Diving Services, Lagos

Water Drilling, Water Sources Prospecting & Water Wells

Atlas Copco, Stockholm, Sweden
Scontrace, Ikeja, Lagos

Water Treatment Chemicals

Ihekale Conwn (Nig) Ltd, Jos

Welding Equipment

Reiss & Co (Nig.) Ltd, Ebute-Metta.
ALPHABETICAL LISTINGS

Adamoq (Nigeria) Ltd,
NSB/66 Idi-Ape, Iwo Road, POB 910,
Agodi Ganga, Ibadan. Tel: 61696
Afroncrete (W.A.) Ltd,
166 Awolowo Road, Ikoji, Lagos, Nigeria.
Afratec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd,
PMB 1061, Oshodi, Lagos.
Tel: 45566/44706

Akan Ltd,
3 Benua Road, PO Box 2038,
Kano, Nigeria.

Alakija & Alakija Contracting Services Ltd,
6 Ondo Street, West Ebute-Metta, Lagos,
Nigeria. Tel: 48286.

Armitegas Shanks Ltd, Glasgow,
Tobal' Works, Barrhead, Glasgow G78 1NG,
UK

Air Marketing International Group of Co's,
9 Church Road, Lowfield Heath, Crawley,
Sussex, UK.

Tel: Crawley 515651. Telex: 877180.

Alhaji M. R. Shihu & Sons Ltd,
41 Ogundimu Street, Shomolu, Lagos.
Tel: 44191.

All Countries Business Agency,
West House, Slough Lane, Sandourton,
Nr High Wycombe, Bucks, UK.
Tel: 0240224 3701. Telex: 837560.

J. Allen & Company Ltd,
PO Box 342, 25 Creek Road, Apapa.
Tel: 47881.

Alkens Marine, J. Alkens & Co. Ltd,
9-10 Yakubu Gowon Drive, PO Box 282,
Port Harcourt, Rivers State, Nigeria.

Aluminium Manufacturing Company of
Nigeria Limited (Alumaco),
32 Creek Road, PO Box 60, Apapa.
Tel: 844664/5, 844665.

Cable: PANALPINA.
Aluminium Wire & Cable Co. Ltd,
Port Tennant, Swance, Glamorgan, UK.

Artec Engineering Ltd,
1 Popo St., Yaba, PO Box 3763, Lagos.
Tel: 4253. Cable: AGRIGBABA. Lagos.

Atlas Copco,
Water Well Drilling Dept./KNS 105 23,
Stockholm, Sweden. Tel: 08/7438000.
Telex: 14090 COPCO S EXDA +
Atlas (Nigeria) Ltd,
Oshodi, Expressway,
Isolo Industrial Estate,
PO Box 2120, Lagos, Nigeria. Tel: 848868

Beam (Division of UAC Nig. Ltd.),
H/O 58 Maina, PO Box 1081, Lagos,
Nigeria.

Tel: 662441, 662179, 662197.
Beneat Bah Electrical Co. Ltd,
PO Box 444, Ikeja, Lagos.

Berger Paints Nigeria Ltd,
Oko Akrav Avenue, PMB 1052, Ikeja.
Bewac Limited,
1 Commercial Road, PMB 1016, Apapa.
Tel: 45955, 41192.

Bilulu Enterprises Ltd,
1 Warehouse Road, Apapa, PO Box 3214,
Lagos.
Tel: 47288. Telex: BEKBEK 21543N.

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd,
15 Burma Road, PO Box 109, Apapa.
Tel: 47107/47049.

Bortik Ltd,
Ulverscroft Road, Leicester LEH 6BW.
Tel: Leicester 50015. Telex: 34625

R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd,
Agricultural Equipment Group,
1 Independence Road,
PO Box 3, Kano, Nigeria.

Technical Dept., Maion & Oshodi & Apapa.
Motor Division Igannu.
Telecommunications Dept., Apapa.
Projects Dept., Apapa. Tel: 46471.

British Caledonian Airways,
c/o Central Hotel, PO Box 794, Kano.
Tel: 2040, 4834/5.

British Caledonian Airways,
181/19 Ahmadu Bello Way, PO Box 238,
Kaduna. Tel: 22029, 22032.

British Caledonian Airways,
10 Beach Road, PMB 2248, Jos.
Tel: 2638/5. Telex: 81365 BCALJ

Bronette (Nigeria) Ltd,
311 Apapa Road, PMB 1135, Apapa.
Brompe Nigeria Ltd,
Bompe Road, PO Box 2013, Kano

Calabar Cement Co. Ltd,
PO Box 219, Calabar. Tel: 306

Cable: Brit & Son (Nig.) Ltd,
29/34 NFA Commercial Block "A",
Wharf Road, PO Box 12, Apapa.
Tel: 45456, 47015

Campian Engineering Sales & Services Ltd,
225 Apapa Road, PMB 1155, Nigeria.
Tel: 846336, 846504/6. Cable
CampianLagos.

Tel: 21374 Lagos.
Cego (Engineering) Ltd,
Silver Eng., Witham, Essex, UK.
Tel: 0376 83241. Telex: 987425.

Chaitanya's Building Materials Department,
19 Wharf Road, Apapa. Tel: 46177.

Cherninova A/S,
PO Box 9, DK-7620, Lemvig, Denmark.
Tel: (01) 83 4100. Telex: 66514

Cidjigba Nigeria Ltd,
58 Fosbury Road, PO Box 1096,
Calabar, Nigeria.

Cinco Sewing Machines Ind. Co. Ltd,
5 Badojo Kaleswano Street, Muturi Ind
Estate, Oshodi-Mushin, Lagos.

Claussen Engineering Co. Ltd,
Plot 83 Kofor Road Ext.
Box 5037 Kano.
Tel: 7674. Telex: 772026G.

Contex (Nigeria) Ltd,
21 Danmole Street, Victoria Island, PO Box
1742, Lagos.

Control and Automation,
210 Herbert Macaulay Street, PO Box 448,
Apapa. Tel: 41958.

Conveyancer (Nigeria) Ltd,
Plot 12, Igannu Industrial Estate, Igannu.
PMB 1189, Apapa. Tel: 47025.

Coopex Communications Associates of
Nigeria Ltd,
Block E Industrial Crescent, Ibejuke
Industrial Estate, PMB 22129, Ikeja.
Tel: 900204, 900305.

Cable: COMDEC, Lagos.
Costain (West Africa) Ltd,
174 Western Avenue, PO Box 88, Lagos.
Tel: 434774/5/6.

Critical Hope Nigeria Limited,
Agge Motor Road, PO Box 28, Ikeja,
Lagos. Tel: 831508, 845790.

PO Box 231, Kaduna. Tel: 42329.
PO Box 1336, Ibadan. Tel: 61475.

Culifer Hammer Nigeria Ltd,
5 Elewana Street, Ikeja Industrial Estate,
PO Box 490, Ikeja.

Daly (Condensers) Ltd,
Granley Works, Granby Ind. Estate,
Weymouth, Dorset DT4 9TE, UK.
Tel: 030 2871. Telex: 41476.

Deslins Dept., Gotschalck Building
Materials,
PO Box 321, Burns Road, Apapa.
Tel: 47298 9.

Dizengoff, W. A. (Nigeria) Ltd,
23 Creek Road, PO Box 340, Apapa.
Tel: 47408, 20899.

Drake & Scull (Nigeria) Ltd,
PO Box 2189, PO Lewis Street, Lagos.
Tel: 631252 and 636549. Telex: 21259.

Dulux, IJC Paints (Nigeria) Ltd,
Adeniyi Jones Avenue, Industrial Estate,
Ikeja.

Dunlop Nigerian Industries Ltd,
Oko Akrav Avenue, PMB 1079, Ikeja.
Tel: 3165.

E.D.G. (Nigeria) Ltd,
11 Zaria Road, PO Box 243, Kano.
Tel: 5532. Telex: 77129.

EMS,
40 Warehouse Road, Apapa.
Electrolux Mandilar Ltd,
Isolo Industrial Estate, PO Box 4065,
Ikeja, Nigeria.

Tel: 840058. Telex: 2183 NG.
Elof Hansson Ltd,
32-36 Great Portland Street,
London W1N 5AD, UK.
Tel: (01) 616 1881. Telex: 21333

Elec (Nigeria) Ltd, Engineering & Technical Co.
14 Creek Road, PO Box 337, Apapa.
Tel: 46666 and 42127.

Equip Home (a Division of SCOA Nigeria
Ltd),
152/156 Broad Street, POB 452, Lagos,
Nigeria.

Equip/Par (a Division of SCOA (Nigeria)
Limited),
Surulere Industrial Road, Ogbu.
Ogba Scheme, Ikeja, PMB 2158 Ikeja,
Nigeria.

Tel: 962052, 962054.
Eterrel Ltd,
PO Box 483, Sapelle.

Bendit State, Nigeria. Tel: (054) 41311.
Fedo Engineering Co. Ltd,
Phoenix Motors Building,
52/54 Murala Mohammed Way,
PO Box 35, Ebute-Metta. Tel: 44006.

A. M. Falas (West Africa) Ltd,
PO Box 1915, 67/64 Campbell Street,
Lagos. Tel: Lagos 26774, 23619.

Fawar Steelwork & Chemicals (Kano) Ltd,
Umaru Babura Rd., Bompa Industrial
Area,
PO Box 980, Kano.

Fiberglass Reinforced Plastics Co. Ltd,
PO Box 226, Ibaruta, Abokuta, Ogun State.
Tel: 0352 2246. Cable: Glassplast Abokuta.

John Finlay (Engineering) Ltd, N. Ireland.
Export Dept., Drummore Road, Omagh Co.,
Tyrone, N. Ireland, UK.
Tel: Omagh (0662) 45127. Telex: 749299

Flag Aluminium Products,
Wesley House, 21/22 Marina, Lagos,
Nigeria. Branches: Port Harcourt, Kaduna,
Foundation Construction Ltd,
174 Western Ave., Igannu, POB2100 Lagos.
Tel: 845090/83393. Telex: 21100 or 21227

Cable: Foundations Lagos.
Foundation Engineering (Nigeria) Ltd,
174 Western Avenue, Igannu,
PO Box 2100. Tel: 845090/83593.

Telex: 21100 or 21227. Cable: Foundations
Lagos.

Fuad Lekan Ent,
PO Box 50143 Falomo, Lagos,
1/B Balogun Street, Ifesamajig, Mushin.
GBO BEAM (a Division of UAC of
Nigeria) Ltd,
Head Office: 5B Marine, Lagos.
Tel: 20678/57234/23976. Branches: Sales
and service throughout Nigeria.

GTE Nigeria Ltd,
PO Box 3154, 2 Timbu Square, Lagos
Tel: 53642/65802. Telex: 21518.

Gajon Geare NSD BHD,
PO Box 210, Seremban NS, Malaysia.
Tel: 76131/2. Telex: MA 63875 Berjaring.

Gas & Welding (Nigeria) Ltd,
PMB 21551, Ikeja, Nigeria.

General Metal Products Ltd,
Apapa Rd., Igannu, PO Box 442, Apapa.
Tel: 843651. Cable: Gempsol.

Gotschalck Building Materials (a Division
of UAC Nig. Ltd),
Daxson Dept., 2 Sapelle Road,
PO Box 321, Apapa, Nigeria.
A.D. Greca & Co. Ltd,
Electrical Contractors,
3464 Dugbe Market Street, Adckule Fajuy
Road, PO Box 1329, Ibadan. Tel: 23726.

Greenham Flat Hire (a Division of UAC
of Nigeria) Ltd,
Ibejuke Road, Mushin Industrial Estate,
PO Box 8, Ikeja. Tel: 47428.

Gretac Communications (Nig) Ltd,
15 Abokuta Street, Anlowhave, Ikeja. Tel:
93276/932959. POB 1043 Surulere, Lagos,
Nigeria.

Grid Index Nigeria Ltd,
PO Box 3743, Suru-Lere, Lagos State,
Nigeria

Guthrie (Nigeria) Limited,
Plot 37 39, Igannu Industrial Estate,
PO Box 7585, Lagos. Tel: 43471/2.

Hallam Graders,
Leicester LEB 0LT, UK
Local M.F. Distributor.

Hadremec Ltd,
Industrial Avenue, Ibejuke, Lagos.
PO Box 205 Yaba. Tel: 962168.

Cable: Conlth, Lagos.
GNA Hamster & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd,
34/36 Burma Road, PMB 1047, Apapa,
Lagos. Tel: 847873. Cable: Sevsnhic.
Telex: 21396 NG.

19 Kofu Awanyom Avenue, PO Box 117,
Apapa. Tel: 845858 and 842854.

Tel: 21396. Cable: Galhamsaro.
Jus. Hansen & Soehne Nigeria Ltd,
31/33 Martins Street, POB 141, Lagos.
Tel: 633864, 633721. Telex: 21413.

Haven Nigeria Computer Co. Ltd,
Hamburg House, 31-33 Martins Street,
PO Box 4034, Lagos.
Tel: 636651. Telex: FANHOL 21457.

Heple Nigeria Ltd,
Head Office, Plot 21, Mile 7 1/2,
Ikorodu Road, PO Box 5498, Marina, Lagos.

Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd,
26 Burma Road, PO Box 81, Apapa,
Tel: 45007/8. Overseas cables: Airdril,
Lagos. Inland telegrams: Airdri Apapa.
Branches: PO Box 293, Harbort
Road, Port Harcourt, PO 247, Teacbe
Road, Kaduna South.

Holt Engineering,
Div. of J. Allen & Co Ltd,
Plot 3 & 4 Adewunmi Industrial Estate,
PMB 2143, Orerung Village,
Ikeja, Lagos.

Ihekole International Concern (Nig) Ltd,
33 Murala Mohammed Way, PMB 2201,
Jos, Nigeria. Tel: 55341.

Tel: 81344 IHEKOLE NG
Cable: Ihekole Jos
Ikecar (Nigeria) Ltd,
10/3 Jora Causeway, Ijora, PO Box 2581,
Lagos.
Tel: 843652/843664/843667.
Tel: 21382 Inca, Lagos.

Industrial Gas Ltd,
224 Apapa Road, PO Box 53, Apapa.
Tel: 42041/4.

Oshodi Industrial Estate,
State Highway, Isale, Tel: 32497.
McDermott Road, PO Box 23, Warri.
Tel: 378.

49 Ibeju By-pass, Oke-Ado Road,
PMB 5327, Ibadan. Tel: 23201.
3 Kacha Road, PO Box 144, Kaduna.
Tel: 41353.

31a Sakopele Road, Benin City.
PO Box 6687, Lagos.

Interbroker & Co.,
80 Adedola Street, Surulere.
Cable: Terbrok, Lagos.

Intermaco (Ghana) Ltd,
PO Box M352, Accra.

International Computer (Nigeria) Ltd,
178 Awolowo Road, Ikoji, Lagos, Nigeria.
Tel: 684957, 684763.

International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd
(IMNL),
Afrjet House, 17 Laide Tomori Street,
PO Box 2780, Lagos. Tel: 963948.

International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd
(IMNL),
Afrjet House, 360 Sarkin-Yaki Road, Kano.
PO Box 1785.

Tel: 7726. Telex: 77150 (Anopri NG).

International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd
(IMNL),
Afrjet House, 451 Zaria Road, opposite

Piteau Broadcasting Co. Inc.

International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd

(IMNL)

African House, 21 Alamu Beto Way,

Kaduna. Tel: 213697. Telex: 71317.

International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd

(IMNL)

8 Agbo Obi Street, off Tawo Road, Surulere,

Lagos.

International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd

(IMNL)

1st Floor, Block B, Unit 11, Ikoyi,

Lagos State.

International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd

(IMNL)

c/o KLM Forestry Commission, Maiduguri.

International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd

(IMNL)

Cromwell Road Village Road, via Aha

Road, Nr. Presidential Hotel, Port Harcourt.

International Messengers (Nigeria) Ltd

(IMNL)

3 Commercial Area,

Samaru, PO Box 589, Zaria.

Tel: 3744.

Inter-Besa (Nig) Ltd

POB 826, Ikeja, Nigeria

Interplast Ltd

PO Box 1089, Accra. Tel: 21771

Tel: 2088. Cable: Interplast.

ITT Nigeria Ltd

3a Ikorodu Road, Yaba

Tel: 47611/2. Telex: 21439.

Italo Builders Co. Ltd (in association with

Kramer Ltd, Zurich), 13 Shonda Street,

Ebute Metta, PO Box 3578, Lagos.

Tel: 46290 and 46295

James Nkpinika (Nig) Ltd,

Plot 10, Block B, Ibeju Expressway, Ibeju

Jonction, Ilesha, Nigeria. Tel: 847511

Joys Cranees Ltd

c/o Publicity Dept., 600 Group Engineering

Division, PO Box 13, Leitchworth,

Herts SG6 1LU

Joy Manufacturing Co.,

H. W. Oliver Bldg., Pritsburgh, PA 15222,

USA. Tel: 412-562-4592. Telex: 86 6558

Kenita Africa Resource Services Ltd,

53 Lawson Street, Lagos. Tel: 636555

Leamark Industrial Supplies Limited,

39 & 50 Ibadan Street (West), Ebute Metta,

POB 1552, Lagos

Laurit Bauxinite Ltd, Ltd,

26 Calcutta Crescent, PO Box 516,

Appa, Lagos.

Tel: 875216 and 870639

Cable: CasCarLagos

Leviticus Motors Ltd

Appa Road, PO Box 390, Appa, Lagos.

Tel: 423176

Leviticus Stores Ltd,

Marna, Lagos

Leviticus Technical Ltd,

PO Box 159, Iddo House, Iddo Island,

Liteler Brothers (Nig) Ltd,

692 Queen Elizabeth Road,

PO Box 347,

Zaria State, Nigeria.

Lagos. Tel: 41311

Lynraac Sweden (Nig) Ltd,

PO Box 3310, Ikeja, Lagos, Nigeria.

Tel: 681959. Cable: LYNTRACC, Lagos.

Machinery & Electrical Engineering

(Division of UAC) Ltd,

1 Taylor Road, Iddo, PMB 1015,

Ebute Metta, Lagos. Tel: Lagos 43310

Maker Smelting Co. Ltd,

PO Box 653, Jos.

Tel: 2841. Telex: 81114 Ng.

Maadlas Limited, Air Conditioning

Division,

7 Creek Road, Appa.

Tel: 46071-4, 45942.

Manillas Enterprises Ltd,

96/102 Broad Street, Lagos

Maryji & Daniels (Nigeria) Ltd,

8/10 Broad Street, PO Box 453, Lagos.

Tel: 653845. Telex: 21115 DANCO

PO Box 453, Lagos.

Metroprod Industries Ltd,

12 Obia Akran Avenue, Ikeja.

PO Box 3656, Agge, Lagos State.

Metulim Ltd,

Block H Plot, 2 Industrial Estate, Isolo,

PMB 21471, Ikeja.

Metro-Technical,

PO Box 2919, Ikeja, 11 Ofonunde Ayoola

Cables-Morcor Lagos.

Branch Office: 12 Kodesoh Street, Ikeja.

Mafbar Brothers

304 Murtala Muhammed Way, Yaba.

170 Nnamdi Azikiwe Street, Idumota, Lagos.

Nigeria. Tel: 863640.

Nigales-Nigeria Aluminium Extrusions Ltd,

Plot No. 5 Block (H),

Ikeja - Appa Express Way,

Oshodi Industrial Scheme,

Nigeria.

Niger Breue Transport Co. Ltd,

35 Market Road, PO Box 323,

Warm Bendel State, Nigeria.

Tel: 053-234012.

Telex: 43283 FLOSUD NG.

Nigeria Shipping Agencies Ltd,

41 Yoruba Road, Saple Bendel, 21 Wharf

Road, 6th Floor, Appa, Lagos, Nigerian

Port Authority (Nigeria) Services, Warm.

Tel: Lagos (01) 847 844, Saple (054) 42258.

4170. Telex: 42266 NIDELT.

Nigeria Carton & Packaging MFG Co. Ltd,

Sapra Street, PO Box 296 Ikeja, Lagos.

23 Industrial Avenue,

Ilujeju, Lagos.

Tel: 960209. Cable: Nicapaco Lagos

Nigerian Diving Services,

Savannah Bank Chambers, 138/146 Broad

Street, 6th Floor, PO Box 2151,

Lagos, Nigeria.

Tel: 63577-7, 664759. Cable: DODCO.

Nigeria Drilling - General Works Ltd,

6 Beach Road, PMB 1029, Appa.

Tel: 45045, 45046.

Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd,

Plot 49, Trans Amadi Industrial Layout,

PO Box 519, Port Harcourt.

Tel: 21482, 21876. Cable: "Nigam".

PO Box 3852, Lagos. Tel: 54488, 23641.

PO Box 2081, Kano. Tel: 5285.

Nigeria Foundries Ltd,

(Manufacturers of cast iron water fittings),

PO Box 3574, Lagos. Tel: 963266, 963267,

963402.

Nigeria General Motors Ltd,

65 Marina, PO Box 4694, Lagos, Nigeria.

Factory: Old Ojo Road, off KM11,

Badagry Expressway, Lagos.

Tel: 662074, 650271, 662009, 660298

Nigeria Oil Storehouse Supply Stores

Ltd,

Noss, 25 Warehouse Road, Appa.

Tel: 846104, 845869

Cable: Satalagos, Appa, Lagos.

Nigeria Motors Industries Limited,

26 Wharf Road, PMB 1032, Appa.

Tel: 46848. Branch Office: PO Box 833,

Osu Division, Plot 1090.

Victoria Island, Tel: 610068.

Kano, PMB 5383, Port Harcourt.

Nigeria Ropes Ltd,

66/68 Epe Moor Road,

Igama Industrial Estate, PO Box 115,

Lagos. Tel: 45693.

Nigeria Wire Industries Limited,

PO Box 50, Ikeja.

Tel: 33015. Cable: Niward, Lagos.

Nigeriaik Industries Ltd,

M/W Division, Western House, 8/10 Broad

Street, PO Box 1977, Lagos.

Nigeria Paints, International Paints

(West Africa) Ltd,

PO Box 67, Obia Akran Avenue,

Ikeja Industrial Estate, Ikeja. Tel: 32895/6.

Nirxam Handelsgesellschaft GmbH & Co.

KG,

Dorotheenstrasse, 6/11, a-1010 Vienna,

Austria. Tel: (322) 520737.

Telex: 11918. Cables: Nirxam.

NITECO,

11/13 Warehouse Road, PO Box 356,

Appa, Lagos, Nigeria.

Norman Industries Ltd,

PO Box 334, Ikeja. Tel: 40058.

Norman Sawmill & Furniture

Manufacturing Co. Ltd,

Kundala Road, PO Box 147, Kano.

Tel: 4320 & 4739. Telex: 77141 East Ng.

Cables: SAFUMECO.

Ojo-Fano

PO Box 1839, Ikeja

Plot 118, Akano Street, Ilesha, Mushin,

Lagos State, Nigeria.

G.N. Okotale Electrical Company,

48 Amuru Road, S/Gara, Zaria.

Omoi Fire Protection Eng. Ltd,

8 Agge Motor Road, Sogute, PO Box

1551, Ikeja, Lagos State, Nigeria.

Tel: 961348. Cable: MOTIFRP LAGOS

Pan Electric,

Sagipilar Road, PO Box 345, Appa.

Tel: 42485.

Paterson Zochonis & Co. Ltd,

Technical Department,

160/162 Broad Street, Lagos.

Tel: 26621. Ext: 219, 223, 239.

D. Payne (Nigeria) Ltd,

41 Commercial Avenue, PO Box 151,

Yaba. Tel: 43471.

Phoenix Motors Ltd,

Ikon Road, Oregon, PMB 12011, Lagos.

Telex: 21238 Holts. Lagos.

Phoenix Refrigeration (UK) Ltd,

Phoenix House, Conston Avenue, Grimsby,

England.

Tel: 0472 82 5074. Telex: 52 7226.

Pilkington Glass (Nigeria) Ltd,

11 Creek Road, PO Box 270, Appa.

Tel: 42843/4/5.

Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd,

21/22 Marina, PO Box 3481, Lagos.

Tel: 24488. Telex: 21269.

Polythene Enterprises (Nigeria) Ltd,

4 Obasa Road, Ikeja Industrial Estate, Ikeja.

Tel: 33009, 31221.

Prussag Drilling Engineers Ltd,

13 Monguno Road, Maiduguri, Nigeria.

Telex: 81213 (Maiduguri).

Pump Services Nigeria Ltd. (Distributors for

Gabareo Ltd),

46 Balogun Street, PO Box 321,

Lagos, Nigeria. Tel: 635330.

R. & A. Services Division of UAC

(Technical) Ltd,

1 Taylor Road, Iddo, PMB 1015, Ebute

Metta, Lagos. Tel: Lagos 43310.

Raymond Constructors (Nig) Ltd, Lagos.

Investment House, Suite 213, 21/25 Broad

Street, Lagos, Nigeria.

Tel: 662956. Telex: 21818

Redcan Cargo Airlines,

Balcombe Road, Horley, Surrey, England.

Tel: Horley 7414. Telex: 823517.

Isolo Office: Plot 4, House 37515, Isolo

Expressway

Branches: Aha, Benin City, Calabar,

Kaduna, Kano, Onitsha, Warri

Reims & Co. (Nig) Ltd,

71 Appa Road, Ebute Metta,

PO Box 678, Lagos.

Tel: 834215. Cable: Reco. Telex: 21161.

Reco (Nigeria) Ltd,

KM7, Ibadan-Ibeju Ode Road, PO Box

9698, University of Ibadan Post Office.

Ibadan, Nigeria.

Semek Construction Company Ltd,

116 Abgani Road, PO Box 750, Enugu,

Nigeria.

29 Ikorodu Road (Ibowa bus stop), Yaba,

Lagos, Nigeria.

H. F. Schneider (W.A.) Ltd,

Plot 3, Block D, LSDPC, Amuwo, Odofin,

Appa Oshodi Expressway, GPO Box

1209, Lagos, Nigeria. P.M.B. 5307, Port

Harcourt.

Seoatras (Division of SCAO Nigeria) Ltd,

Dual Cartageway, Isolo Industrial Estate,

Isolo, PMB 2116, Lagos.

Tel: 848144 and 845249. Telex: 21376.

Seotras Alarm (Nigeria) Limited,

156 Herbert Macaulay Street,

PO Box 94, Lagos. Tel: 46794, 45451.

Shannon Ltd,

Lancaster House, 80 Princess Street,

Manchester, UK.

Shogbule Technonics Inc.,

PO Box 178. E B Lagos, Nigeria.

Sides,

Steel Works Ltd,

Osiluye Ind. Est. off Ring Road, Ibadan.

Tel: 461430 or 412140. Telex: 31147.

Representatives: Ejura Halliuch Trading

Co. Ltd. Head Office: 18 Damiru Road,

PO Box 182, Zaria.

Tel: 2814. Zaria. Telex: 75247 Ejura NG.

Steens Bolbroe A/S,

Postbox 170, Wallerholm,

buyers' guide

To ensure your company is listed in the next Buyers' Guide, complete and return this form today to your nearest sales office.

Cost to appear in all issues for one year
¥100.00. Cedes 700.00. Leone 125.00.
\$140.00. £60.00. This is for up to three
product classifications. To be listed under a
category not already printed the cost: ¥10.00
\$18.00 £8.00.

Company

Address

Product Classifications

Tel.

Telex or Cable

Please list our company as above.

Payment must be enclosed with application.

Signed

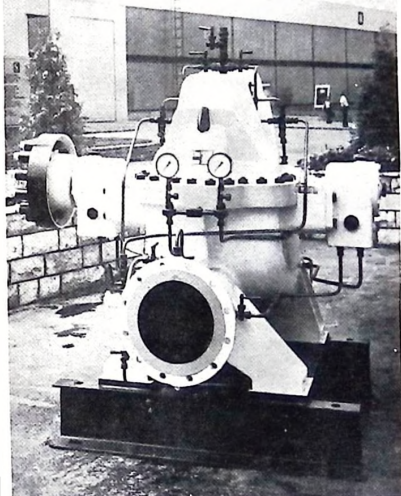
Name

Date

Position

Ganz-MÁVAG

in the front rank of
hydraulic machine production
of Hungary
for 115 years



Q=240-472 l/sec. H=100-130m.
n=1,460/min

Double-suction pump type DBK 300/400 with horizontal shaft, axially split case, oil lubricated roller bearings. The pump is used in industrial plants, for irrigation and drinking water supply.

Ganz
MÁVAG
BUDAPEST

GANZ-MÁVAG
LOCOMOTIVE AND
RAILWAY CARRIAGE
MANUFACTURERS,
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Budapest VIII.,
Könyves Kálmán krt.76.
H-1967 Budapest POB 136
Telex: 22-5575, 22-5576
Phone: 335-950, 137-020
Cable: Ganzmávag Budapest

Advertisers' Index

A	
African Ro Ro Express Ltd.....	7
Alumaco	84
Aero Contractors	58
Atalanta Engineering Ltd	117
Atlas Nigeria Ltd	22
Aveling Barford	100-101
B	
Beam	25
Benati SpA	86
Berger Paints Ltd	135
Bidat Sportwear Co. Ltd	124
Bordpak	88
British Aerospace.....	2
British Caledonian.....	21
C	
Cable & Wireless	14
Caterpillar Overseas SA	36
H. Clarkson Edu & Partners	74
Claude Lyons Ltd	37
D	
Dale Electrical Accessories Ltd	48
Damen Shipyards	54 & 60
Decade Enterprises Ltd	42
Delta Electrical Accessories	124
Desowag-Bayer Holzschutz GmbH.....	24
Detroit Diesel	28
E	
Eaton Materials Handling	136
Eternit (Nigeria) Ltd.....	110
F	
Fischer & Porter.....	44
G	
GEC.....	43
George Cohen	94
G.T.E. Communications	12-13
Ganz Marvag	133
General Electrical	40-41
General Tire & Rubber Co.....	38
Goodwin Barsby Ltd	122
Gottschalks	82, 98 & 106
Grant Galloway & Gear Ltd	99
H	
Harbourwork	57
Hagemeyer.....	72
Heras Fence Systems	55 & 63
Has König	75
Haven Nigeria Computer Co.	6
Hungaria Muanyagfeldolgozo	119
Hyster Europe Ltd	114
I	
IBWA	79
I.T.T.	10
J	
Jeco Shipping	56
Jones Cranes.....	52
K	
KLM	68
KLM Cargo	65
Komatsu Ltd	108-109
L	
Leventis Technical Ltd	43 & 120
Lollini SpA	102
M	
McGraw-Edison	119
Mack Trucks	112
Marine & Industrial Components	126
Mirrlees Blackstone Ltd.....	46
Morpol	96
N	
National Machinery Co.....	30
Nedloyd	62
Newage Engineers Ltd.....	50
Nigeria Airways	32
Nigerian Dredging	76
Nigeria General Motors	3
Nigerian Ropes	116
Nigerian Ropes - Johns Mannville	118
Nigerian Wire Industries	94
O	
O. & K. Ag	93
Simplex.....	50
P	
Petbow	4
Phoenix	26
Pielkenrood-Unitex V.V.	61
Plovdir Fair	7
Poclain	104-105
Preformed Line Products	29
R	
Renault Groupes Electrogenes	125
Royal Bos Kalis Westminster Group	71
S	
Sea Truck	66
Schmutz International.....	70
Sprung Instant Structures Ltd	119
Standard Ind. Dev. Co.	16
Steel Engineering Services (W.A.) Ltd	42
Stork Pompen	57
T	
Turners Building Products	90
U	
UTC Hardware.....	51
Ukwall	8-9
V	
Volvo B.M.-AB	80
W	
Watford Control Instruments.....	18